SEE SHEET 2 FOR
INDEX OF SHEETS

STATE OF TEXAS
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

DESIGN SPEED = 35 MPH
A.D.T. (2018)= 1951
A.D.T. (2038)= 2731

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0104	05	025	SH 17
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ELP	PRESIDIO		1

PLANS OF PROPOSED
STATE HIGHWAY IMPROVEMENT
FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO. STP 2021(356)

SH 17
PRESIDIO COUNTY

NET LENGTH OF ROADWAY= 5,258.88 FT. = 0.996 MI.
NET LENGTH OF BRIDGE = 0 FT. = 0 MI.
NET LENGTH OF PROJECT= 5,258.88 FT. = 0.996 MI.

CSJ 0104-05-025
LIMITS: FROM N. MARFA CITY LIMIT TO US 90

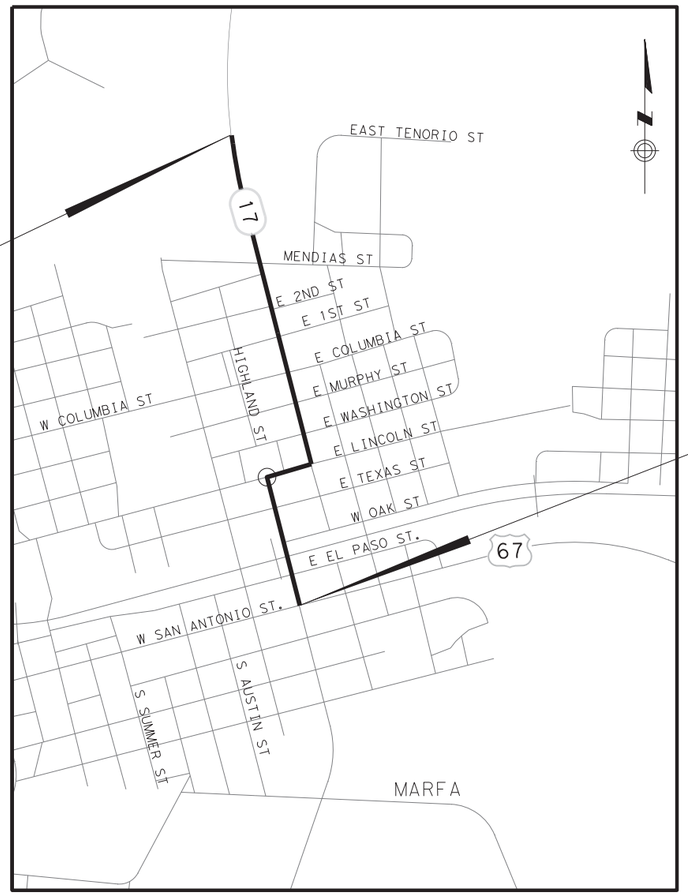
FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF MILL AND INLAY CONSISTING OF PLANING, UNDERSEAL, ASPHALT CONCRETE PAVEMENT, ADA RAMPS, SIGNING AND STRIPING, AND INSTALLATION OF NEW CONCRETE BOX

FINAL PLANS

CONTRACTOR: _____
TIME CHARGES BEGAN: _____
DATE CONTRACTOR BEGAN WORK: _____
DATE WORK WAS COMPLETED: _____
DATE WORK WAS ACCEPTED: _____
TOTAL DAYS CHARGED: _____
ORIGINAL CONTRACT AMOUNT: $ _____
AMOUNT OF CONTRACT AMENDMENTS: $ _____
FINAL CONTRACT COST: $ _____

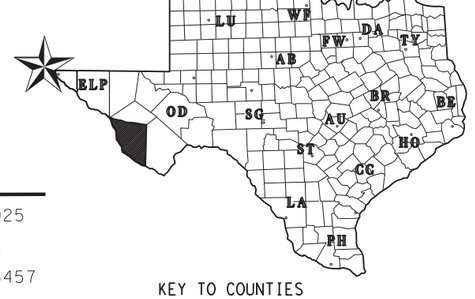
_____ 20 _____

_____
AREA ENGINEER



BEGING PROJECT
CSJ: 0104-05-025
RM: 454+1.6655
LAT: 30.3225603
LONG: -104.0233892
STA: 26+00

END PROJECT
CSJ: 0104-05-025
RM: 454+0.663
LAT: 30.3095417
LONG: -104.0206457
STA: 78+25



KEY TO COUNTIES

EXCEPTIONS: NONE
EQUATIONS: NONE
RAILROAD CROSSINGS: UPRR CROSSING AT STA. 73+52.57; LENGTH: 75 FT
TDLR INSPECTION: NOT REQUIRED

REQUIRED SIGNS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH BC (1)- 14 THRU BC (12)- 14 AND THE "TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES".

STATE OF TEXAS
SHEETAL ASHISH PATEL
126438
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Sheetal Patel, P.E.
12/03/2020

SPECIFICATIONS ADOPTED BY THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, NOVEMBER 1, 2014 AND SPECIFICATION ITEMS LISTED AND DATED AS FOLLOWS, SHALL GOVERN ON THIS PROJECT: REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS FOR ALL FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS (FORM FHWA 1273, MAY 2012)

Texas Department of Transportation

RECOMMENDED FOR LETTING: 12/3/2020
DocuSigned by: Eduardo Perales, P.E.
2778C80AB5F7426...
CHAIRMAN

RECOMMENDED FOR LETTING: 12/3/2020
DocuSigned by: L. Raul Ortega Jr., P.E.
0F1750B98760474...
PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SPORTATION

APPROVED FOR LETTING: 12/3/2020
DocuSigned by:
7A68C5EA0D94496...
IEER

DATE: 12/3/2020 2:28:50 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5\Documents\24 - ELP\Design Projects\0104050025\4 - Design\Plan Set\1. General\TITLE_SHEET.dgn

INDEX OF SHEETS

SHEET NO.	DESCRIPTION
	GENERAL
1	TITLE SHEET
2	INDEX OF SHEETS
3-7	TYPICAL SECTIONS
8, 8A-8G	GENERAL NOTES
9, 9A	ESTIMATE & QUANTITY
10	QUANTITY SUMMARY
	TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
11	LINE DIAGRAM
12	TCP NARRATIVE
13	TCP TYPICAL SECTIONS
14-15	TCP PLAN LAYOUT
16	TCP TYPICAL PEDESTRIAN CONTROL
	TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN STANDARDS
17-28	BC (1) -14 THRU BC (12)-14
29	TCP (1-1)-18
30	TCP (1-2)-18
31	TCP (1-3)-18
32	TCP (3-1)-13
33	TCP (3-3)-14
34	TCP (7-1)-13
35	WZ (BRK) -13
36	WZ (STPM) -13
37	WZ (UL) -13
38	WZ (RCD) -13
	ROADWAY
39-40	SURVEY CONTROL INDEX SHEET
41	INTERSECTION REMOVAL LAYOUT
42-47	PLAN LAYOUT
48	INTERSECTION LAYOUT
49	ROADWAY DETAILS
50	MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS
	ROADWAY STANDARDS
51	CCCG-12 (MOD)
52-55	PED-18
	DRAINAGE
56	CULVERT LAYOUT
57	CULVERT DETAILS
	DRAINAGE STANDARDS
58-59	MC-10-7 (MOD)
60	CH-PW-0 (MOD)
	SIGNING AND STRIPING
61-66	SIGNING AND STRIPING LAYOUT
67-68	SOSS
	PAVEMENT MARKINGS STANDARDS
69-72	PM (1)-20 THRU PM (4)-20
73-74	RCD (1)-16 THRU RCD (2)-16
	SIGNING STANDARDS
75	SMD (GEN)-08
76-77	SMD (SLIP-1)-08, (SLIP-2)-08
78, 78A	TSR(3)-13, TSR(4)-13

SHEET NO.	DESCRIPTION
	RAILROAD
79	RAILROAD LAYOUT
80-81	RAILROAD REQUIREMENTS FOR NON-BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS
82	RAILROAD SCOPE OF WORK
	ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES
83	STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWP3)
84	ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS, ISSUES AND COMMITMENTS(EPIC)
	ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES STANDARDS
85-87	EC (9) -16

STATE OF TEXAS
SHEETAL ASHISH PATEL
126438
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Sheetal Patel, P.E.

12/22/2020

THE STANDARD SHEETS SPECIFICALLY IDENTIFIED ON THIS SHEET HAVE BEEN ISSUED BY ME AND ARE APPLICABLE TO THIS PROJECT.

NAME _____ DATE _____

SH 17
GENERAL

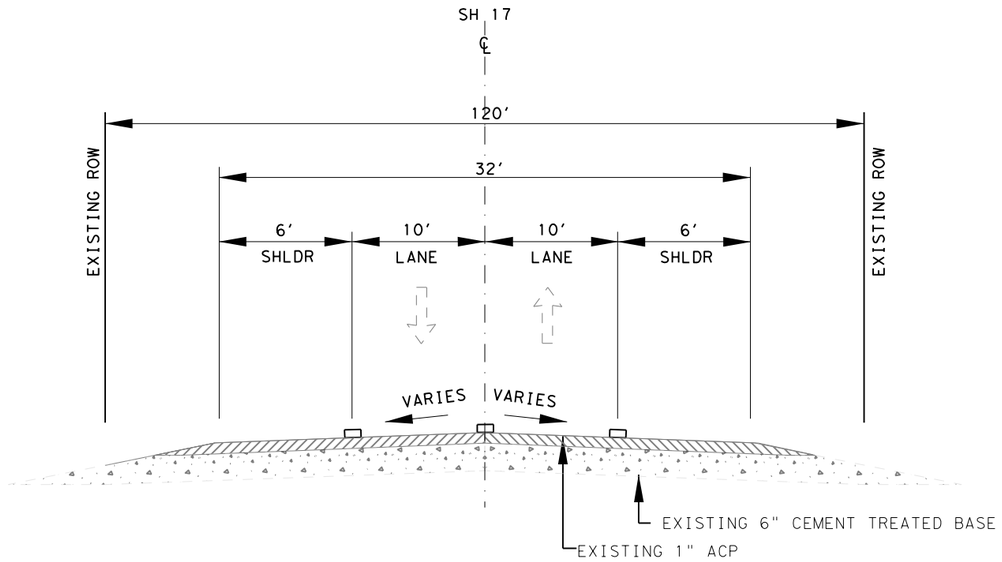
INDEX OF SHEETS

SHEET 1 OF 1

Texas Department of Transportation

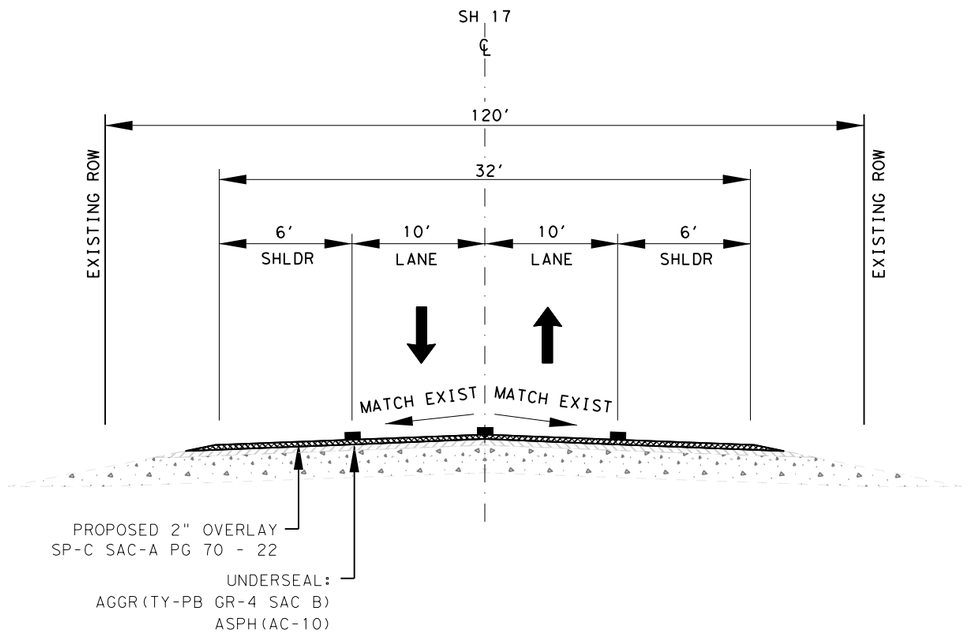
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0104	05	025	SH 17
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ELP	PRESIDIO		2

DATE: 12/08/2020 6:09:54 PM
FILE: D:\801\Sheets\Presidio\Wiseonline.com\TXDOT5\Documents\24 - ELP\Design Projects\0104050254 - Design\Plan Set\1, General\INDEX SHEET1.dgn



EXISTING TYPICAL SECTION

STA. 26+00 TO STA. 38+50



PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION

STA. 26+00 TO STA. 38+50

NOTES:

1. TYPICAL SECTIONS ARE FOR GENERAL INFORMATION ONLY. DO NOT USE FOR QUANTITY CALCULATIONS OR AS A CONSTRUCTION DETAIL.
2. FIELD VERIFY PAVEMENT LENGTH AND WIDTHS.

STATE OF TEXAS
SHEETAL ASHISH PATEL
126438
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Sheetal Patel, P.E.

12/12/2020

SH 17
GENERAL

TYPICAL SECTIONS
FROM STA. 26+00
TO STA. 38+50

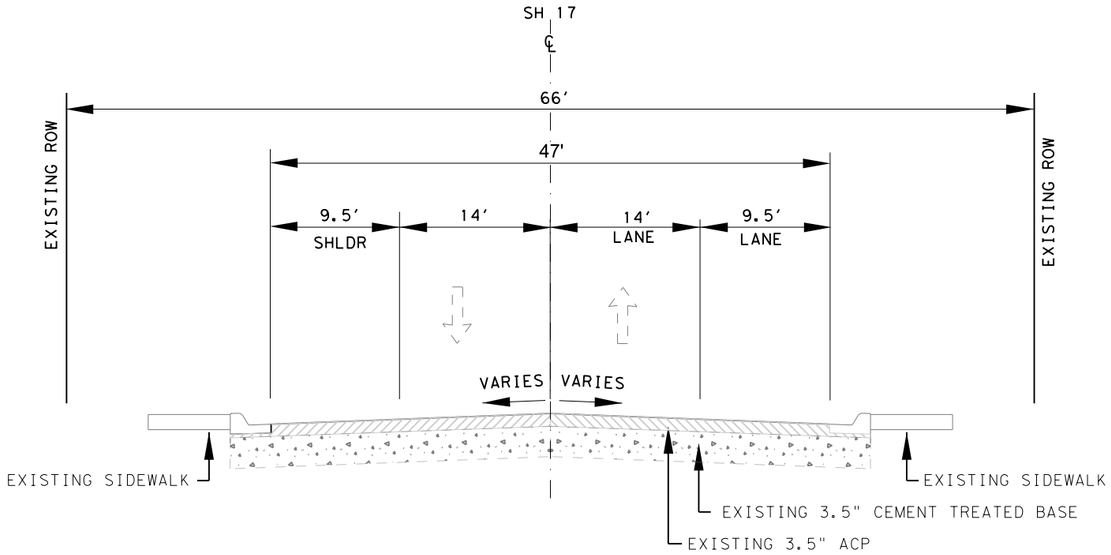
NTS

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0104	05	025	SH 17
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ELP	PRESIDIO		3

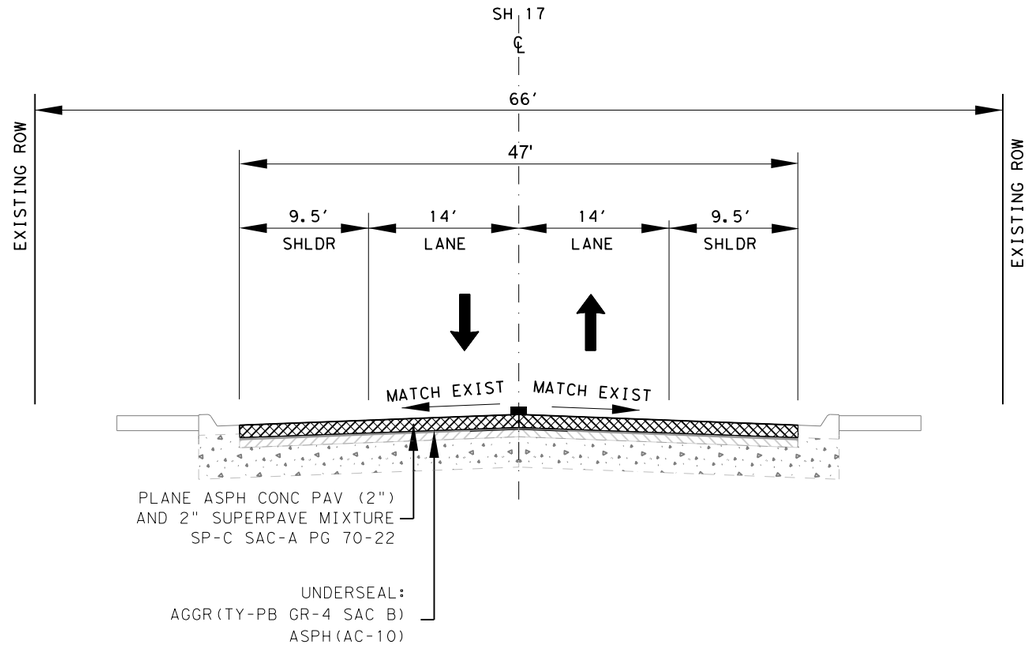
DATE: 12/12/2020 8:09:04 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5\Documents\24 - ELP\Design Projects\0104050025\4 - Design\Plan Set\1. General\0104-05-024_TYP_1.dgn

DN: | CK: | DW: | CK:



EXISTING TYPICAL SECTION

STA. 38+50 TO STA. 60+50



PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION

STA. 38+50 TO STA. 60+50

NOTES:

1. TYPICAL SECTIONS ARE FOR GENERAL INFORMATION ONLY. DO NOT USE FOR QUANTITY CALCULATIONS OR AS A CONSTRUCTION DETAIL.
2. FIELD VERIFY PAVEMENT LENGTH AND WIDTHS.

STATE OF TEXAS
SHEETAL ASHISH PATEL
126438
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Sheetal Patel, P.E.

12/14/2020

SH 17
GENERAL

TYPICAL SECTIONS
FROM STA. 38+50 TO STA. 60+50

NTS SHEET 2 OF 5

Texas Department of Transportation

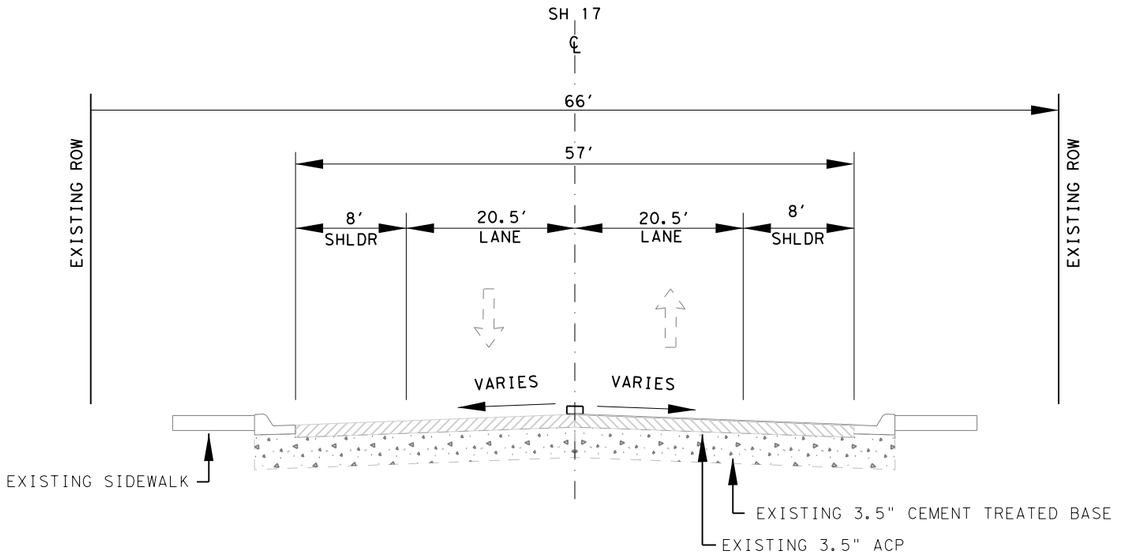
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0104	05	025	SH 17
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ELP	PRESIDIO		4

DN: CK: DW: CK:

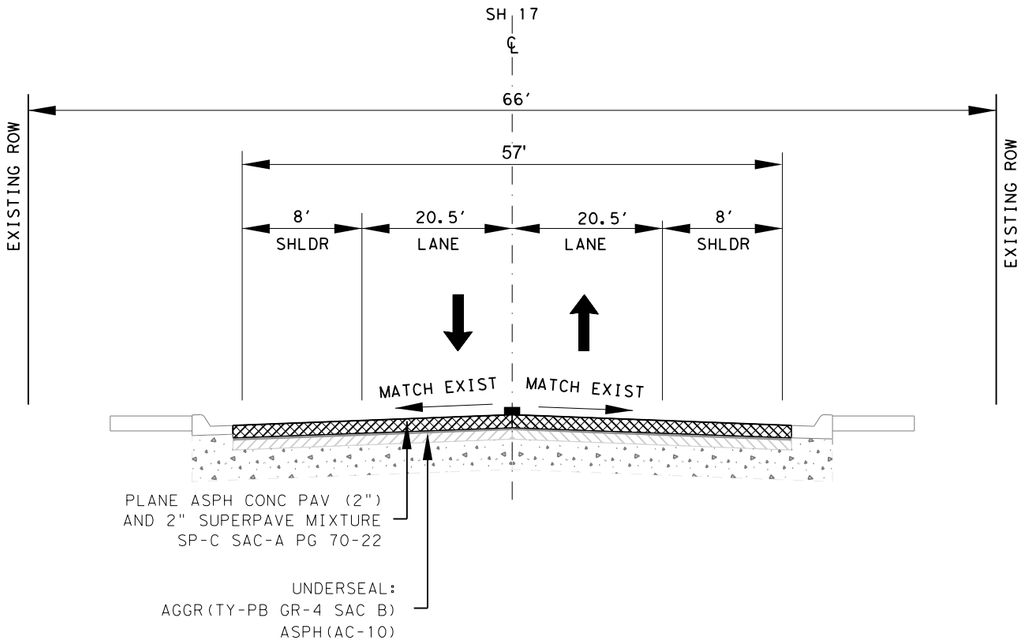
DATE: 12/14/2020 9:22:24 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5\Documents\24 - ELP\Design Projects\0104005025\4 - Design\Plan Set\1. General\0104-05-024_TYP_2_

NOTES:

1. TYPICAL SECTIONS ARE FOR GENERAL INFORMATION ONLY. DO NOT USE FOR QUANTITY CALCULATIONS OR AS A CONSTRUCTION DETAIL.
2. FIELD VERIFY PAVEMENT LENGTH AND WIDTHS.



EXISTING TYPICAL SECTION
FROM STA. 60+50 TO STA. 63+00



PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION
FROM STA. 60+50 TO STA. 63+00

STATE OF TEXAS
SHEETAL ASHISH PATEL
126438
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Sheetal Patel, P.E.
12/12/2020

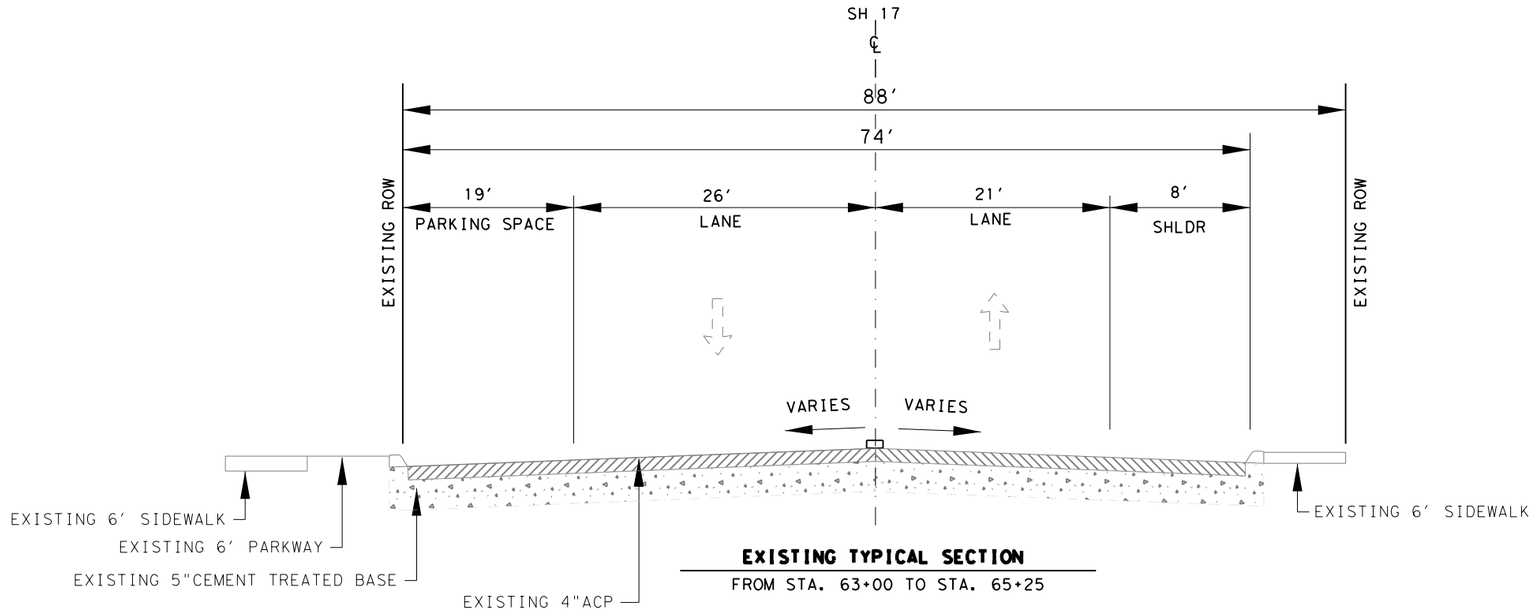
SH 17
GENERAL

TYPICAL SECTIONS
FROM STA. 60+50 TO STA. 63+00

NTS SHEET 3 OF 5

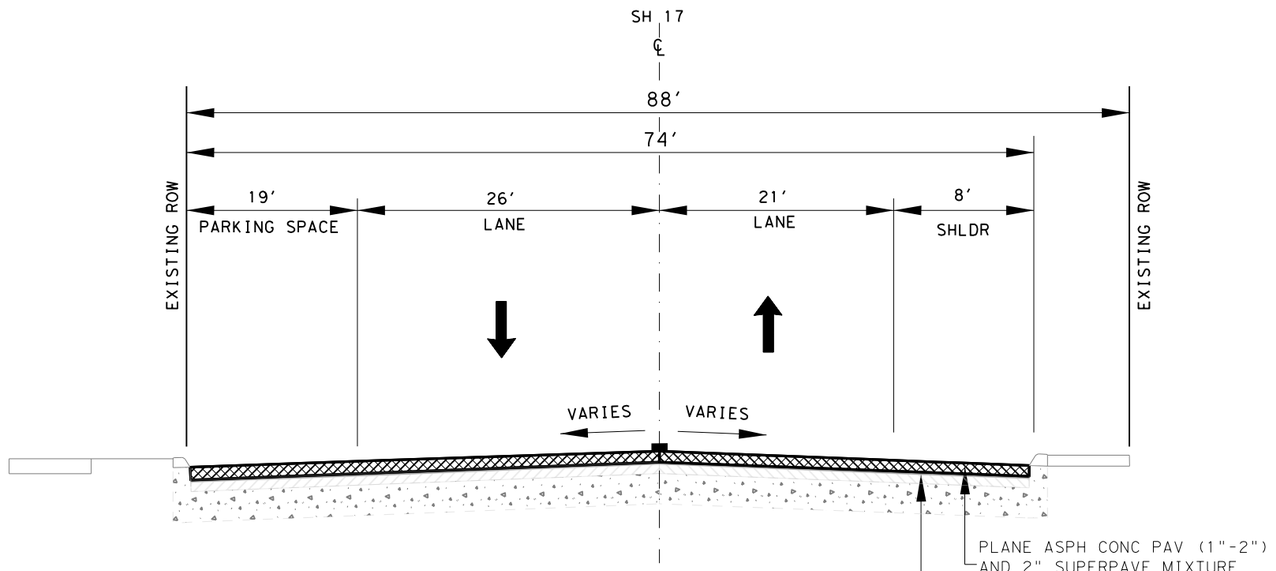
Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0104	05	025	SH 17
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ELP	PRESIDIO		5



EXISTING TYPICAL SECTION

FROM STA. 63+00 TO STA. 65+25



PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION

FROM STA. 63+00 TO STA. 65+25

NOTES:

1. TYPICAL SECTIONS ARE FOR GENERAL INFORMATION ONLY. DO NOT USE FOR QUANTITY CALCULATIONS OR AS A CONSTRUCTION DETAIL.
2. FIELD VERIFY PAVEMENT LENGTH AND WIDTHS.
3. MILLING OPERATIONS TO CONSIST OF 1" TO 2" MILL. REFER TO ROADWAY DETAILS SHEET FOR PAVEMENT TRANSITIONS.

STATE OF TEXAS
SHEETAL ASHISH PATEL
126438
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Sheetal Patel, P.E.

12/12/2020

SH 17
GENERAL

TYPICAL SECTIONS
FROM STA. 63+00 TO STA. 65+25

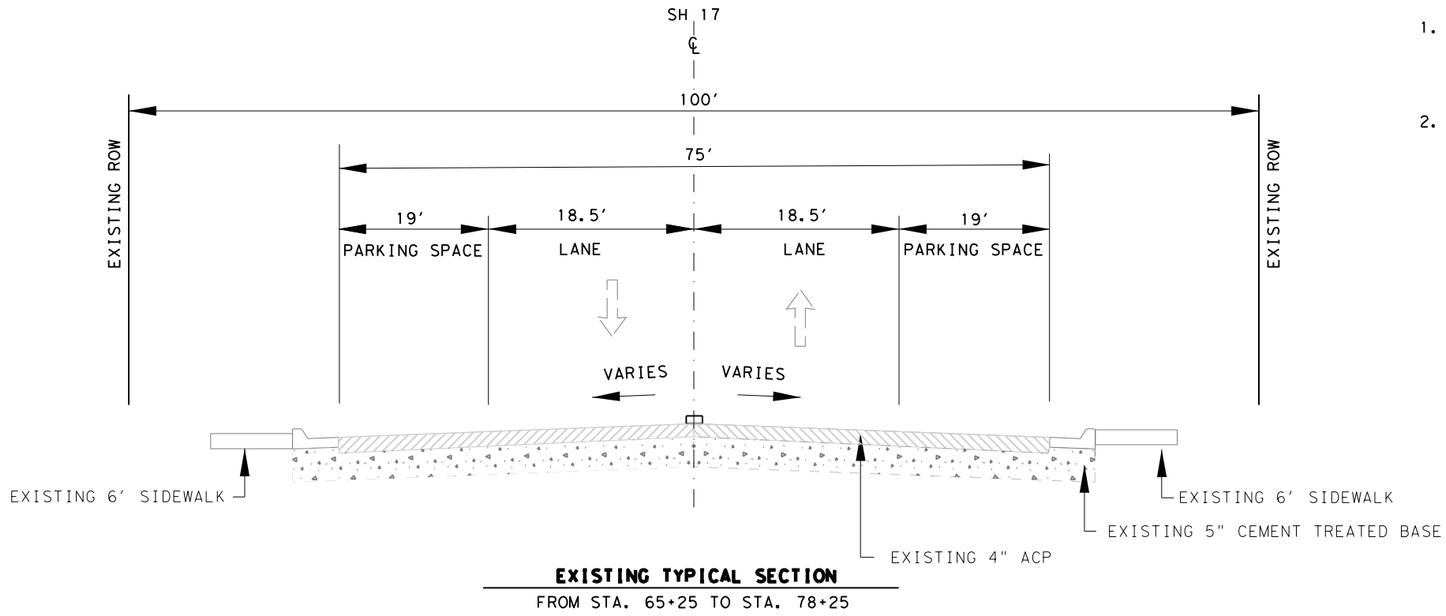
NTS

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0104	05	025	SH 17
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ELP	PRESIDIO		6

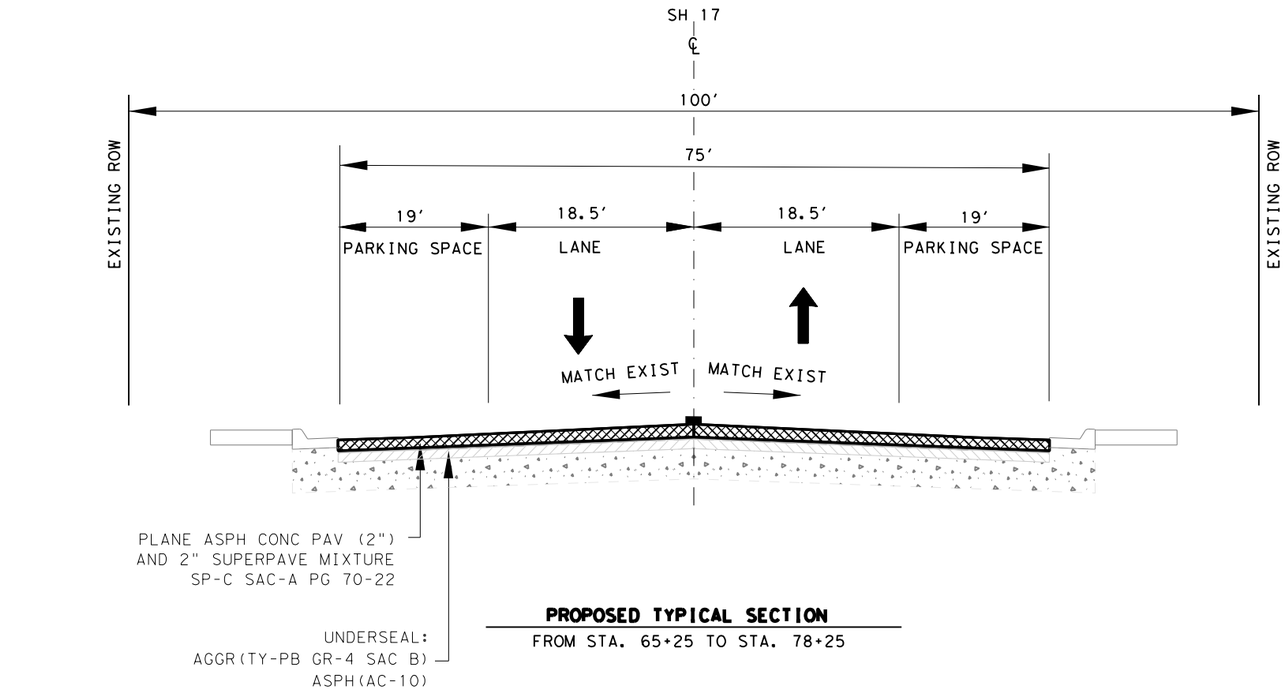
DATE: 12/12/2020 8:10:00 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5\Documents\24 - ELP\Design Projects\0104050025\4 - Design\Plan Set\1. General\0104-05-024_TYP_4.dgn

DN: CK: DW: CK:



EXISTING TYPICAL SECTION

FROM STA. 65+25 TO STA. 78+25



PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION

FROM STA. 65+25 TO STA. 78+25

NOTES:

1. TYPICAL SECTIONS ARE FOR GENERAL INFORMATION ONLY. DO NOT USE FOR QUANTITY CALCULATIONS OR AS A CONSTRUCTION DETAIL.
2. FIELD VERIFY PAVEMENT LENGTH AND WIDTHS.

STATE OF TEXAS
SHEETAL ASHISH PATEL
126438
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Sheetal Patel, P.E.

12/12/2020

SH 17
GENERAL

TYPICAL SECTIONS
FROM STA. 65+25 TO STA. 78+25

NTS SHEET 5 OF 5

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0104	05	025	SH 17
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ELP	PRESIDIO		7

DN: CK: DW: CK:

DATE: 12/12/2020 8:10:19 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5\Documents\24 - ELP\Design Projects\0104050025\4 - Design\Plan Set\1. General\0104-05-024_TYP_5.dgn

Table 1
Basis of Estimate

Item	Description	Rate[1]
316	ASPH (AC-10)	0.40 gal/sy
316	AGGR (TY-PB GR-4 SAC-B)	110 sy/cy
3077	SUPERPAVE MIXTURES SP-C SAC-A PG70-22	110 lb/sy-in
3077[3]	TACK COAT (TRAIL)	0.15 gal/sy

1. **Deviation from the rates shown will require approval.**
2. **The actual rates used and paid for will be as directed by the Engineer and will be based on the approved mix design.**
3. **Tack Coat to be applied to each layer as directed by the Engineer. Rate shown is based on the desired residual application of 0.10 gal/sy.**

General Requirements

Maintain the entire project area in a neat and orderly manner throughout the duration of the work. Remove all construction litter and undesirable vegetation within the right of way inside the project limits. This work will be subsidiary to the various bid items.

Become familiar with project site prior to submitting bids.

Where nighttime work is approved, provide adequate lighting for the entire work site as directed. This will be considered subsidiary to the various bid items.

Comply with all Occupational Safety & Health Administration (OSHA) and United States Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) regulations as well as all local and State requirements.

Christopher Weber Christopher.Weber@txdot.gov

Aldo Madrid Aldo.Madrid@txdot.gov

Contractor questions will be accepted through email, phone, and in person by the above individuals.

All contractor questions will be reviewed by the Engineer. Once a response is developed, it will be posted to TxDOT's Public FTP at the following Address:

https://ftp.dot.state.tx.us/pub/txdot-info/Pre-Letting%20Responses/

All questions submitted that generate a response will be posted through this site. The site is organized by District, Project Type (Construction or Maintenance), Letting Date, CCSJ/Project Name.

The following standard detail sheets have been modified:

- CCCG-12 (MOD)
- MC-10-7 (MOD)
- CH-PW-0 (MOD)

Item 4 – Scope of Work

Provide vehicular and pedestrian access at all times, including Saturdays, Sundays, and holidays. This access includes, but is not limited to, driveways, streets, parking areas, and walkways. This shall be considered subsidiary to the various bid items.

Schedule and perform all work to assure proper drainage during the course of construction operations. All labor, tools, equipment and supervision required, to ensure drainage, removal, and handling of water shall be considered incidental work.

Repair any existing pavement, utilities, structures, etc., damaged as a result of construction operations, at no additional cost to the Department.

Maintain all Contract items until final acceptance of the project.

Item 5 – Control of the Work

The Department will furnish horizontal and vertical reference points. Contractor must verify horizontal and vertical reference points with conventional survey methods before proceeding with construction activities. Verification must be submitted for review and approval to the Department's R.P.L.S. prior to start of construction. Any discrepancies not reported will be at no additional cost to the Department.

Protect the historical landmark located in front of the County Courthouse from damage during construction. Restore the historical landmark if it is damage during construction at no cost to the Department and as directed by the Engineer.

Inform the Engineer and the respective utility companies, when it becomes apparent that the utility lines will interfere with the work in progress.

Item 7 – Legal Relations and Responsibilities

Comply with all requirements of the Environmental Permits Issues and Commitments (EPIC) Sheet.

Dispose of all waste materials in compliance with Local, State, and Federal regulations. Submit list of all approved waste sites to the Engineer for review.

Do not discharge any liquid pollutant from vehicles onto the roadside. Immediately clean spills and dispose in compliance with local, state, and federal regulations to the satisfaction of the Engineer at no additional cost to the Department.

Occupational Safety & Health Administration (OSHA) regulations prohibit operations that bring people or equipment within 10 ft. of an energized electrical line. Where workers and/or equipment may be close to an energized electrical line, notify the electrical power company and make all necessary adjustments to ensure the safety of workers near the energized line.

No significant traffic generator events identified.

Item 8 – Prosecution and Progress

Working days will be calculated in accordance with Section 8.3.1.4., “Standard Workweek.”

A bar chart schedule is required for this project conforming to Section 8.5.5.1., “Bar Chart.” Provide updates as directed by the Engineer.

Prior to beginning operations, schedule and attend a preconstruction conference with the Engineer. Provide the Department a written outline of the proposed sequence of work (Bar Chart Schedule) and an estimated progress schedule.

Keep traveled surfaces used in hauling operations clear and free of dirt or other material.

Existing pavement, utilities, structures, etc. damaged as a result of the operations will be repaired at no additional cost to the Department.

Protect from damage and destruction all areas of the right of way, which are not included in the actual limits of the proposed construction areas. Exercise care to prevent damage to trees, vegetation, and other natural features.

Protect trees, shrubs, and other landscape features from abuse, marring, or damage within the actual construction and/or fenced protection areas designated for preservation. Restore any area disturbed or damaged to a condition “as good as” or “better than” prior to start of construction operation. This work will be at the Contractor’s expense.

Item 9 – Measurement and Payment

Submit Material on Hand (MOH) payment requests at least **two (2)** working days before the end of the month for payment consideration on that month’s estimate.

Item 316 – Seal Coat

Before applying the seal coat, manhole and valve covers with paper or other suitable materials as directed.

The Engineer will approve rates of asphalt and aggregate application prior to application.

Prepare the roadway surface prior to placing asphalt to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Some areas may require more extensive cleaning than other areas. This work will not be paid for directly but will be subsidiary to pertinent items.

Do not apply asphalt cement from September 16th to April 30th unless authorized in writing.

Item 340 – Dense-Graded Hot-Mix Asphalt (Small Quantity)

Perform Surface Test Type B as per Item 585 and Tex-1001-S to locate areas requiring either corrective action or localize roughness. Place D-GR HMA(SQ) TY-C PG 64-22 to fill the dips identified by surface Test Type B prior to the SP-C Inlay, as directed by the Engineer. The quantity may vary.

Item 351 – Flexible Pavement Structure Repair

Provide six (6) inches of D-GR HMA(SQ) TY C PG 64-22 for all repairs. D-GR HMA(SQ) TY C PG 64-22 will not be measured but will be subsidiary to Item 351, Flexible Pavement Structure Repair”.

Locations and Quantities will vary as directed by the Engineer. The minimum area to be repaired will be five (5) square yards. Exact locations must be verified with the Engineer.

Contractor to provide clean saw cut edges. Apply prime coat (AE-P) at 0.15 gal/sy to existing base of the repair area, unless otherwise directed. Apply Tack Coat (TRAIL) to all surfaces that will come in contact with the subsequent HMA placement at 0.15 gal/sy, unless otherwise directed. Engineer may adjust the rates based on the existing surface conditions.

Use of a motor grader will not be permitted unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.

Item 354 – Planing and Texturing Pavement

Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP) removed from the project may be incorporated into the project. Incorporate the RAP into the pavement mix design as approved by the Engineer. Performed any necessary tests to ensure RAP is appropriate for use. Any remaining RAP shall be delivered to the location specified by the Engineer. The contractor shall coordinate with the Engineer before delivery of material. The location will be within 5 miles radius of the project. Hauling of RAP material and incidentals to complete this work is subsidiary to this Item.

Perform Surface Test Type B as per Item 585 and Tex-1001-S to locate areas requiring either corrective action or localize roughness. Perform micro-mill at the areas identified by surface Test Type B prior to the SP-C Inlay, as directed by the Engineer. The quantity may vary.

Item 421 – Hydraulic Cement Concrete

Provide strength-testing equipment in accordance with the Contract controlling test(s). Furnish curing facilities adequately sized for this project as approved. Strength-testing equipment and curing facilities shall be at a location approved by the Engineer.

Furnish and properly maintain all test molds. Furnish test molds meeting the requirements of Tex-447-A. The test molds must be ready for use when needed. The Contractor will be responsible for curing and transporting concrete specimens as directed. Furnish proper equipment to remove concrete specimens from the molds. For all concrete items, provide a wheelbarrow or other acceptable container to the Engineer. This will not be paid directly, but will be subsidiary to the various bid items.

Obtain approval for all concrete mix designs and concrete aggregate sources.

Provide sulfate-resistant concrete for all structural concrete in contact with soil or groundwater.

Concrete trucks will be allowed to wash out or discharge surplus concrete or drum wash water at designated areas approved by the Engineer.

Item 502 – Barricades, Signs, and Traffic Handling

Prior to beginning construction, the Engineer will approve the routing of traffic and sequence of work.

Additional signs and barricades, placed as directed, will be considered subsidiary to this Item.

In accordance with Section 7.2.6.1, designate, in writing, a Contractor Responsible Person (CRP) and a CRP alternate to take full responsibility for the set-up, maintenance, and necessary corrective measures of the traffic control plan. The CRP or CRP alternate must be present at site and implement the initial set up of every traffic control phase/stage, at each location, and/or each call out, for the entire duration of the project.

At the written request of the Engineer, immediately remove the CRP or CRP alternate from the project if, in the opinion of the Engineer, is not competent, not present at initial TCP set-ups, or does not perform in a proper, skillful, or safe manner. These individuals shall not be reinstated without written consent of the Engineer.

CRP and CRP alternate must be trained using Department approved training. Provide a copy of the certificate of completion to the Engineer for project records. Refer to Table 2 for Department approved Training.

Table 2

Contractor Responsible Person and Alternate

Provider	Course Number	Course Title	Duration	Notes
American Traffic Safety Services Association	TCS	Traffic Control Supervisor	2 days	
National Highway Institute	133112 133113	Design and Operation of Work Zone Traffic Control Work Zone Traffic Control for Maintenance Operations	1 day 1 day	Both courses are required to meet minimum required training.
Texas Engineering Extension Services	133112A	Design and Operation of Work Zone Traffic Control	3 days	
University of Texas Arlington Division for Enterprise Development	WKZ421	Traffic Control Supervisor	16 hours	Contact UTA for training needs.

All contractor workers involved with the traffic control implementation and maintenance must participate and complete a Department approved training course. Provide a copy of the certificate of completion to the Engineer for project records. Refer to Table 3 for Department approved training.

Table 3

Other Work Zone Personnel

Provider	Course Number	Course Title	Duration	Notes
American Traffic Safety Services Association	TCT	Traffic Control Technician	1 day	

Texas Engineering Extension Services	HWS002	Work Zone Traffic Control	16 hours	Identical to HWS-410. Counts for 3 year CRP requirement.
National Highway Institute	133116	Maintenance of Traffic for Technicians	5 hours	Web based
National Highway Institute	134109-I	Maintenance Training Series: Basics of Work Zone Traffic Control	1 hour	Free, Web based
University of Texas at Arlington, Division for Enterprise Development	WKZ100	Work Zone Safety: Temporary Traffic Control	4 hours	Note name change. Free, Web based
TxDOT/AGC Joint Development	N/A	Safe Workers Awareness Highway Construction Work Zone Hazards	16 minutes 18 minutes	Videos available through AGC of Texas offices. English & Spanish
AGC America	N/A	Highway Work Zone Safety Training	1 day	
Texas Engineering Extension Service	HWS400	Temporary Traffic Control Worker	4 hours	Contact TEEX, if interested in course
TxDOT/AGC Joint Development	N/A	Work Zone Fundamentals	10 minutes	Videos available through ACT of Texas offices. English & Spanish

Contractor may choose to train workers involved with the traffic control implementation and maintenance with a contractor developed training in lieu of Department approved training.

Contractor developed training must be equivalent to the Department approved training shown in Table 2. Provide the Engineer a copy of the course curriculum for pre-approval, prior to conducting the contractor developed training. Provide the Engineer a copy of the log of attendees after training completion for project records.

Existing regulatory signs, route marker auxiliaries, guide signs, and warning signs that must be removed due to widening shall be relocated temporarily and erected on approved supports at locations shown in the plans, or as directed. This work will not be paid for directly, but considered subsidiary to this Item.

Notify the Department officials when major traffic changes are to be made, such as detours. Coordinate with the Department on all traffic changes. Advance notification for the following week's work must be made by 5 P.M. on Wednesdays.

If Law Enforcement Personnel is required by the Engineer, coordinate with local law enforcement as directed or agreed. Complete the weekly tracking form provided by the Department and submit invoices with 5% allowance for Law Enforcement payments by Contractor that agree with the tracking form for payment at the end of each month where approved services were provided.

Provide access to intersecting side roads and driveways at all times, unless otherwise directed.

Any approved change to the sequence of work or TCP, must be signed and sealed by a Contractor's Licensed Professional Engineer assuming full responsibility for any additional barricade signs and devices needed.

Use striping operations to channelize traffic into the newly completed roadway, as directed. Maintain shoulders and median areas in a condition capable of serving as emergency paths, as approved. This work will be subsidiary to this Item.

Use portable changeable message signs (PCMS) to alert public of construction two weeks prior to construction.

Use flaggers when directed. Provide two-way radio communication for all flaggers.

Place and maintain sufficient additional warning signs, beacons, delineators, and barricades to warn and guide the public of all hazards through the construction zone at all times, and as directed.

Use flashing arrow boards on all tapers for each lane closure.

Some signs, barricades, and channelization devices may not be shown at the precise or measured position. Place the barricades, devices, or signs, with approval, in positions to meet field conditions.

Fill any holes left by barricade or sign supports and restore the area to its original condition.

Use Type A flashing warning lights or delineators to mark open excavation, footings, foundations, or other obstructions near lanes that may be open to traffic, as directed.

For additional information pertaining to channelization, signing, spacing details, and flagging procedures required to regulate, warn, and guide traffic through project, refer to the "Barricade and Construction Standards," BC(1)-14 and to the current *Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices(TMUTCD).*

Remove or cover signs that do not apply to current conditions at the end of each day's work.

Repair and/or replace all signs damaged by the public or due to weather events.

Safety Contingency

The contractor Force Account "Safety Contingency" that has been established for this project is intended to be utilized for work zone enhancement, to improve the effectiveness of the TCP that could not be foreseen in the project planning and design stage. These enhancements will be mutually agreed upon by the Engineer and the Contractor's Responsible Person based on weekly or more frequent traffic management reviews on the project. The Engineer may choose to use existing bid items if it does not slow the implementation of enhancement.

Item 506 – Temporary Erosion, Sedimentation, and Environmental Controls

Place Best Method Practices (BMP's) in locations as designated in the plans or as directed to meet field conditions.

Place rain gauge(s) at locations as designated.

The total disturbed area for this project is **0.06** acres. Establish the authorization requirements for Storm Water Discharges for soil disturbed area in this project, all project locations in the Contract, and Contractor Project Specific Locations (PSLs), within one mile of the project limits. Both the Department and the Contractor shall obtain an authorization to discharge storm water from TCEQ for the construction activities shown on the plans. Obtain required authorization from the TCEQ for any Contractor PSLs for construction support activities on or off right of way.

Best Method Practices (BMP's) may be adjusted to meet field conditions, or as directed. The Engineer will verify all locations prior to placement of BMPs. Maintain and properly place the erosion control measures to prevent storm water pollution to the Waters of the United States, as directed. Within the project limits, keep all inlets functional as long as possible to accept storm water as part of the Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWP3), as directed.

Grading operations will be limited to the catch point of the proposed cross-section.

Preserve any vegetation outside these limits.

Item 528 – Colored Textured Concrete and Landscape Pavers

Wire mesh will not be allowed for this Item. Reinforce all colored-stamped concrete using bar reinforcement conforming to Item 440, "Reinforcement for Concrete," as shown in the plans or as directed.

Apply color sealant to all colored-textured concrete per the manufacturer's specifications subsidiary to this Item.

Use Colored Text. Concrete, Pattern: Ashlar Slate, Color: Brick Red and Antique Cork, from the following sources:

Bomanit®e Corp. P.O. Box 599 Madera, CA 93639-0599 (209) 673-2411	Concrete Stamping Store 373 E. 1750 North Suite D Vineyard, UT 84057 (801) 224-2599 (888) 865-5798 Fax	Brickform-Rafco Products 11061 Jersey Blvd. Rancho Cucamonga, CA 91730 (800) 483-9628 (909) 484-3318 Fax
Decosup Inc. Headquarters 8232 NW 56 St. Miami, FL 33166 (305) 468-9998 (800) 788-0014	L.M. Scofield Co. 6533 Bandini Blvd. Los Angeles, CA 90040 (323) 720-3000 (323) 720-3030 Fax	

Install colored-textured concrete on the locations shown on Roadway Layout sheets in the Ashlar Slate pattern as indicated on the Intersection/ADA Layout Details Sheet.

Expansion, longitudinal and contraction joints, all saw-cuts, incidentals, and materials required to complete this work will be as shown in the Miscellaneous Details sheet and are subsidiary to this Item.

Item 529 – Concrete Curb, Gutter and Combined Curb and Gutter

Use Class A concrete for these Items, unless otherwise shown on the plans. Wire mesh and fibers for concrete will not be allowed. Reinforce all concrete using reinforcement conforming to Item 440, "Reinforcement for concrete," as shown on the plans or as directed.

Perform all requiring grading for proposed concrete curb, gutter, and combined curb and gutter construction as shown on the plans. All grading, including excavation and fill/embankment will be subsidiary to this Item.

After construction, restore the adjacent surface to a condition approved by the Engineer. Consider this work subsidiary to this Item.

Item 531 – Sidewalk

The wheelchair ramp dimensions and locations shown in the plans may be adjusted, as directed, to match the field conditions. Any such modification will not be paid directly, but will be subsidiary to this Item.

Modify the sidewalk expansion joint spacing to 20 ft. spacing where waterlines may exist under the sidewalk. This work will not be paid for directly but will be subsidiary to this Item.

Grooved joints in the sidewalk shall be at a maximum spacing of 10ft. and shall have 1" expansion joints at a max spacing of 40 ft. and to coincide with curb expansion joints.

Provide textured finish for wheelchair ramps as directed.

Perform all work under this Item to conform to ADA and TDLR standards.

Perform all requiring grading for proposed sidewalks construction as shown on the plans. All grading, including excavation, fill, and embankment will be subsidiary to this Item.

Detectable warning surface for new ramps shall be made from a Department approved surface applied vitrified polymer composite tile, red in color.

Item 585 – Ride Quality for Pavement Surfaces

Use Surface Test Type B to govern ride quality for finished riding surfaces of travel lanes. Notify the District Laboratory 48 hours prior to conducting Surface Test Type B. Properly mark all starting/ending points, and leave-out sections prior to testing. Deliver test results within 24 hours of testing. Provide all profile measurements in electronic data to ELP-LAB@txdot.gov using the format specified in Tex-1001-S.

"Payment Adjustment, Schedule 1" will be used for the travel lanes.

An IRI > 95 will require corrective action.

Use diamond grinding or equivalent to correct areas of localized roughness. For flexible pavements, use CSS-1H emulsion to fog seal the corrected areas.

Milling will not be allowed as a corrective action for excessive deviations in the surface layer of hot mix.

Item 644 – Small Roadside Sign Assemblies

Stake all sign locations and receive approval prior to sign placement.

The 2-1/2 inch, Schedule 10 post will meet the following requirements:

- 0.120 in. nominal wall thickness
- Seamless or electric-resistance welded steel tubing or pipe
- Steel will be HSLAS Grade 55 per ASTM A1011 or ASTM A1008

Other steel may be used, if it meets the following:

- 55,000 psi minimum yield strength
- 70,000 psi minimum tensile strength
- 20% minimum elongation in 2 in.
- Wall thickness (uncoated) to be within the range of 0.108 in. to 0.132 in. galvanization per ASTM A123 or ASTM A653 G90

For precoated steel tubing (ASTM A653), recoat tube outside diameter weld seam by metalizing with zinc wire per ASTM B833.

Verify all post lengths to ensure the proper sign height. Remove and replace any sign installed incorrectly. This work will be done at no expense to the Department.

Provide Texas Universal Triangular Slip Base clamp type for all signs as shown on SMD (Slip-1)-08.

As directed, some regulatory and guide signs will be relocated before construction begins. Mark and locate each reference marker perpendicular to the road and along the right of way, or as directed, prior to removal. Re-erect reference markers at their original location upon completion of construction.

All signs removed will remain property of the Department.

Item 662 – Work Zone Pavement Markings

In those areas where existing pavement markings are to be covered or removed, field locate and record the existing pavement markings by survey or other approved method by the Engineer as directed. Place final striping on these locations.

Remove and properly dispose of tabs upon completion of the final striping. This work is considered subsidiary to various bid items.

Place tabs as per the Department's Standard sheet TCP (7-1)-13. Place raised pavement markers in accordance with applicable standards and as directed.

Item 666 –Retroreflectorized Pavement Markings

Use a pilot line for final striping and remove pilot line after all striping is complete. Removal will be in accordance with the methods specified in Item 677, "Eliminating Existing Pavement Markings and Markers," and will be subsidiary to this Item.

Air blasting is required as pavement surface preparation.

In those areas where existing pavement markings are to be covered or removed, field locate and record the existing pavement markings by survey or other approved method by the Engineer as directed. Place final striping on these locations.

Item 3077 – Superpave Mixtures

Use Surface Aggregate Classification "A" material for all surface mixes.

In place of typical tack materials shown in Table 18 under Item 300, use a tracking resistant asphalt interlayer (TRAIL) material as a tack coat. Approved TRAIL products are found on TxDOT's Material Producer List under Asphalt Interlayer (Tracking Resistant) through http://www.txdot.gov/business/resources/materials.html.

Hydrated Lime shall be added as an additive as per Item 301 "Asphalt Antistripping Agents" between the rates of 1.0% minimum and 2.0% maximum by weight. If the Hamburg Wheel Test cannot be met within these limits, Liquid Antistripping agents as approved by the Engineer may be used in conjunction with lime.

Supply Warm-Mix Asphalt (WMA) under this Item.

When Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP) is used in the production of hot-mix asphaltic concrete, use fractionated RAP. Do not exceed 10.0% of Fractionated RAP on surface mixtures.

Use of RAS is not allowed for any mixtures.

Substitute PG Binders (grade dumping) will not be allowed for any mixtures.

Obtain the current version of the templates at http://www.txdot.gov/inside-txdot/forms-publications/consultants-contractors/forms/site-manager.html. Submit electronically to the Engineer.

Design the mixture at 50 gyrations (Ndesign).

Do not cover with asphaltic material, any existing survey monuments, manholes, or valve covers, etc. Adjustments will be done in coordination with the respective utility owners.

Place a string line or other suitable marking to ensure smooth, neat lines, or as directed. Provide smooth transitions to existing driveways and intersections.

Place longitudinal joints approximately 6 in. from the broken striping, or as directed, to avoid placing under the wheel path. Longitudinal joints will not be allowed to be placed on any outside lanes.

Operate the spreading and finishing machine at a uniform forward speed consistent with the plant production rate, hauling capability, and roller train capacity to result in a continuous operation. The speed will be slow enough, so that stopping between trucks is not ordinarily required. If the

Engineer determines non-uniform delivery of material is affecting the HMA placement, the Engineer may require the paving operations to cease until acceptable methods are employed to minimize starting and stopping of the paver.

Item 6185 – Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA) and Trailer Attenuator (TA)

All TMA Operators must participate in a TMA workshop to be conducted by the El Paso District Safety Office, on the proper use of TMAs, prior to working on Department Right of Way (ROW). A certificate of completion will be issued to TMA Operators that successfully complete the TMA workshop. The certificate of completion must be carried by TMA Operators at all times while working on Department right of way.

Acquire the TCP and TMA Operator's certificates of completion prior to the authorization to begin work. No time suspension will be granted and no traffic control work will be allowed without certificates of completion.

In addition to the shadow vehicles with Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA) that are specified as being required on the traffic control plan for this project, provide 0 additional shadow vehicle(s) with TMA for TCP (1-2)-18 as detailed on General Note 03 of this standard sheet.

Therefore, 3 total shadow vehicles with TMA will be required for this type of work. The contractor will be responsible for determining if one or more of these operations will be ongoing at the same time to determine the total number of TMAs needed for the project.

The supporting vehicle for the TMA shall have a minimum gross (i.e., ballasted) vehicular weight of 19,000 pounds.

Basis of Estimate for Stationary TMAs				
		TMA(Stationary)		
Phase	Standard	Required	Additional	TOTAL
1-3	TCP (1-2)-18	1	0	1

Basis of Estimate for Mobile TMAs			
	TMA(Mobile)		
Standard	Required	Additional	TOTAL
TCP (3-1)-13	2	0	2

QUANTITY SHEET

CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 0104-05-025 **DISTRICT** El Paso **COUNTY** Presidio
HIGHWAY SH 17

						TOTAL EST.	TOTAL FINAL
		CONTROL SECTION JOB		**0104-05-025**			
		PROJECT ID		**A00064676**			
		COUNTY		**Presidio**			
		HIGHWAY		**SH 17**			
ALT	**BID CODE**	**DESCRIPTION**	**UNIT**	EST.	FINAL		
	104-6015	REMOVING CONC (SIDEWALKS)	SY	95.000		95.000	
	104-6021	REMOVING CONC (CURB)	LF	183.000		183.000	
	132-6001	EMBANKMENT (FINAL)(ORD COMP)(TY A)	CY	19.000		19.000	
	316-6011	ASPH (AC-10)	GAL	13,226.000		13,226.000	
	316-6224	AGGR(TY-PB GR-4 SAC-B)	CY	303.000		303.000	
	340-6244	D-GR HMA(SQ) TY-C PG64-22 (LEVEL-UP)	TON	90.000		90.000	
	340-6272	TACK COAT	GAL	248.000		248.000	
	351-6002	FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT STRUCTURE REPAIR(6")	SY	1,309.000		1,309.000	
	354-6021	PLANE ASPH CONC PAV(0" TO 2")	SY	4,779.000		4,779.000	
	354-6045	PLANE ASPH CONC PAV (2")	SY	24,467.000		24,467.000	
	354-6134	PLANE ASPH CONC PAV (0" TO 1/2" MICRO)	SY	1,650.000		1,650.000	
	401-6001	FLOWABLE BACKFILL	CY	15.000		15.000	
	403-6001	TEMPORARY SPL SHORING	SF	93.000		93.000	
	462-6101	CONC BOX CULV (10 FT X 4 FT)	LF	37.000		37.000	
	466-6234	HEADWALL (CH-PW-0)(SPL)	EA	1.000		1.000	
	480-6001	CLEAN EXIST CULVERTS	EA	5.000		5.000	
	496-6001	REMOV STR (BOX CULVERT)	EA	1.000		1.000	
	496-6006	REMOV STR (HEADWALL)	EA	1.000		1.000	
	500-6001	MOBILIZATION	LS	100.00%		100.00%	
	502-6001	BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING	MO	2.000		2.000	
	506-6041	BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (INSTL) (12")	LF	24.000		24.000	
	506-6043	BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (REMOVE)	LF	24.000		24.000	
	528-6001	COLORED TEXTURED CONC (4")	SY	182.000		182.000	
	529-6034	CONC CURB (MONO) (TY II) (MOD)	LF	360.000		360.000	
	531-6001	CONC SIDEWALKS (4")	SY	72.000		72.000	
	531-6004	CURB RAMPS (TY 1)	EA	3.000		3.000	
	531-6037	CURB RAMP (TY 1) (MOD)	EA	3.000		3.000	
	644-6001	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1)SA(P)	EA	6.000		6.000	
	644-6007	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1)SA(U)	EA	1.000		1.000	
	644-6067	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM (INST SIGN ONLY)	EA	3.000		3.000	
	644-6076	REMOVE SM RD SN SUP&AM	EA	7.000		7.000	
	662-6109	WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB)TY W	EA	260.000		260.000	
	662-6111	WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB)TY Y-2	EA	230.000		230.000	
	666-6047	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)24"(SLD)(090MIL)	LF	548.000		548.000	
	666-6077	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)(WORD)(090MIL)	EA	4.000		4.000	
	666-6092	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)(RR XING)(090MIL)	EA	2.000		2.000	
	666-6170	REFL PAV MRK TY II (W) 4" (SLD)	LF	6,613.000		6,613.000	

QUANTITY SHEET

CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 0104-05-025 **DISTRICT** El Paso **COUNTY** Presidio
HIGHWAY SH 17

			CONTROL SECTION JOB		**0104-05-025**	TOTAL EST.	TOTAL FINAL
			PROJECT ID		**A00064676**		
			COUNTY		**Presidio**		
			HIGHWAY		**SH 17**		
ALT	**BID CODE**	**DESCRIPTION**	**UNIT**	EST.	FINAL		
	666-6182	REFL PAV MRK TY II (W) 24" (SLD)	LF	548.000		548.000	
	666-6192	REFL PAV MRK TY II (W) (WORD)	EA	4.000		4.000	
	666-6196	REFL PAV MRK TY II (W) (RR XING)	EA	2.000		2.000	
	666-6205	REFL PAV MRK TY II (Y) 4" (BRK)	LF	770.000		770.000	
	666-6207	REFL PAV MRK TY II (Y) 4" (SLD)	LF	2,847.000		2,847.000	
	666-6283	REF PROF PAV MRK TY I(W)4"(SLD)(090MIL)	LF	2,441.000		2,441.000	
	666-6287	REF PROF PAV MRK TY I(Y)4"(SLD)(090MIL)	LF	2,847.000		2,847.000	
	666-6291	REF PROF PAV MRK TY I(Y)4"(BRK)(090MIL)	LF	770.000		770.000	
	666-6302	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)4"(SLD)(090MIL)	LF	4,172.000		4,172.000	
	668-6113	PRE PM TY C(ACC PRK)(BL&WH)(W/BORDR)LG	EA	2.000		2.000	
	672-6009	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A	EA	118.000		118.000	
	3077-6022	SP MIXESSP-CSAC-A PG70-22	TON	3,639.000		3,639.000	
	3077-6075	TACK COAT	GAL	4,963.000		4,963.000	
	6185-6002	TMA (STATIONARY)	DAY	34.000		34.000	
	6185-6003	TMA (MOBILE OPERATION)	HR	48.000		48.000	
	18	SAFETY CONTINGENCY: CONTRACTOR FORCE ACCOUNT WORK (PARTICIPATING)	LS	1.000		1.000	
		EROSION CONTROL MAINTENANCE: CONTRACTOR FORCE ACCOUNT WORK (PART)	LS	1.000		1.000	

SUMMARY OF PAVEMENT MARKING ITEMS																			
LOCATION	644 6001	644 6007	644 6067	644 6076	666 6047	666 6077	666 6092	666 6170	666 6182	666 6192	666 6196	666 6205	666 6207	666 6302	666 6291	666 6283	666 6287	668 6113	672 6009
	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1)SA(P)	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1)SA(U)	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM (INST SIGN ONLY)	REMOVE SM RD SN SUP&AM	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)24"(SLD)(090MIL)	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)(WORD)(090MIL)	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)(RR XING)(090MIL)	REFL PAV MRK TY II (W) 4" (SLD)	REFL PAV MRK TY II (W) 24" (SLD)	REFL PAV MRK TY II (W) (WORD)	REFL PAV MRK TY II (W) (RR XING)	REFL PAV MRK TY II (Y) 4" (BRK)	REFL PAV MRK TY II (Y) 4" (SLD)	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)4"(SLD)(090MIL)	REF PROF PAV MRK TY I(Y)4"(BRK)(090MIL)	REF PROF PAV MRK TY I(W)4"(SLD)(090MIL)	REF PROF PAV MRK TY I(Y)4"(SLD)(090MIL)	PRE PM TY C(ACC PRK)(BL&WH)(W/BOR DR)LG	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A
	EA	EA	EA	EA	LF	EA	EA	LF	LF	EA	EA	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	EA	EA
SHEET 1								1550				200			200	1550			10
SHEET 2								891				250			250	891			13
SHEET 3												250			250				13
SHEET 4				1	26				26			70	400		70		400		10
SHEET 5	5	1		5	262			1134	262				615	1134			615		15
SHEET 6	1		3	1	260	4	2	3038	260	4	2		1832	3038			1832	2	57
TOTAL	6	1	3	7	548	4	2	6613	548	4	2	770	2847	4172	770	2441	2847	2	118

SUMMARY OF ROADWAY ITEMS																			
LOCATION	132 6001	316 6011	316 6224	340 6244	340 6272	351 6002	354 6021	354 6045	354 6134	506 6041	506 6043	528 6001	529 6034	531 6001	531 6004	531 6037	3077 6022	3077 6075
	EMBANKMENT (FINAL)(ORD COMP)(TY A)	ASPH (AC-10)	AGGR(TY-PB GR-4 SAC-B)	D-GR HMA(SQ) TY-C PG64-22 (LEVEL-UP)	TACK COAT	FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT STRUCTURE REPAIR(6")	PLANE ASPH CONC PAV(0" TO 2")	PLANE ASPH CONC PAV (2")	PLANE ASPH CONC PAV (0" TO 1/2" MICRO)	BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (INSTL) (12")	BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (REMOVE)	COLORED TEXTURED CONC (4")	CONC CURB (MONO) (TY II) (MOD)	CONC SIDEWALKS (4")	CURB RAMPS (TY 1)	CURB RAMP (TY 1) (MOD)	SP MIXES SP-C SAC-A PG70-22	TACK COAT
	CY	GAL	CY	TON	GAL	SY	SY	SY	SY	LF	LF	SY	LF	SY	EA	EA	TON	GAL
SHEET 1		1228	28				776										338	460
SHEET 2		2575	59			313	1088	3596									709	968
SHEET 3		2625	60			48		6561		8	8						722	985
SHEET 4		1300	30			355		3248		8	8						358	488
SHEET 5		1720	40			291	2915	1385									473	645
SHEET 6		3778	86			302		9445		8	8						1039	1417
INTERSECTION LAYOUT	19											182	360	72	3	3		
TOTAL	19	13226	303	90	248	1309	4779	24235	1650	24	24	182	360	72	3	3	3639	4963

SUMMARY OF TRAFFIC CONTROL ITEMS						
LOCATION	500 6001	502 6001	662 6109	662 6111	6185 6002	6185 6003
	MOBILIZATION	BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING	WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB)TY W	WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB)TY Y-2	TMA (STATIONARY)	TMA (MOBILE OPERATION)
	LS	MO	EA	EA	DAY	HR
	1	2	260	230	34	48
TOTAL	1	2	260	230	34	48

SUMMARY OF DRAINAGE ITEMS							
LOCATION	401 6001	403 6001	462 6101	466 6234	480 6001	496 6001	496 6006
	FLOWABLE BACKFILL	TEMPORARY SPL SHORING	CONC BOX CULV (10 FT X 4 FT)	HEADWALL (CH-PW-0)(SPL)	CLEAN EXIST CULVERTS	REMOV STR (BOX CULVERT)	REMOV STR (HEADWAL L)
	CY	SF	LF	EA	EA	EA	EA
DRNG PLAN LAYOUT	15	93	37	1	5	1	1
PROJECT TOTALS	**15**	**93**	**37**	**1**	**5**	**1**	**1**

SUMMARY OF REMOVAL ITEMS			
	104 6015	104 6021	354 6045
LOCATION	REMOVING CONC (SIDEWALKS)	REMOVING CONC (CURB)	PLANE ASPH CONC PAV (2")
	SY	LF	SY
SHEET 1	95	183	232
TOTAL	**95**	**183**	**232**

STATE OF TEXAS
SHEETAL ASHISH PATEL
126438
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Sheetal Patel, P.E.

12/15/2020

SH 17

GENERAL

QUANTITY SUMMARY

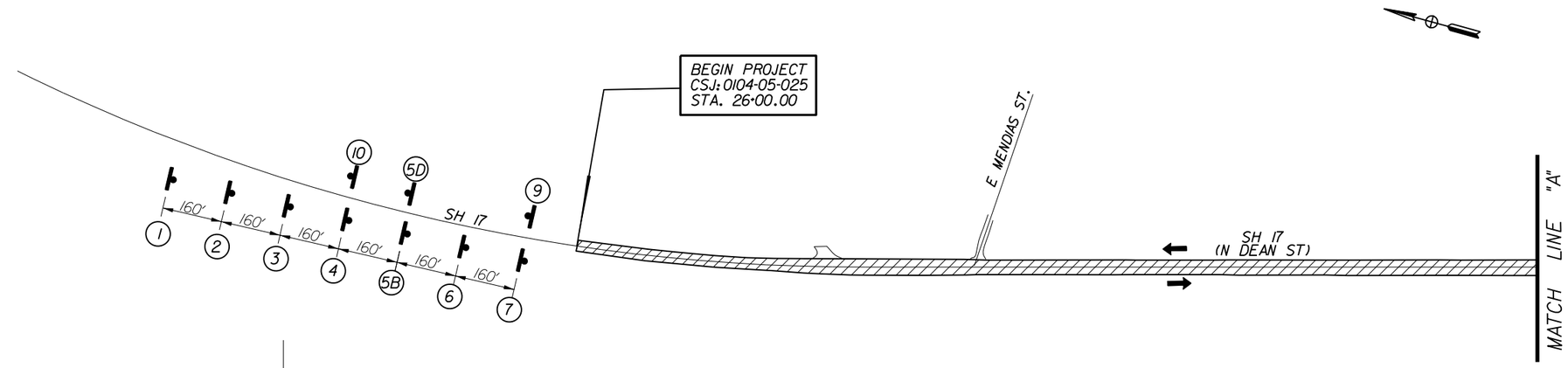
SHEET 1 OF 1

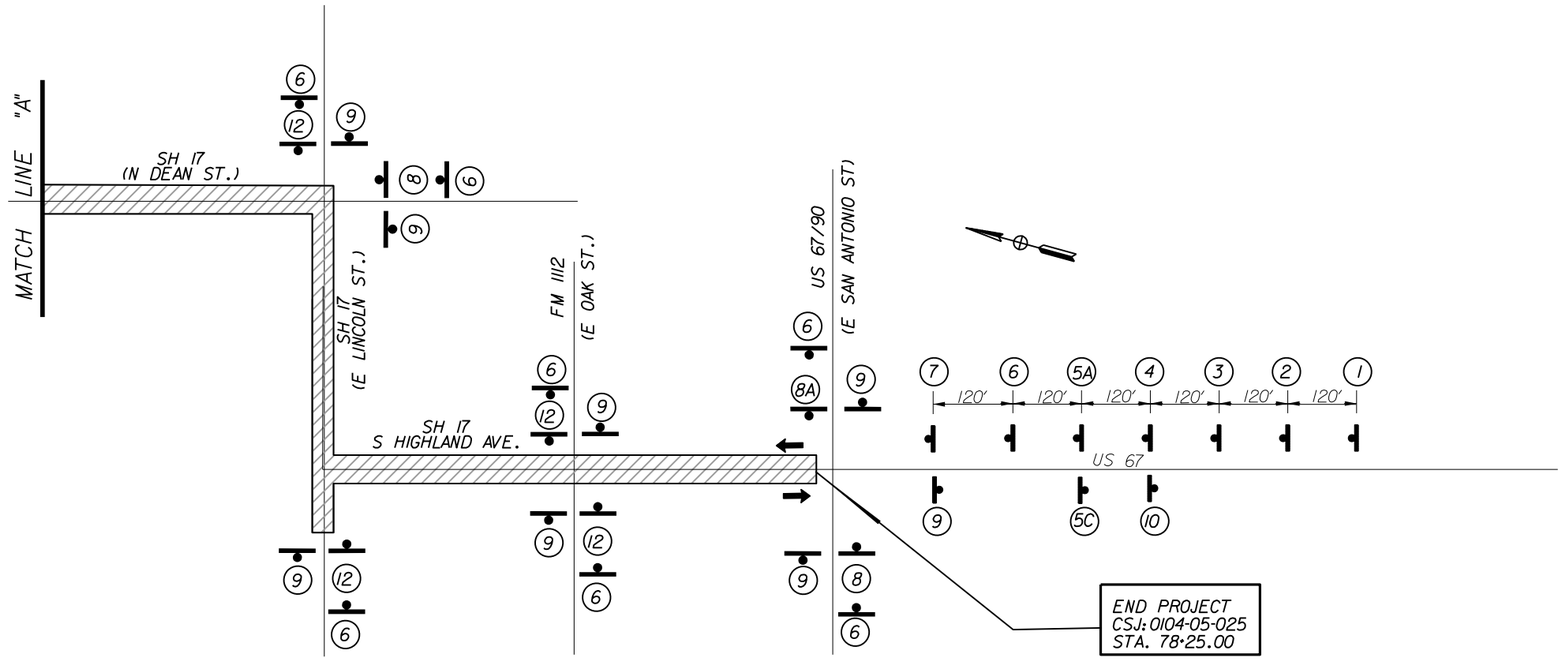
Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0104	05	025	SH 17
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ELP	PRESIDIO		10

DATE: 12/15/2020 1:00:51 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5\Documents\24 - ELP\Design Projects\0104050254 - Design\Plan Set\1. General\QTY SHEET.dgn

CK1: DW1: CK2: DN1:





NOTES:

1. REFER TO BC(2)-14 AND WZ(BRK) STANDARDS TO VERIFY MINIMUM SPACING FOR CONSTRUCTION WARNING SIGNS DEPENDING OF HIGHWAY POSTED SPEED
2. PLACE PROJECT LIMITS SIGNS AT LOCATION SHOWN AS FIELD CONDITIONS PERMIT. SIGNS TO REMAIN FOR THE DURATION OF THE PROJECT OR AS DIRECTED.
3. PROVIDE AND MAINTAIN ALL BARRICADES, WARNING SIGNS, AND TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES IN CONFORMANCE WITH TXDOT BC AND TCP STANDARDS, AND PART VI OF THE "TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES".
4. SPEED LIMITS VARIES 30 TO 60.

LEGEND

- CONSTRUCTION WARNING SIGN
- WORK ZONE
- TRAFFIC FLOW

(1) Give Us A BRAKE — CW21-1T 48"X48"

(2) OBEY WARNING SIGNS STATE LAW — R20-3T 48"X42"

(3) STAY ALERT / TALK OR TEXT LATER — G20-10T 60"X48"

(4) BEGIN WORK ZONE — G20-9TP 36"X30"
TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE — R20-5T 36"X36"
WHEN WORKERS ARE PRESENT — R20-5aTP 36"X18"

(5A) SPEED LIMIT 30 — R2-1 30"X36"

(5B) SPEED LIMIT 35 — R2-1 30"X36"

(5C) SPEED LIMIT 45 — R2-1 30"X36"

(5D) SPEED LIMIT 60 — R2-1 30"X36"

(6) ROAD WORK AHEAD — CW20-1D 48"X48"

(7) BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT 2 MILES — G20-5T 48"X24"
NAME ADDRESS CITY STATE CONTRACTOR — G20-6T 48"X30"

(8) ROAD WORK ← NEXT 1 MILE — G20-1bT(L) 72"X24"

(8A) ROAD WORK NEXT 1 MILE → — G20-1bT(R) 72"X24"

(9) END ROAD WORK — G20-2 48"X24"

(10) END WORK ZONE — G20-2bT 48"X24"

(12) ROAD WORK ← NEXT 1 MILE NEXT 1 MILE → — G20-1aT 72"X36"

STATE OF TEXAS
SHEETAL ASHISH PATEL
126438
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Sheetal Patel, P.E.
12/02/2020

SH 17
TRAFFIC CONTROL
LINE DIAGRAM

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0104	05	025	SH 17
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ELP	PRESIDIO		11

DATE: 12/2/2020 4:43:15 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5\Documents\24 - ELP\Design Projects\0104025\4 - Design\Plan Set\2. TCP\SH17_TCP_LD.dgn

CK: DW: CK: DN:

TCP GENERAL NOTES

1. ALL SIGNS, BARRICADES, WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND DEVICES SHALL CONFORM WITH THE BC STANDARD SHEETS, TCP SHEETS AND THE EDITION OF THE "TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES." ANY DEVIATION FROM THE APPROVED TCP SHALL BE REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.

2. WHEN USING THE TCP (1-2)-18 STANDARD FOR ONE LANE CLOSURE, NO PARKING ON SH 17 SHALL BE ALLOWED. COVER SIGNS THAT DO NOT APPLY TO THE CURRENT CONDITIONS.

3. ROADWAY DRAINAGE MUST BE MAINTAINED AT ALL TIMES.

4. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE CONTINUOUS PEDESTRIAN ACCESS THROUGHOUT ALL PHASES OF TCP. TEMPORARY PEDESTRIAN ACCESS MAY NEED TO BE ESTABLISHED BEFORE CONTRACTOR BEGINS THE CONSTRUCTION, SO THAT ACCESS IS NOT DENIED TO PEDESTRIANS. REFER TO THE PEDESTRIAN CONTROL PLAN SHEET FOR TYPICAL SIDEWALK AND CROSSWALK CLOSURES DETAILS.

5. ACCESS TO ADJOINING PROPERTY (IF ANY) MUST BE MAINTAINED AT ALL TIMES.

6. SOLITAIRE MOBILE HOMES UTILIZES SH 17 FOR HAULING THEIR MOBILE HOMES FROM PRESIDIO PORT OF ENTRY VIA CITY OF MARFA TOWARDS NORTH ON SH17. CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE WITH MOBILE HOME COMPANY PRIOR TO SETTING UP LANE CLOSURES AND BEGINNING WORK.

7. CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE WITH CENTRAL FIRE STATION LOCATED AT THE CORNER OF E LINCOLN ST. AND S HIGHLAND AVE. PRIOR TO SETTING UP LANE CLOSURES AND BEGINNING WORK.

8. PROTECT THE EXISTING HISTORICAL LANDMARK LOCATED IN FRONT OF THE COUNTY COURTHOUSE FROM DAMAGE DURING CONSTRUCTION. CONTRACT SHALL RESTORE THE HISTORICAL LANDMARK (TO EXISTING CONDITION OR BETTER) AT NO COST TO THE DEPARTMENT AND AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

SEQUENCE OF WORK

PHASE 1: DRAINAGE CONCRETE BOX, CURB EXTENSIONS AND ADA RAMPS.

1. PLACE ADVANCED WARNING SIGNS IN ACCORDANCE WITH TXDOT BC STANDARDS AND THE TCP LINE DIAGRAM.

2. PLACE SWP3 MEASURES.

3. UTILIZING TCP PLAN LAYOUT, AND TXDOT STANDARD TCP (1-2)-18, CONSTRUCT THE DRAINAGE BOX.

4. PROVIDE STEEL PLATE FOR VEHICULAR ACCESS ACROSS OPEN TRENCH ON ROADWAY AT THE COMPLETION OF EACH DAY'S ACTIVITIES. REFER TO TCP PLAN LAYOUT SHEET FOR FURTHER INFORMATION.

5. INSTALL CURB EXTENSIONS, CURB RAMPS AND SMALL SIGNS. UTILIZE TXDOT STANDARD TCP (1-1)-18 AND (1-2)-18.

6. TO INSTALL CURB EXTENSIONS, REMOVE 2" OF EXISTING ACP BY PLANING AS SHOWN ON THE REMOVAL LAYOUT SHEET. REMOVE EXISTING CURB. INSTALL CURB EXTENSIONS WITH CURB RAMPS .

PHASE 2 & 3: MILL AND INLAY
MILL AND INLAY SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED IN TWO (2) PHASES. BEFORE THE COMMENCEMENT OF EACH PHASE, INSTALL ADVANCE WARNING SIGNS, TEMPORARY SIGNS AND BARRICADES AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

DAILY LANE CLOSURES WILL BE USED IN ACCORDANCE WITH TXDOT TCP STANDARDS. LANE CLOSURES SHALL BE LIMITED TO THE LENGTH THAT CAN ACTUALLY BE COMPLETED DURING A WORKDAY, UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. LANE CLOSURES AND CONSTRUCTION WILL BE LIMITED TO DAYTIME OPERATIONS. ANY NIGHT WORK MUST BE APPROVED IN WRITING BY THE ENGINEER.

AT THE END OF EACH WORKING DAY, UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER, THE ROADWAY WILL BE OPENED TO TWO-LANES TRAFFIC. ANY LONGITUDINAL DIFFERENCE IN ELEVATION SHALL BE TAPERED TO MEET A MINIMUM 3:1 SLOPE AND PROVIDE SIGNAGE PER STANDARD WZ(UL)-13 AT LOCATIONS WHERE THIS CONDITION EXISTS.

PLANING, SURFACE TREATMENT, OVERLAY, AND INLAY SHALL BE PERFORMED IN THE DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC.

STEP 2A: FROM STA. 26+00 TO STA. 38+50.00
1. PLACE CHANNELIZING DEVICES AND SIGNS.

2. CLOSE ONE LANE AND SHIFT TRAFFIC AS SHOWN ON THE TCP TYPICAL SECTIONS AND AS PER TCP (1-2)-18.

3. INSTALL SHORT- TERM TABS OR WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS.

4. PLACE ASPHALT AND AGGREGATE UNDERSEAL.

5. PLACE PROPOSED 2" SUPERPAVE TY C OVERLAY.

STEP 2B: FROM STA 38+50.00 TO STA 78+25.00
1. ADJUST THE CHANNELIZING DEVICES AND SIGNS.

2. CLOSE ONE LANE AND SHIFT TRAFFIC AS SHOWN ON THE TCP TYPICAL SECTIONS AND AS PER TCP (1-2)-18

3. INSTALL SHORT-TERM TABS OR WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS.

4. PERFORM PAVEMENT REPAIR OPERATIONS AT LOCATIONS VERIFIED BY THE ENGINEER.

5. PLANE PROPOSED EXISTING ACP.

6. PERFORM MICRO-MILL AND LEVEL UP TO CORRECT RIDE AT THE AREAS IDENTIFIED BY SURFACE TEST TYPE B, AS PER ITEM 585.

7. PLACE ASPHALT AND AGGREGATE UNDERSEAL.

8. PLACE PROPOSED 2" SUPERPAVE TY C INLAY.

STEP 3A AND 3B:
1. REPEAT PHASE 2B AND 2A FOR OPPOSITE DIRECTION MILL AND INLAY CONSTRUCTION.

2. PLACE FINAL PAVEMENT MARKINGS. UTILIZE TCP (3-1)-13, TCP (3-3)-14 AND TCP (1-2)-18.

3. FINAL CLEAN-UP

STATE OF TEXAS
SHEETAL ASHISH PATEL
126438
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Sheetal Patel, P.E.

12/12/2020

SH 17
TRAFFIC CONTROL

TCP NARRATIVE

SHEET 1 OF 1

Texas Department of Transportation

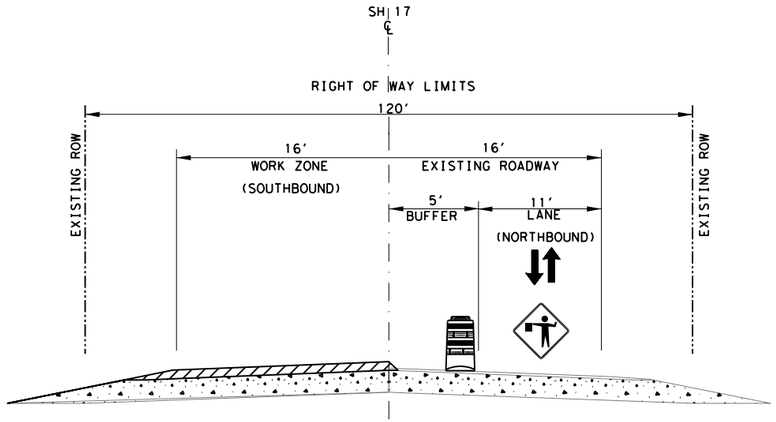
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0104	05	025	SH 17
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ELP	PRESIDIO		12

DATE: 12/12/2020 8:12:09 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5\Documents\24 - ELP\Design Projects\0104050025\4 - Design\Plan Set\2. TCP\SH17_TCP_NARRATIVE

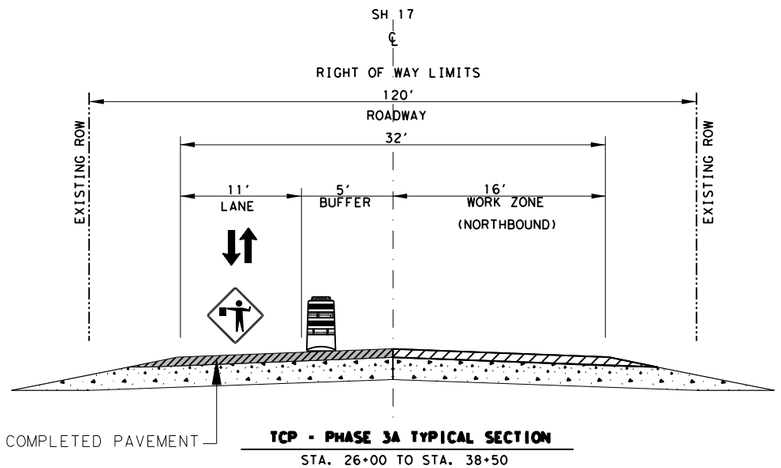
TABLE 1: TCP SELECTION TABLE					
PHASE	TYPE OF WORK	STANDARD SHEET	SHEET DESCRIPTION	SHEET DIAGRAM	SUGGESTED USE
1	DRAINAGE CONCRETE BOX	TCP(1-2)-18	ONE LANE TWO-WAY CONTROL	TCP (1-2b)	ONE-LANE TWO-WAY TRAFFIC CONTROL WITH FLAGGERS; REFER TO TCP PLAN LAYOUT SHEET FOR FURTHER INFORMATION.
	CURB EXTENSIONS AT THE INTERSECTION	TCP(1-1)-18	CONVENTIONAL ROAD SHOULDER WORK	TCP (1-1b)	WORK SPACE ON SHOULDER TCP. ONE-LANE TWO-WAY TRAFFIC CONTROL WITH FLAGGERS (TCP (1-2)-18) IS OPTIONAL AND AT THE DISCRESTION OF ENGINEER
2A & 3A	OVERLAY: STA 26+00 TO 38+50	TCP(1-2)-18	ONE LANE TWO-WAY CONTROL	TCP (1-2b)	ONE-LANE TWO-WAY TRAFFIC CONTROL WITH FLAGGERS; REFER TO PHASE 3A FOR OPPOSITE DIRECTION
2B & 3B	MILL AND INLAY: STA 38+50 TO STA. 78+25	TCP(1-2)-18	ONE LANE TWO-WAY CONTROL	TCP (1-2b)	ONE-LANE TWO-WAY TRAFFIC CONTROL WITH FLAGGERS; REFER TO PHASE 3B FOR OPPOSITE DIRECTION
PAVEMENT MARKING	PAVEMENT MARKING	TCP(3-1)-13	MOBILE OPERATIONS - UNDIVIDED HIGWAYS	TCP (3-1b)	MOBILE OPERATION
RPM INSTALLATION	RPM INSTALLATION	TCP(3-3)-14	MOBILE OPERATIONS RPM INSTALLATION/REMOVAL	TCP (3-3a)	MOBILE OPERATION

NOTES:

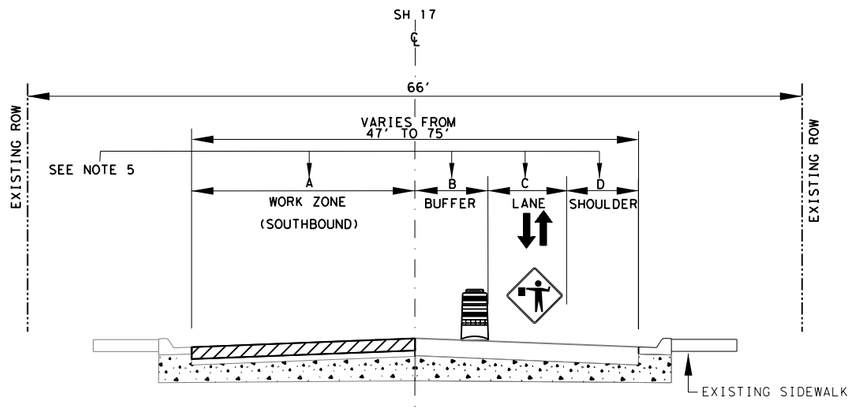
1. REFER TO TCP-SEQUENCE OF WORK FOR WORK ZONE LENGTHS.
2. APPLY TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN SETUP AS DESCRIBED IN THE TCP SELECTION TABLE, UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
3. USE OF TCP (1-3)-18 ONE LANE CLOSURE 2 LANE ROADWAY WITH PAVED SHOULDERS IS OPTIONAL AND AT THE DESCRETION OF THE ENGINEER.
4. WIDTH OF ROADWAY VARIES ALONG PROJECT. REFER TO TABLE 2 FOR THE SUGGESTED WIDTH OF TRAVEL LANE, SHOULDER AND BUFFER FOR VARIOUS WORK AREA WIDTH.



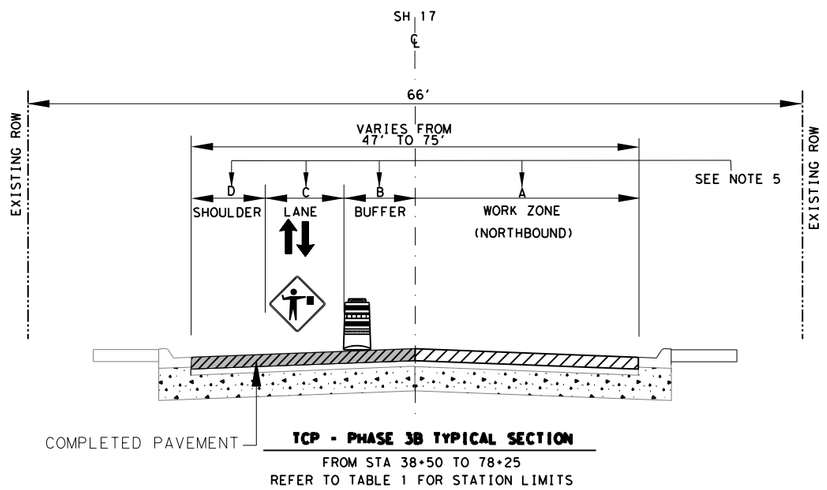
TCP - PHASE 2A TYPICAL SECTION
STA. 26+00 TO STA. 38+50



TCP - PHASE 3A TYPICAL SECTION
STA. 26+00 TO STA. 38+50



TCP - PHASE 2B TYPICAL SECTION
FROM STA 38+50 TO 78+25
REFER TO TABLE 1 FOR STATION LIMITS



TCP - PHASE 3B TYPICAL SECTION
FROM STA 38+50 TO 78+25
REFER TO TABLE 1 FOR STATION LIMITS

LEGEND

PROPOSED WORK ZONE

ONE-LANE TWO-WAY TRAFFIC WITH FLAGGER

PLASTIC DRUM

TABLE 2: WIDTH OF WORK ZONE TRAVEL LANES				
STATION	WORK AREA WIDTH	BUFFER	TRAVEL LANE	SHOULDER
	A	B	C	D
39+50 TO 60+50	23.5'	5'	14'	5.5'
60+50 TO 63+00	28.5'	6.5'	12'	10'
63+00 TO 65+25	29' (WEST)	5'	13'	27'
63+00 TO 65+25	45' (EAST)	5'	12'	12'
65+25 TO 78+25	37.5'	13.5'	14'	10'

STATE OF TEXAS
SHEETAL ASHISH PATEL
126438
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Sheetal Patel, P.E.
12/02/2020

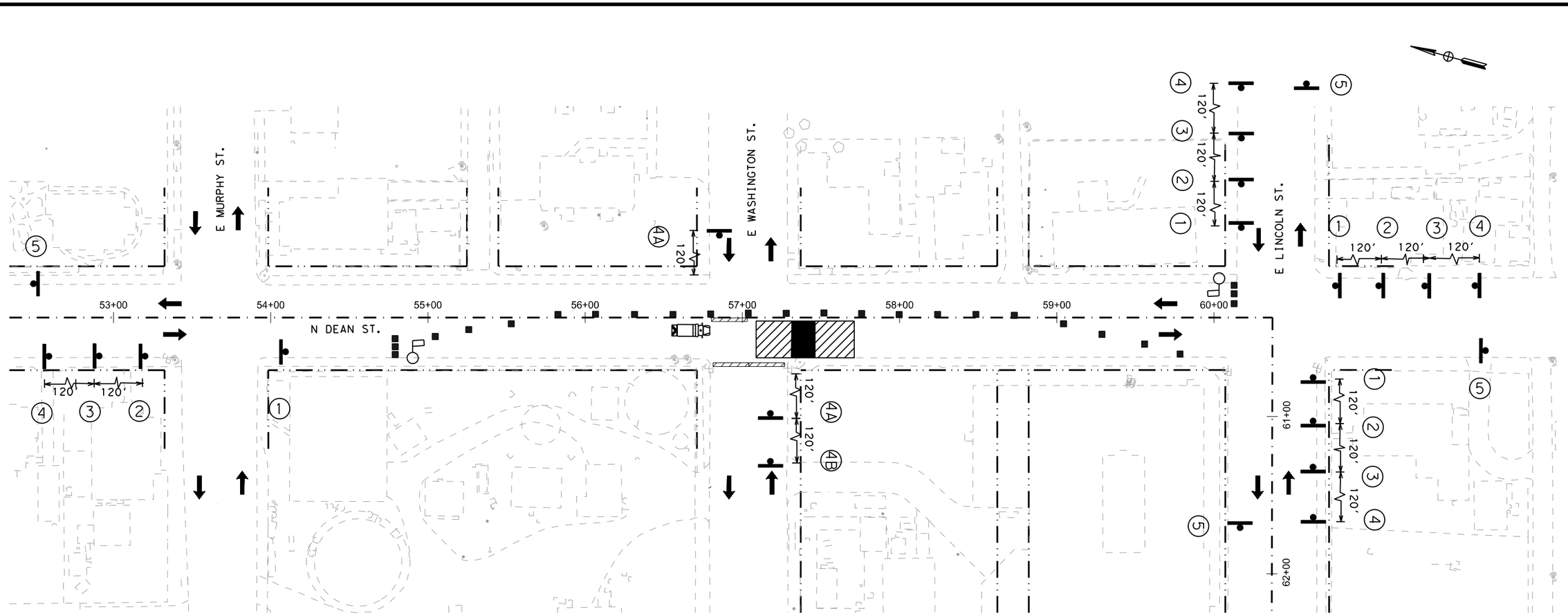
SH 17
TRAFFIC CONTROL
TCP TYPICAL SECTIONS
FROM STA. 26+00
TO STA. 78+25

NTS SHEET 1 OF 1

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0104	05	025	SH 17
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ELP	PRESIDIO		13

DATE: 12/2/2020 4:43:36 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5\Documents\24 - ELP\Design Projects\0104050251 - Design\Plan Set\2. TCP\SH17_TCP_TYPICAL_SECTIONS



NOTES:

1. FLAGS ATTACHED TO SIGNS WHERE SHOWN, ARE REQUIRED REFER TO TCP(1-2)-18 STANDARD TO VERIFY MINIMUM SIGN SPACING AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS.
2. TRAFFIC DIRECTION AND SPEED WILL BE CONTROLLED BY PILOT CAR AND FLAGGERS WITH RADIO.
3. FIELD CONDITION MAY DICTATE ADJUSTMENT OF SIGN LOCATION CONTRACTOR SHALL OBTAIN APPROVAL FROM THE ENGINEER.
4. REFER TO THE TCP LINE DIAGRAM FOR OTHER REGULATORY AND ADVANCE WARNING SIGNS.
5. ADHERE AT ALL TIMES TO TXDOT STANDARD FOR SIGN DETAILS, DIMENSIONS AND PLACEMENT.
6. PROVIDE 1" STEEL PLATE FOR VEHICULAR ACCESS ACROSS OPEN TRENCH ON ROADWAY AT THE COMPLETION OF EACH DAY'S ACTIVITIES. REFER TO TEMPOARY STEEL PLATE BRIDGING DETAIL FOR MORE INFORMATION.

1

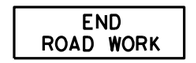
CW3-4
48"X48"
2

CW20-4D
48"X48"
3

CW20-1D
48"X48"
4

CW20-3D
48"X48"
4A

R11-4
60"X30"
4B



G20-2
36"X18"
5

LEGEND	
	TYPE 3 BARRICADE
	Sign
	FLAGGERS
	TRAFFIC FLOW
	PROPOSED CONC. BOX
	CONCRETE BOX WORK ZONE
	TRUCK MOUNTED ATTENUATOR (TMA)
	CHANNELIZING DEVICES

STATE OF TEXAS
SHEETAL ASHISH PATEL
126438
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Sheetal Patel, P.E.

12/02/2020

SH 17
TRAFFIC CONTROL

TCP PLAN LAYOUT

STA: 54+00 TO STA: 60+50

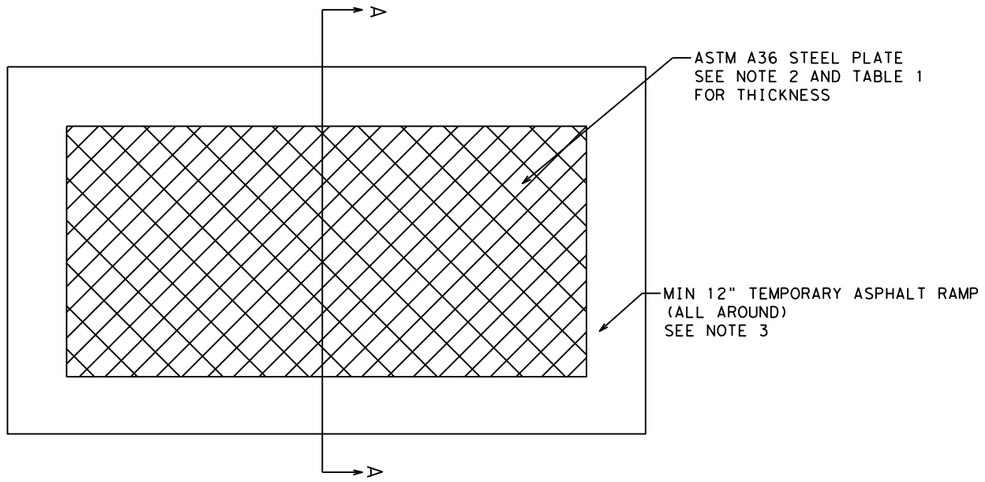
SCALE: 1"=50' SHEET 1 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation

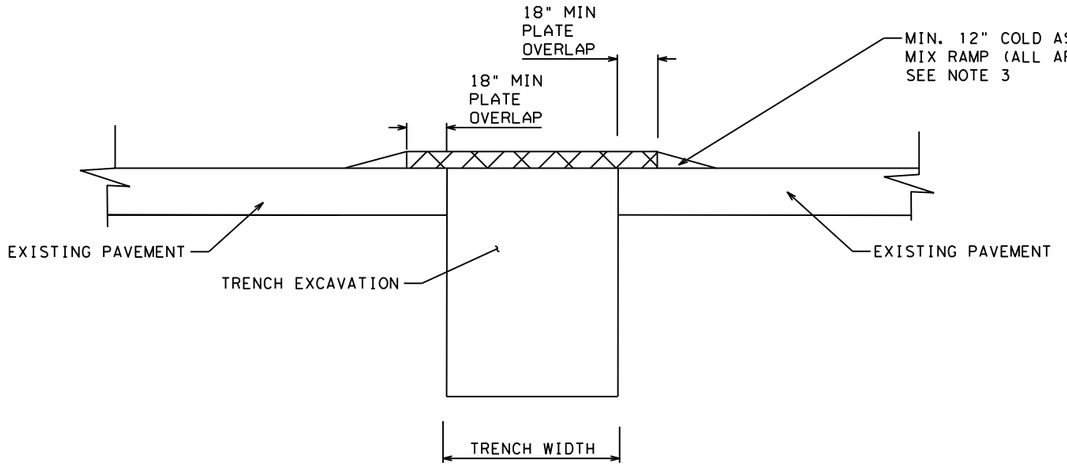
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0104	05	025	SH 17
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ELP	PRESIDIO		14

DATE: 12/2/2020 4:43:47 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5\Documents\24 - ELP\Design Projects\0104050025\4 - Design\Plan Set\2. TCP\SH17_TCP_PLAN LAYOUT

DN: CK: DW: CK:



PLAN - STEEL PLATE OVER TRENCH



SECTION A-A

STEEL PLATE INSTALLATION DETAIL

TABLE 1	
MAX. CLEAR SPAN OR TRENCH WIDTH	MIN. TOTAL PLATE THICKNESS
3' 5"	1"
5' 3"	1¾"

STEEL PLATE INSTALLATION NOTES:

1. PROVIDE TEMPORARY STEEL PLATES FOR VEHICULAR ACCESS ACROSS OPEN TRENCH ON ROADWAY AT THE COMPLETION OF EACH DAY'S ACTIVITIES. THE WORK PERFORMED, MATERIALS FURNISHED, EQUIPMENT, LABOR, AND TOOLS WILL BE SUBSIDIARY TO PERTINENT ITEMS.

2. APPROACH PLATE(S) AND ENDING PLATE (IF LONGITUDINAL PLACEMENT) SHALL BE ATTACHED TO THE ROADWAY BY A MIN. OF TWO GRADE 60 NO.4 OR EQUIVALENT DOWELS PRE-DRILLED INTO THE CORNERS OF THE PLATE AND DRILLED 2 INCHES INTO THE PAVEMENT. SUBSEQUENT PLATES ARE BUTTED TO EACH OTHER. BACKFILL THE DOWEL HOLES IN THE PAVEMENT WITH EITHER GRADED FINES OF ASPHALT CONCRETE MIX OR AN EQUIVALENT THAT IS SATISFACTORY TO THE ENGINEER.

3. PROVIDE ASPHALT RAMP WITH MIN. SLOPE OF 12 INCHES OF HORIZONTAL TAPER LENGTH PER 1 INCH OF PLATE THICKNESS TO COVER ALL EDGES OF STEEL PLATES. TEMPORARY PAVING WITH COLD ASPHALT MIX, OR APPROVED EQUAL SHALL BE USED TO FEATHER THE EDGES OF THE PLATES.

4. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE MINIMUM 18 INCHES LAP OF STEEL PLATE ON EACH SIDE OF TRENCH TO ASSURE NO SLIPPING OF PLATE OR COLLAPSING OF TRENCH WALL.

5. WHEN TWO PLATES ARE USED, THE PLATES SHALL BE TACK WELDED TOGETHER AT EACH CORNER TO REDUCE OR ELIMINATE VERTICAL MOVEMENT. WHEN THE STEEL IS TO BE WELDED, A WELDING PROCEDURE SUITABLE FOR THE GRADE OF THE STEEL AND INTENDED USE IS TO BE UTILIZED. SEE ASTM A6, APPENDIX X3 FOR INFORMATION ON WELDABILITY.

6. FOR SPANS GREATER THAN 5' 3" AS MEASURED IN THE DIRECTION OF TRAVEL, A STRUCTURAL DESIGN SHALL BE PREPARED BY A TEXAS REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER, AND APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.

7. STEEL PLATE MUST MEET REQUIRED TRAFFIC LOADS, AND BE SKID- RESISTANT. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR APPROPRIATE SELECTION AND MAINTENANCE OF THE STEEL PLATES.

8. STEEL PLATES SHALL BE FABRICATED TO MEET ASTM A36(MINIMUM) STEEL REQUIREMENTS.

9. ALL STEEL PLATES USED, SHALL BE WITHOUT DEFORMATION. INSPECTOR CAN DETERMINE THE TRUENESS OF STEEL PLATES BY USING A STRAIGHT EDGE AND SHALL REJECT ANY PLATE THAT IS PERMANENTLY DEFORMED.

10. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE OF STEEL PLATES, SHORING AND ASPHALT RAMPS AS NECESSARY TO ENSURE SAFE CONTINUOUS OPERATION.

11. BEFORE STEEL PLATES ARE INSTALLED, THE EXCAVATION SHALL BE ADEQUATELY SHORED TO SUPPORT THE BRIDGING AND TRAFFIC LOADS.

12. STEEL PLATES SHALL BE INSTALLED TO RESIST BENDING, VIBRATION ETC., UNDER TRAFFIC LOADS AND SHALL BE ANCHORED SECURELY TO PREVENT MOVEMENT. IF THESE CONDITIONS ARE NOT MET, USE THE ALTERNATIVE METHOD OR APPROACH FOR TRAFFIC CONTROL, AT THE DISCRETION OF THE ENGINEER.

13. IN ADVANCE OF STEEL PLATE BRIDGING, USE STEEL PLATE AHEAD (CW8-24) SIGN. THIS SIGN SHALL BE USED ALONG WITH ANY OTHER REQUIRED CONSTRUCTION SIGNING.

STATE OF TEXAS
SHEETAL ASHISH PATEL
126438
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Sheetal Patel, P.E.

12/21/2020

SH 17
TRAFFIC CONTROL

TCP PLAN LAYOUT

TEMPORARY STEEL PLATE
BRIDGING DETAIL

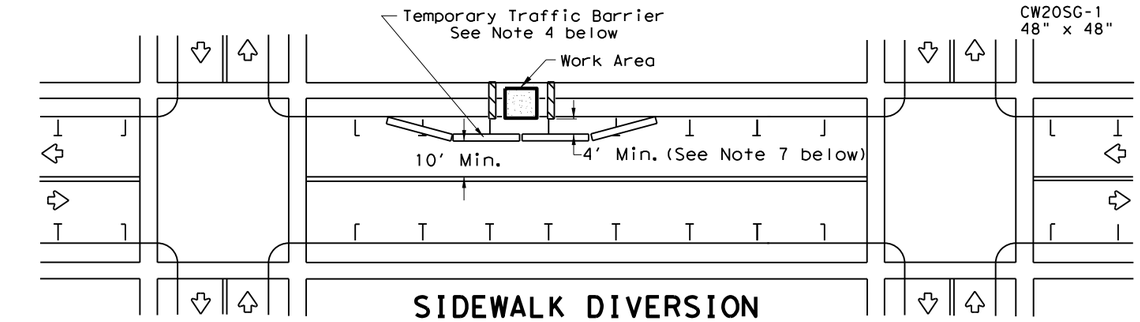
SHEET 2 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation

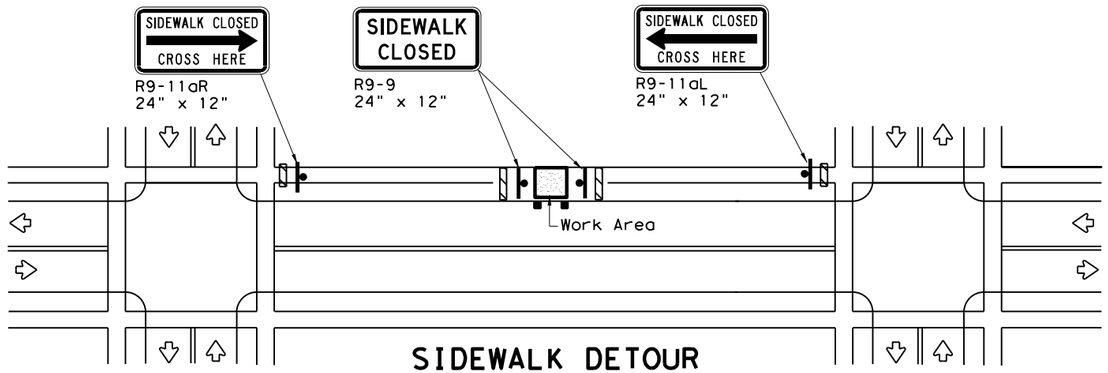
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0104	05	025	SH 17
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ELP	PRESIDIO		15

DATE: 12/21/2020 9:26:25 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5\Documents\24 - ELP\Design Projects\01040502S\4 - Design\Plan Set\2. TCP\SH17_TCP_PLAN LAYOUT2

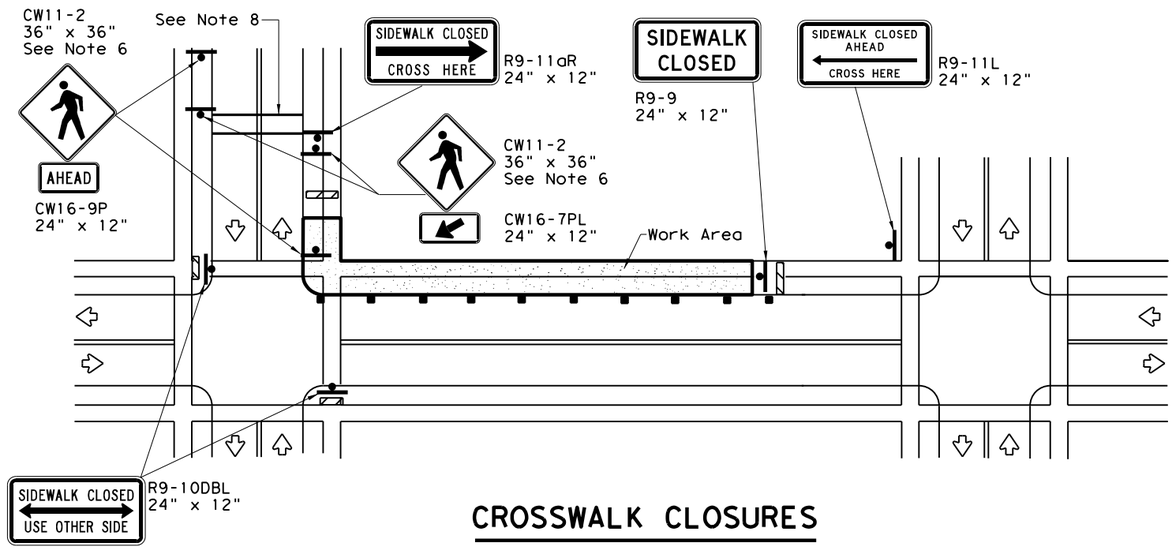
DN: | CK: | DW: | CK:



SIDEWALK DIVERSION



SIDEWALK DETOUR



CROSSWALK CLOSURES

PEDESTRIAN CONTROL

1. Holes, trenches or other hazards shall be adequately protected by covering, delineating or surrounding the hazard with orange plastic pedestrian fencing or longitudinal channelizing devices, or as directed by the Engineer.
2. "CROSSWALK CLOSURES" as detailed above will require the Engineer's approval prior to installation.
3. R9 series signs shown may be placed on supports detailed on the BC standards or CWZTCD list, or when fabricated from approved lightweight plastic substrates, they may be mounted on top of a plastic drum at or near the location shown.
4. For speeds less than 45 mph longitudinal channelizing devices may be used instead of traffic barriers when approved by the Engineer. Attenuation of blunt ends and installation of water filled devices shall be as per BC(9) and manufacturer's recommendations.
5. Location of devices are for general guidance. Actual device spacing and location must be field adjusted to meet actual conditions.
6. Where pedestrians with visual disabilities normally use the closed sidewalk Detectable Pedestrian Barricades should be used instead of the Type 3 Barricades shown.
7. The width of existing sidewalk should be maintained if practical.
8. Pavement markings for mid-block crosswalks shall be paid for under the appropriate bid items.
9. When crosswalks or other pedestrian facilities are closed or relocated, temporary facilities shall be detectable and shall include accessibility features consistent with the features present in the existing pedestrian facility.

LEGEND	
	Sign
	Channelizing Devices
	Type 3 Barricade

STATE OF TEXAS
SHEETAL ASHISH PATEL
126438
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Sheetal Patel, P.E.

12/02/2020

SH 17
TRAFFIC CONTROL

TYPICAL PEDESTRIAN CONTROL

SHEET 1 OF 01

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0104	05	025	SH 17
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ELP	PRESIDIO		16

DATE: 12/02/2020 9:57:33 PM
FILE: P:\0104\05\025\4 - Design\Plan Set\2. TCP\SH17_TCP_TYPICAL_PEDESTRIAN_CONTROL.dgn
DW: CK:

DATE: 12/2/2020 4:44:27 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5\Documents\24 - ELP\Design Projects\0104050254 - Design\Plan Sets\3. Standards\TCP\bc-14.dgn

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION (BC) STANDARD SHEETS GENERAL NOTES:

1. The Barricade and Construction Standard Sheets (BC sheets) are intended to show typical examples for placement of temporary traffic control devices, construction pavement markings, and typical work zone signs. The information contained in these sheets meet or exceed the requirements shown in the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).

2. The development and design of the Traffic Control Plan (TCP)is the responsibility of the Engineer.

3. The Contractor may propose changes to the TCP that are signed and sealed by a licensed professional engineer for approval. The Engineer may develop, sign and seal Contractor proposed changes.

4. The Contractor is responsible for installing and maintaining the traffic control devices as shown in the plans. The Contractor may not move or change the approximate location of any device without the approval of the Engineer.

5. Geometric design of lane shifts and detours should, when possible, meet the applicable design criteria contained in manuals such as the American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO), "A Policy on Geometric Design of Highways and Streets," the TxDOT "Roadway Design Manual" or engineering judgment.

6. When projects abut, the Engineer(s) may omit the END ROAD WORK, TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE, and other advance warning signs if the signing would be redundant and the work areas appear continuous to the motorists. If the adjacent project is completed first, the Contractor shall erect the necessary warning signs as shown on these sheets, the TCP sheets or as directed by the Engineer. The BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES sign shall be revised to show appropriate work zone distance.

7. The Engineer may require duplicate warning signs on the median side of divided highways where median width will permit and traffic volumes justify the signing.

8. All signs shall be constructed in accordance with the details found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas," latest edition. Sign details not shown in this manual shall be shown in the plans or the Engineer shall provide a detail to the Contractor before the sign is manufactured.

9. The temporary traffic control devices shown in the illustrations of the BC sheets are examples. As necessary, the Engineer will determine the most appropriate traffic control devices to be used.

10. As shown on BC(2), the OBEY WARNING SIGNS STATE LAW sign, STAY ALERT TALK OR TEXT LATER (see Sign Detail G20-10T) and the WORK ZONE TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE sign with plaque shall be erected in advance of the CSJ limits. However, the TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE sign will not be required on projects consisting solely of mobile operation work, such as striping or milling edgeline rumble strips. The BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES, CONTRACTOR and END ROAD WORK signs shall be erected at or near the CSJ limits.

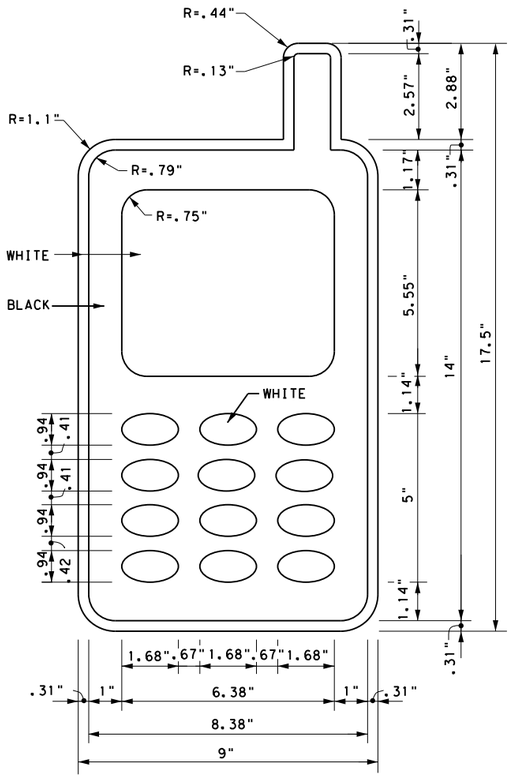
11. Except for devices required by Note 10, traffic control devices should be in place only while work is actually in progress or a definite need exists.

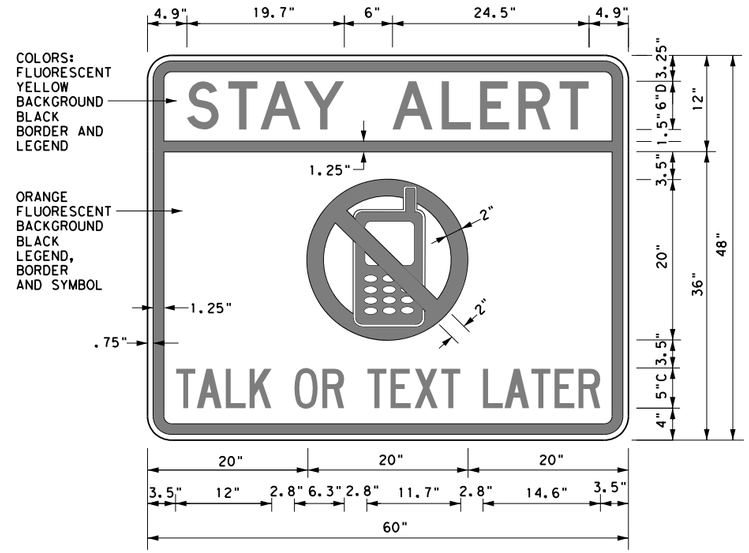
12. The Engineer has the final decision on the location of all traffic control devices.

13. Inactive equipment and work vehicles, including workers' private vehicles must be parked away from travel lanes. They should be as close to the right-of-way line as possible, or located behind a barrier or guardrail, or as approved by the Engineer.

WORKER SAFETY APPAREL NOTES:

1. Workers on foot who are exposed to traffic or to construction equipment within the right-of-way shall wear high-visibility safety apparel meeting the requirements of ISEA "American National Standard for High-Visibility Apparel," or equivalent revisions, and labeled as ANSI 107-2004 standard performance for Class 2 or 3 risk exposure. Class 3 garments should be considered for high traffic volume work areas or night time work.





3.0" Radius, 1.25" Border, 0.75" Indent, Black on Yellow;
[STAY ALERT] Font: D
3.0" Radius, 1.25" Border, 0.75" Indent, Black on Orange;
[TALK OR TEXT LATER] Font: C specified length;

SIGN DETAIL (G20-10T)

Only pre-qualified products shall be used. The "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD) describes pre-qualified products and their sources and may be found on-line at the web address given below or by contacting:

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division - TE
Phone (512) 416-3118

THE DOCUMENTS BELOW CAN BE FOUND ON-LINE AT http://www.txdot.gov
COMPLIANT WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES LIST (CWZTCD)
DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS (DMS)
MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL)
ROADWAY DESIGN MANUAL - SEE "MANUALS (ONLINE MANUALS)"
STANDARD HIGHWAY SIGN DESIGNS FOR TEXAS (SHSD)
TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (TMUTCD)
TRAFFIC ENGINEERING STANDARD SHEETS

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Operations Division Standard

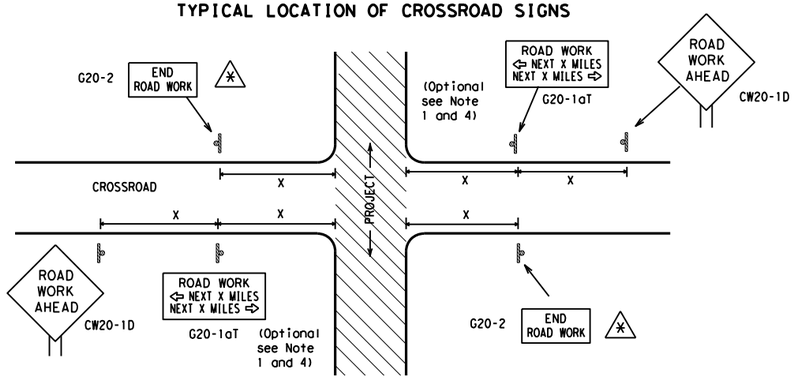
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION GENERAL NOTES AND REQUIREMENTS

BC(1)-14

FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0104	05	025	SH 17
4-03 5-10 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
9-07 7-13	ELP	PRESIDIO		17

DATE: 12/2/2020 4:44:29 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5\Documents\24 - ELP\Design Projects\010405025\4 - Design\Plan Set\3. Standards\TCP\bc-14.dgn

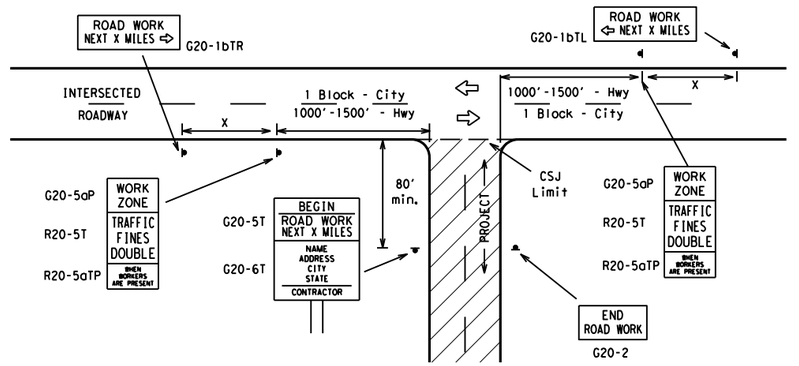
TYPICAL LOCATION OF CROSSROAD SIGNS



✱ May be mounted on back of "ROAD WORK AHEAD"(CW20-1D) sign with approval of Engineer. (See note 2 below)

1. The typical minimum signing on a crossroad approach should be a "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)sign and a (G20-2) "END ROAD WORK" sign, unless noted otherwise in plans.
2. The Engineer may use the reduced size 36" x 36" ROAD WORK AHEAD (CW20-1D) sign mounted back to back with the reduced size 36" x 18" "END ROAD WORK"(G20-2) sign on low volume crossroads (see Note 4 under "Typical Construction Warning Sign Size and Spacing"). See the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual for sign details. The Engineer may omit the advance warning signs on low volume crossroads. The Engineer will determine whether a road is low volume. This information shall be shown in the plans.
3. Based on existing field conditions, the Engineer/Inspector may require additional signs such as FLAGGER AHEAD, LOOSE GRAVEL, or other appropriate signs. When additional signs are required, these signs will be considered part of the minimum requirements. The Engineer/Inspector will determine the proper location and spacing of any sign not shown on the BC sheets, Traffic Control Plan sheets or the Work Zone Standard Sheets.
4. The "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES"(G20-1aT)sign shall be required at high volume crossroads to advise motorists of the length of construction in either direction from the intersection. The Engineer will determine whether a roadway is considered high volume.
5. Additional traffic control devices may be shown elsewhere in the plans for higher volume crossroads.
6. When work occurs in the intersection area, appropriate traffic control devices, as shown elsewhere in the plans or as determined by the Engineer/Inspector, shall be in place.

T-INTERSECTION



CSJ LIMITS AT T-INTERSECTION

1. The Engineer will determine the types and location of any additional traffic control devices, such as a flagger and accompanying signs, or other signs, that should be used when work is being performed at or near an intersection.
2. If construction closes the road at a T-intersection the Contractor shall place the "CONTRACTOR NAME"(G20-6T) sign behind the Type 3 Barricades for the road closure (see BC(10) also). The "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" left arrow(G20-1bTL) and "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" right arrow (G20-1bTR)" signs shall be replaced by the detour signing called for in the plans.

TYPICAL CONSTRUCTION WARNING SIGN SIZE AND SPACING[1,5,6]

SIZE

Sign Number or Series	Conventional Road	Expressway/ Freeway
CW20[4] CW21 CW22 CW23 CW25	48" x 48"	48" x 48"
CW1, CW2, CW7, CW8, CW9, CW11, CW14	36" x 36"	48" x 48"
CW3, CW4, CW5, CW6, CW8-3, CW10, CW12	48" x 48"	48" x 48"

SPACING

Posted Speed	Sign Spacing "X" △
MPH	Feet (Apprx.)
30	120
35	160
40	240
45	320
50	400
55	500[2]
60	600[2]
65	700[2]
70	800[2]
75	900[2]
80	1000[2]
✱	✱[3]

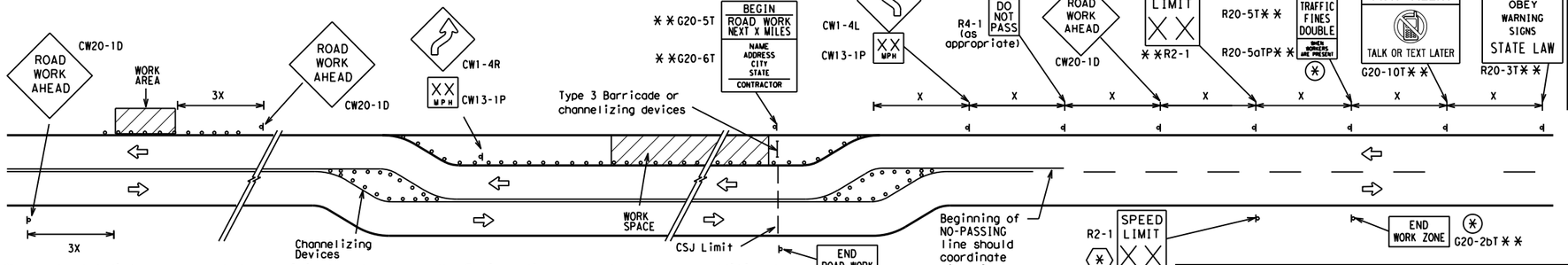
✱ For typical sign spacings on divided highways, expressways and freeways, see Part 6 of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) typical application diagrams or TCP Standard Sheets.

△ Minimum distance from work area to first Advance Warning sign nearest the work area and/or distance between each additional sign.

GENERAL NOTES

1. Special or larger size signs may be used as necessary.
2. Distance between signs should be increased as required to have 1500 feet advance warning.
3. Distance between signs should be increased as required to have 1/2 mile or more advance warning.
4. 36" x 36" "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)signs may be used on low volume crossroads at the discretion of the Engineer. See Note 2 under "Typical Location of Crossroad Signs".
5. Only diamond shaped warning sign sizes are indicated.
6. See sign size listing in "TMUTCD", Sign Appendix or the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual for complete list of available sign design sizes.

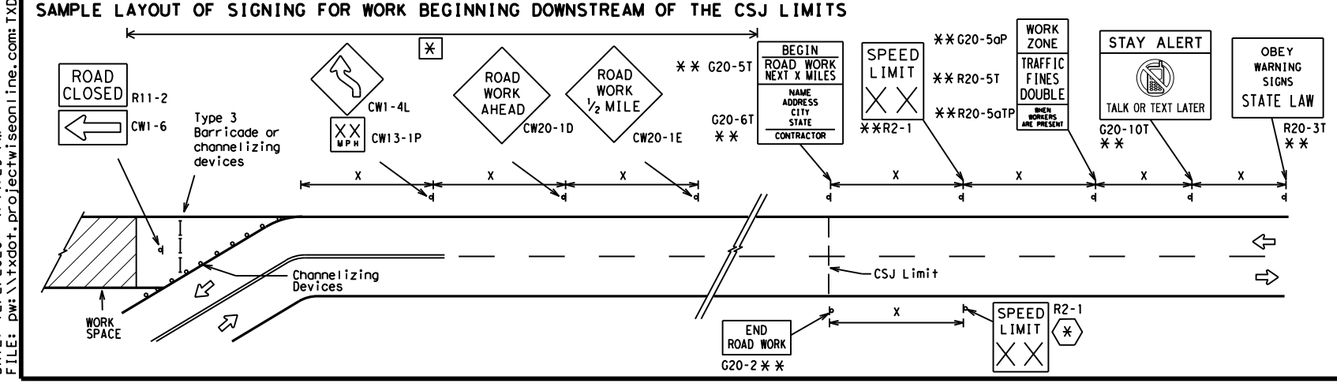
WORK AREAS IN MULTIPLE LOCATIONS WITHIN CSJ LIMITS



When extended distances occur between minimal work spaces, the Engineer/Inspector should ensure additional "ROAD WORK AHEAD"(CW20-1D)signs are placed in advance of these work areas to remind drivers they are still within the project limits. See the applicable TCP sheets for exact location and spacing of signs and channelizing devices.

SAMPLE LAYOUT OF SIGNING FOR WORK BEGINNING AT THE CSJ LIMITS

SAMPLE LAYOUT OF SIGNING FOR WORK BEGINNING DOWNSTREAM OF THE CSJ LIMITS



NOTES

The Contractor shall determine the appropriate distance to be placed on the G20-1 series signs and "BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES"(G20-5T)sign for each specific project. This distance shall replace the "X" and shall be rounded to the nearest whole mile with the approval of the Engineer. No decimals shall be used.

✱ The "BEGIN WORK ZONE"(G20-9TP) and "END WORK ZONE" (G20-2bT) shall be used as shown on the sample layout when advance signs are required outside the CSJ Limits. They inform the motorist of entering or leaving a part of the work zone lying outside the CSJ Limits where traffic fines may double if workers are present.

✱✱ Required CSJ Limit signing. See Note 10 on BC(1). TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE signs will not be required on projects consisting solely of mobile operations work.

✱ Area for placement of "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)sign and other signs or devices as called for on the Traffic Control Plan.

✱ Contractor will install a regulatory speed limit sign at the end of the work zone.

LEGEND

⊢⊣	Type 3 Barricade
○○○	Channelizing Devices
▬	Sign
X	See Typical Construction Warning Sign Size and Spacing chart or the TMUTCD for sign spacing requirements.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PROJECT LIMIT

BC(2)-14

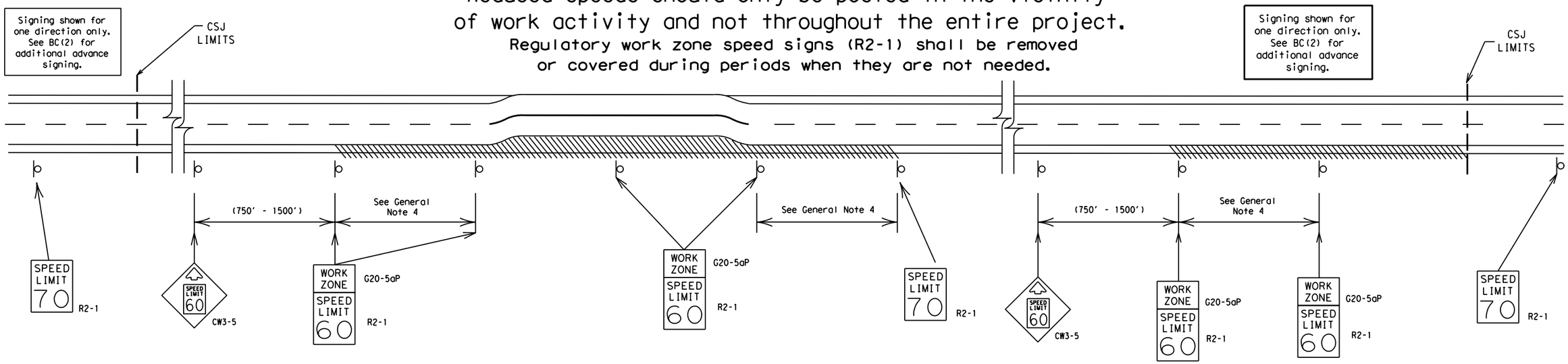
FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0104	05	025	SH 17
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13	ELP	PRESIDIO		18

TYPICAL APPLICATION OF WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT SIGNS

Work zone speed limits shall be regulatory, established in accordance with the "Procedures for Establishing Speed Zones," and approved by the Texas Transportation Commission, or by City Ordinance when within Incorporated City Limits.

Reduced speeds should only be posted in the vicinity of work activity and not throughout the entire project.

Regulatory work zone speed signs (R2-1) shall be removed or covered during periods when they are not needed.



GUIDANCE FOR USE:

LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM WORK ZONE SPEED LIMITS

This type of work zone speed limit should be included on the design of the traffic control plans when restricted geometrics with a lower design speed are present in the work zone and modification of the geometrics to a higher design speed is not feasible.

Long/Intermediate Term Work Zone Speed Limit signs, when approved as described above, should be posted and visible to the motorist when work activity is present. Work activity may also be defined as a change in the roadway that requires a reduced speed for motorists to safely negotiate the work area, including:

a) rough road or damaged pavement surface
b) substantial alteration of roadway geometrics (diversions)
c) construction detours
d) grade
e) width
f) other conditions readily apparent to the driver

As long as any of these conditions exist, the work zone speed limit signs should remain in place.

SHORT TERM WORK ZONE SPEED LIMITS

This type of work zone speed limit may be included on the design of the traffic control plans when workers or equipment are not behind concrete barrier, when work activity is within 10 feet of the traveled way or actually in the travelled way.

Short Term Work Zone Speed Limit signs should be posted and visible to the motorists only when work activity is present. When work activity is not present, signs shall be removed or covered.
(See Removing or Covering on BC(4)).

GENERAL NOTES

1. Regulatory work zone speed limits should be used only for sections of construction projects where speed control is of major importance.
2. Regulatory work zone speed limit signs shall be placed on supports at a 7 foot minimum mounting height.
3. Speed zone signs are illustrated for one direction of travel and are normally posted for each direction of travel.
4. Frequency of work zone speed limit signs should be:
   40 mph and greater 0.2 to 2 miles
   35 mph and less 0.2 to 1 mile
5. Regulatory speed limit signs shall have black legend and border on a white reflective background (See "Reflective Sheeting" on BC(4)).
6. Fabrication, erection and maintenance of the"ADVANCE SPEED LIMIT"(CW3-5)sign, "WORK ZONE"(G20-5aP) plaque and the "SPEED LIMIT"(R2-1)signs shall not be paid for directly, but shall be considered subsidiary to Item 502.
7. Turning signs from view, laying signs over or down will not be allowed, unless as otherwise noted under "REMOVING OR COVERING" on BC(4).
8. Techniques that may help reduce traffic speeds include but are not limited to:
   A. Law enforcement.
   B. Flagger stationed next to sign.
   C. Portable changeable message sign (PCMS).
   D. Low-power (drone) radar transmitter.
   E. Speed monitor trailers or signs.
9. Speeds shown on details above are for illustration only. Work Zone Speed Limits should only be posted as approved for each project.
10. For more specific guidance concerning the type of work, work zone conditions and factors impacting allowable regulatory construction speed zone reduction see TxDOT form #1204 in the TxDOT e-form system.

DATE: 12/2/2020 4:44:30 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5\Documents\24 - ELP\Design Projects\0104005025\24 - Design Standards\TCP\bc-14.dgn

SHEET 3 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Operations Division Standard

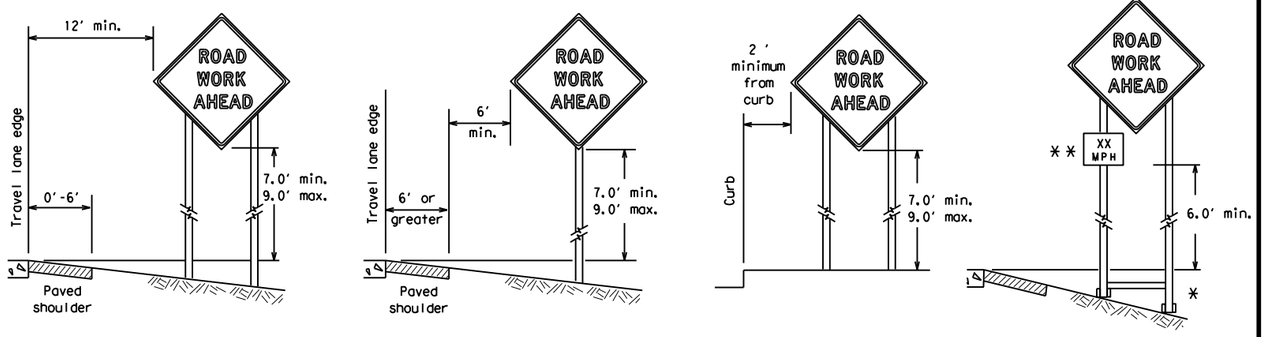
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT

BC(3)-14

FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 9-07 8-14 7-13	0104	05	025	SH 17
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ELP	PRESIDIO		19

DATE: 12/2/2020 4:44:32 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOTS\Documents\24 - ELP\Design Projects\010405025\4 - Design\Plan Set\13. Standards\TCP\bc-14.dgn

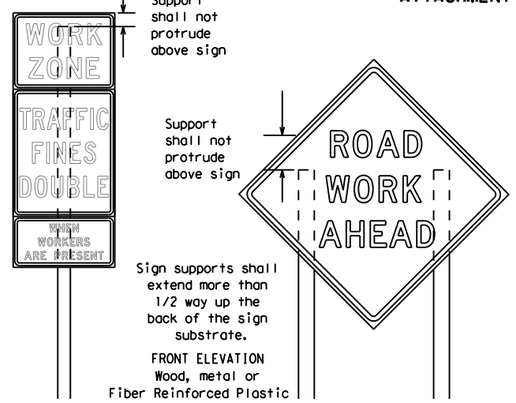
TYPICAL MINIMUM CLEARANCES FOR LONG TERM AND INTERMEDIATE TERM SIGNS



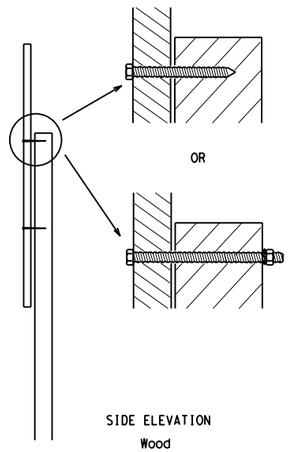
* When placing skid supports on unlevel ground, the leg post lengths must be adjusted so the sign appears straight and plumb. Objects shall NOT be placed under skids as a means of leveling.

** When plaques are placed on dual-leg supports, they should be attached to the upright nearest the travel lane. Supplemental plaques (advisory or distance) should not cover the surface of the parent sign.

ATTACHMENT FOR SIGN SUPPORTS



Splicing embedded perforated square metal tubing in order to extend post height will only be allowed when the splice is made using four bolts, two above and two below the spice point. Splice must be located entirely behind the sign substrate, not near the base of the support. Splice insert lengths should be at least 5 times nominal post size, centered on the splice and of at least the same gauge material.

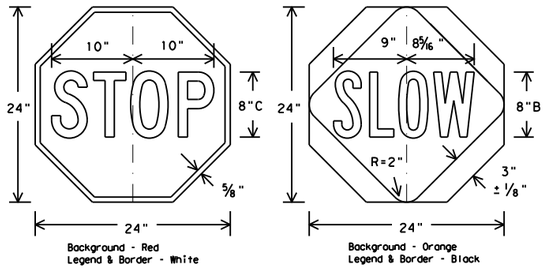


Attachment to wooden supports will be by bolts and nuts or screws. Use TxDOT's or manufacturer's recommended procedures for attaching sign substrates to other types of sign supports

Nails shall NOT be allowed. Each sign shall be attached directly to the sign support. Multiple signs shall not be joined or spliced by any means. Wood supports shall not be extended or repaired by splicing or other means.

STOP/SLOW PADDLES

1. STOP/SLOW paddles are the primary method to control traffic by flaggers. The STOP/SLOW paddle size should be 24" x 24" as detailed below.
2. When used at night, the STOP/SLOW paddle shall be retroreflectorized.
3. STOP/SLOW paddles may be attached to a staff with a minimum length of 6' to the bottom of the sign.
4. Any lights incorporated into the STOP or SLOW paddle faces shall only be as specifically described in Section 6E.03 Hand Signaling Devices in the TMUTCD.



CONTRACTOR REQUIREMENTS FOR MAINTAINING PERMANENT SIGNS WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS

1. Permanent signs are used to give notice of traffic laws or regulations, call attention to conditions that are potentially hazardous to traffic operations, show route designations, destinations, directions, distances, services, points of interest, and other geographical, recreational, or cultural information. Drivers proceeding through a work zone need the same, if not better route guidance as normally installed on a roadway without construction.
2. When permanent regulatory or warning signs conflict with work zone conditions, remove or cover the permanent signs until the permanent sign message matches the roadway condition.
3. When existing permanent signs are moved and relocated due to construction purposes, they shall be visible to motorists at all times.
4. If existing signs are to be relocated on their original supports, they shall be installed on crashworthy bases as shown on the SMD Standard sheets. The signs shall meet the required mounting heights shown on the BC Sheets or the SMD Standards. This work should be paid for under the appropriate pay item for relocating existing signs.
5. If permanent signs are to be removed and relocated using temporary supports, the Contractor shall use crashworthy supports as shown on the BC sheets or the CWZTCD. The signs shall meet the required mounting heights shown on the BC Sheets or the SMD Standards during construction. This work should be paid for under the appropriate pay item for relocating existing signs.
6. Any sign or traffic control device that is struck or damaged by the Contractor or his/her construction equipment shall be replaced as soon as possible by the Contractor to ensure proper guidance for the motorists. This will be subsidiary to Item 502.

GENERAL NOTES FOR WORK ZONE SIGNS

1. Contractor shall install and maintain signs in a straight and plumb condition and/or as directed by the Engineer.
2. Wooden sign posts shall be painted white.
3. Barricades shall NOT be used as sign supports.
4. All signs shall be installed in accordance with the plans or as directed by the Engineer. Signs shall be used to regulate, warn, and guide the traveling public safely through the work zone.
5. The Contractor may furnish either the sign design shown in the plans or in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD). The Engineer/Inspector may require the Contractor to furnish other work zone signs that are shown in the TMUTCD but may have been omitted from the plans. Any variation in the plans shall be documented by written agreement between the Engineer and the Contractor's Responsible Person. All changes must be documented in writing before being implemented. This can include documenting the changes in the Inspector's TxDOT diary and having both the Inspector and Contractor initial and date the agreed upon changes.
6. The Contractor shall furnish sign supports listed in the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Device List" (CWZTCD). The Contractor shall install the sign support in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. If there is a question regarding installation procedures, the Contractor shall furnish the Engineer a copy of the manufacturer's installation recommendations so the Engineer can verify the correct procedures are being followed.
7. The Contractor is responsible for installing signs on approved supports and replacing signs with damaged or cracked substrates and/or damaged or marred reflective sheeting as directed by the Engineer/Inspector.
8. Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the sign substrate. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1 inch.
9. The Contractor shall replace damaged wood posts. New or damaged wood sign posts shall not be spliced.

DURATION OF WORK (as defined by the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" Part 6)

1. The types of sign supports, sign mounting height, the size of signs, and the type of sign substrates can vary based on the type of work being performed. The Engineer is responsible for selecting the appropriate size sign for the type of work being performed. The Contractor is responsible for ensuring the sign support, sign mounting height and substrate meets manufacturer's recommendations in regard to crashworthiness and duration of work requirements.
   a. Long-term stationary - work that occupies a location more than 3 days.
   b. Intermediate-term stationary - work that occupies a location more than one daylight period up to 3 days, or nighttime work lasting more than one hour.
   c. Short-term stationary - daytime work that occupies a location for more than 1 hour in a single daylight period.
   d. Short, duration - work that occupies a location up to 1 hour.
   e. Mobile - work that moves continuously or intermittently (stopping for up to approximately 15 minutes.)

SIGN MOUNTING HEIGHT

1. The bottom of Long-term/Intermediate-term signs shall be at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface, except as shown for supplemental plaques mounted below other signs.
2. The bottom of Short-term/Short Duration signs shall be a minimum of 1 foot above the pavement surface but no more than 2 feet above the ground.
3. Long-term/Intermediate-term Signs may be used in lieu of Short-term/Short Duration signing.
4. Short-term/Short Duration signs shall be used only during daylight and shall be removed at the end of the workday or raised to appropriate Long-term/Intermediate sign height.
5. Regulatory signs shall be mounted at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface regardless of work duration.

SIZE OF SIGNS

1. The Contractor shall furnish the sign sizes shown on BC (2) unless otherwise shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

SIGN SUBSTRATES

1. The Contractor shall ensure the sign substrate is installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations for the type of sign support that is being used. The CWZTCD lists each substrate that can be used on the different types and models of sign supports.
2. "Mesh" type materials are NOT an approved sign substrate, regardless of the tightness of the weave.
3. All wooden individual sign panels fabricated from 2 or more pieces shall have one or more plywood cleat, 1/2" thick by 6" wide, fastened to the back of the sign and extending fully across the sign. The cleat shall be attached to the back of the sign using wood screws that do not penetrate the face of the sign panel. The screws shall be placed on both sides of the splice and spaced at 6" centers. The Engineer may approve other methods of splicing the sign face.

REFLECTIVE SHEETING

1. All signs shall be retroreflective and constructed of sheeting meeting the color and retro-reflectivity requirements of DMS-8300 for rigid signs or DMS-8310 for roll-up signs. The web address for DMS specifications is shown on BC(1).
2. White sheeting, meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type A, shall be used for signs with a white background.
3. Orange sheeting, meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL}, shall be used for rigid signs with orange backgrounds.

SIGN LETTERS

1. All sign letters and numbers shall be clear, and open rounded type uppercase alphabet letters as approved by the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) and as published in the "Standard Highway Sign Design for Texas" manual. Signs, letters and numbers shall be of first class workmanship in accordance with Department Standards and Specifications.

REMOVING OR COVERING

1. When sign messages may be confusing or do not apply, the signs shall be removed or completely covered.
2. Long-term stationary or intermediate stationary signs installed on square metal tubing may be turned away from traffic 90 degrees when the sign message is not applicable. This technique may not be used for signs installed in the median of divided highways or near any intersections where the sign may be seen from approaching traffic.
3. Signs installed on wooden skids shall not be turned at 90 degree angles to the roadway. These signs should be removed or completely covered when not required.
4. When signs are covered, the material used shall be opaque, such as heavy mil black plastic, or other materials which will cover the entire sign face and maintain their opaque properties under automobile headlights at night, without damaging the sign sheeting.
5. Burlap shall NOT be used to cover signs.
6. Duct tape or other adhesive material shall NOT be affixed to a sign face.
7. Signs and anchor stubs shall be removed and holes backfilled upon completion of work.

SIGN SUPPORT WEIGHTS

1. Where sign supports require the use of weights to keep from turning over, the use of sandbags with dry, cohesionless sand should be used.
2. The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight.
3. Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects shall not be permitted for use as sign support weights.
4. Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs.
5. Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber (such as tire inner tubes) shall NOT be used.
6. Rubber ballasts designed for channelizing devices should not be used for ballast on portable sign supports. Sign supports designed and manufactured with rubber bases may be used when shown on the CWZTCD list.
7. Sandbags shall only be placed along or laid over the base supports of the traffic control device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fasteners. Sandbags shall be placed along the length of the skids to weigh down the sign support.
8. Sandbags shall NOT be placed under the skid and shall not be used to level sign supports placed on slopes.

FLAGS ON SIGNS

1. Flags may be used to draw attention to warning signs. When used the flag shall be 16 inches square or larger and shall be orange or fluorescent red-orange in color. Flags shall not be allowed to cover any portion of the sign face.

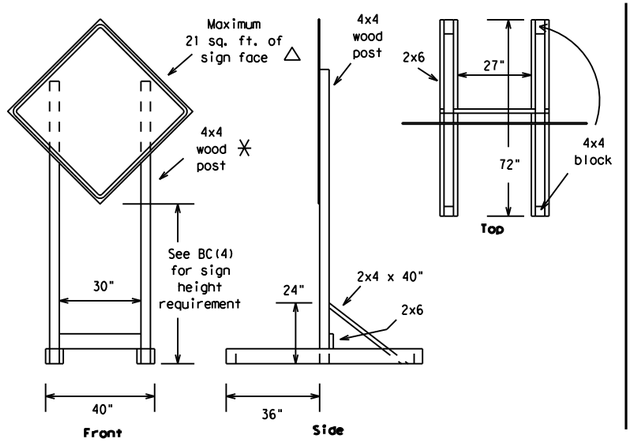
Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Operations Division Standard

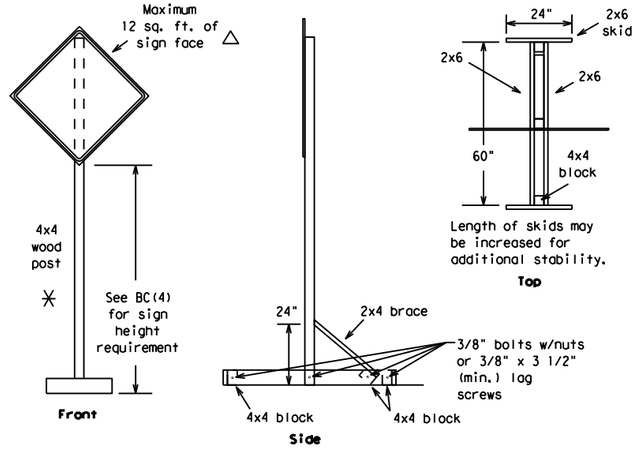
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION TEMPORARY SIGN NOTES

BC(4)-14

FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 9-07 8-14 7-13	0104	05	025	SH 17
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ELP	PRESIDIO		20

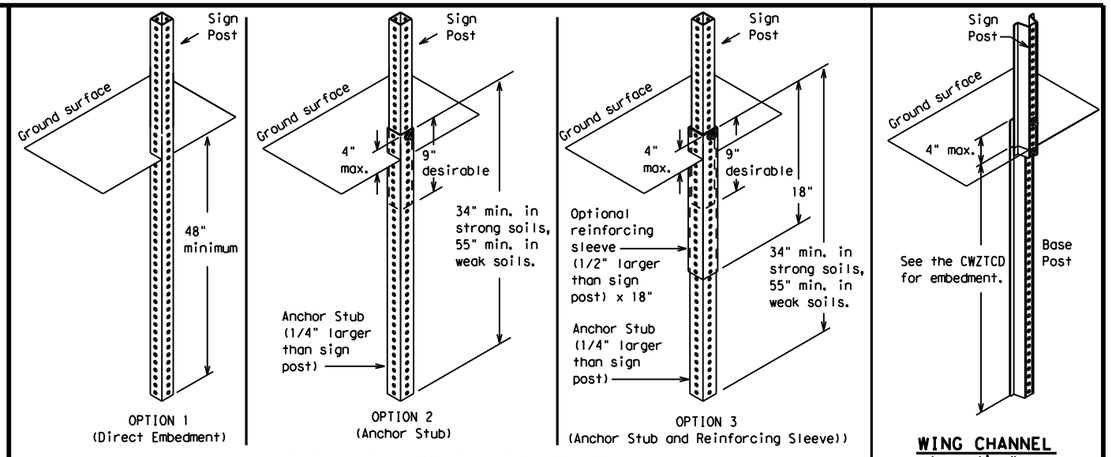
DATE: 12/2/2020 4:44:33 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5\Documents\24 - ELP\Design Projects\0104050254 - Design\Plan Set\13. Standards\TCP\bc-14.dgn





SKID MOUNTED WOOD SIGN SUPPORTS

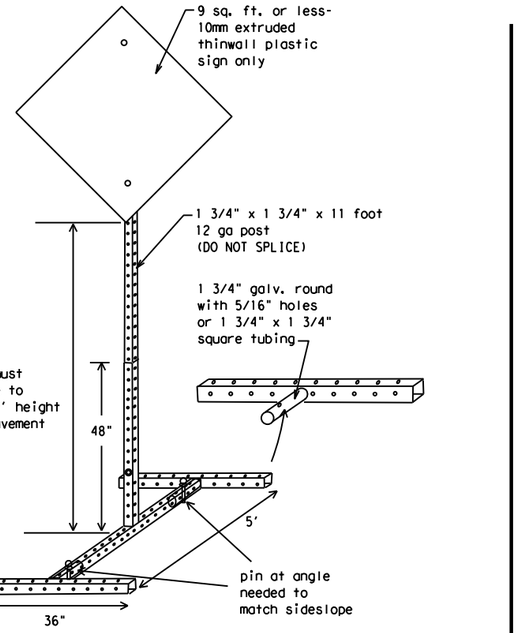
LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY - PORTABLE SKID MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS □

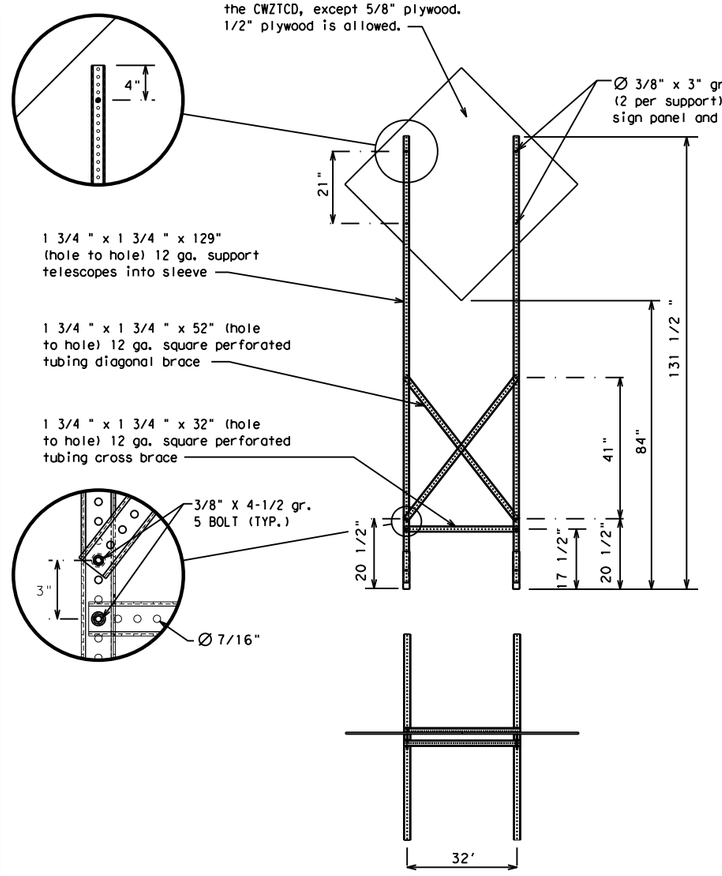


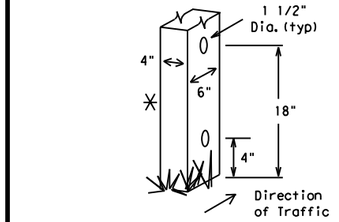
PERFORATED SQUARE METAL TUBING

GROUND MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS

Refer to the CWZTCD and the manufacturer's installation procedure for each type sign support.
The maximum sign square footage shall adhere to the manufacturer's recommendation.
Two post installations can be used for larger signs.

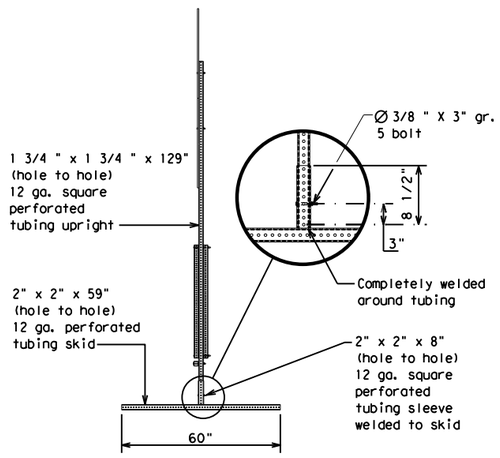






Nominal Post Size	Number of Posts	Maximum Sq. feet of Sign Face	Minimum Soil Embedment	Drilled Hole(s) Required
4 x 4	1	12	36"	NO
4 x 4	2	21	36"	NO
4 x 6	1	21	36"	YES
4 x 6	2	36	36"	YES

WOOD POST SYSTEM FOR GROUND MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS



WEDGE ANCHORS

Both steel and plastic Wedge Anchor Systems as shown on the SMD Standard Sheets may be used as temporary sign supports for signs up to 10 square feet of sign face. They may be set in concrete or in sturdy soils if approved by the Engineer. (See web address for "Traffic Engineering Standard Sheets" on BC(1)).

OTHER DESIGNS

MORE DETAILS OF APPROVED LONG/INTERMEDIATE AND SHORT TERM SUPPORTS CAN BE FOUND ON THE CWZTCD LIST. SEE BC(1) FOR WEBSITE LOCATION.

GENERAL NOTES

1. Nails may be used in the assembly of wooden sign supports, but 3/8" bolts with nuts or 3/8" x 3 1/2" lag screws must be used on every joint for final connection.
2. No more than 2 sign posts shall be placed within a 7 ft. circle, except for specific materials noted on the CWZTCD List.
3. When project is completed, all sign supports and foundations shall be removed from the project site. This will be considered subsidiary to Item 502.

□ See BC(4) for definition of "Work Duration."

✳ Wood sign posts MUST be one piece. Splicing will NOT be allowed. Posts shall be painted white.

△ See the CWZTCD for the type of sign substrate that can be used for each approved sign support.

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Operations Division Standard

SKID MOUNTED PERFORATED SQUARE STEEL TUBING SIGN SUPPORTS

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION TYPICAL SIGN SUPPORT

BC(5)-14

FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0104	05	025	SH 17
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13	ELP	PRESIDIO		21

DATE: 12/2/2020 4:44:35 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5\Documents\24 - ELP\Design Projects\0104052514 - Design\Plan Set\13. Standards\TCP\bc-14.dgn

WHEN NOT IN USE, REMOVE THE PCMS FROM THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR PLACE THE PCMS BEHIND BARRIER OR GUARDRAIL WITH SIGN PANEL TURNED PARALLEL TO TRAFFIC

PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS

1. The Engineer/Inspector shall approve all messages used on portable changeable message signs (PCMS).
2. Messages on PCMS should contain no more than 8 words (about four to eight characters per word), not including simple words such as "TO," "FOR," "AT," etc.
3. Messages should consist of a single phase, or two phases that alternate. Three-phase messages are not allowed. Each phase of the message should convey a single thought, and must be understood by itself.
4. Use the word "EXIT" to refer to an exit ramp on a freeway; i.e., "EXIT CLOSED." Do not use the term "RAMP."
5. Always use the route or interstate designation (IH, US, SH, FM) along with the number when referring to a roadway.
6. When in use the bottom of a stationary PCMS message panel should be a minimum 7 feet above the roadway, where possible.
7. The message term "WEEKEND" should be used only if the work is to start on Saturday morning and end by Sunday evening at midnight. Actual days and hours of work should be displayed on the PCMS if work is to begin on Friday evening and/or continue into Monday morning.
8. The Engineer/Inspector may select one of two options which are available for displaying a two-phase message on a PCMS. Each phase may be displayed for either four seconds each or for three seconds each.
9. Do not "flash" messages or words included in a message. The message should be steady burn or continuous while displayed.
10. Do not present redundant information on a two-phase message; i.e., keeping two lines of the message the same and changing the third line.
11. Do not use the word "Danger" in message.
12. Do not display the message "LANES SHIFT LEFT" or "LANES SHIFT RIGHT" on a PCMS. Drivers do not understand the message.
13. Do not display messages that scroll horizontally or vertically across the face of the sign.
14. The following table lists abbreviated words and two-word phrases that are acceptable for use on a PCMS. Both words in a phrase must be displayed together. Words or phrases not on this list should not be abbreviated, unless shown in the TMUTCD.
15. PCMS character height should be at least 18 inches for trailer mounted units. They should be visible from at least 1/2 (.5) mile and the text should be legible from at least 600 feet at night and 800 feet in daylight. Truck mounted units must have a character height of 10 inches and must be legible from at least 400 feet.
16. Each line of text should be centered on the message board rather than left or right justified.
17. If disabled, the PCMS should default to an illegible display that will not alarm motorists and will only be used to alert workers that the PCMS has malfunctioned. A pattern such as a series of horizontal solid bars is appropriate.

WORD OR PHRASE	ABBREVIATION
Access Road	ACCS RD
Alternate	ALT
Avenue	AVE
Best Route	BEST RTE
Boulevard	BLVD
Bridge	BRDG
Cannot	CANT
Center	CTR
Construction Ahead	CONST AHD
CROSSING	XING
Detour Route	DETOUR RTE
Do Not	DONT
East	E
Eastbound	(route) E
Emergency	EMER
Emergency Vehicle	EMER VEH
Entrance, Enter	ENT
Express Lane	EXP LN
Expressway	EXPWY
XXXX Feet	XXXX FT
Fog Ahead	FOG AHD
Freeway	FRWY, FWY
Freeway Blocked	FWY BLKD
Friday	FRI
Hazardous Driving	HAZ DRIVING
Hazardous Material	HAZMAT
High-Occupancy	HOV
Vehicle Highway	HWY
Hour(s)	HR, HRS
Information	INFO
It Is	ITS
Junction	JCT
Left	LFT
Left Lane	LFT LN
Lane Closed	LN CLOSED
Lower Level	LWR LEVEL
Maintenance	MAINT

WORD OR PHRASE	ABBREVIATION
Major	MAJ
Miles	MI
Miles Per Hour	MPH
Minor	MNR
Monday	MON
Normal	NORM
North	N
Northbound	(route) N
Parking	PKING
Road	RD
Right Lane	RT LN
Saturday	SAT
Service Road	SERV RD
Shoulder	SHLDR
Slippery	SLIP
South	S
Southbound	(route) S
Speed	SPD
Street	ST
Sunday	SUN
Telephone	PHONE
Temporary	TEMP
Thursday	THURS
To Downtown	TO DWNTN
Traffic	TRAF
Travelers	TRVLRS
Tuesday	TUES
Time Minutes	TIME MIN
Upper Level	UPR LEVEL
Vehicles (s)	VEH, VEHS
Warning	WARN
Wednesday	WED
Weight Limit	WT LIMIT
West	W
Westbound	(route) W
Wet Pavement	WET PVMT
Will Not	WONT

Roadway designation # IH-number, US-number, SH-number, FM-number

RECOMMENDED PHASES AND FORMATS FOR PCMS MESSAGES DURING ROADWORK ACTIVITIES

(The Engineer may approve other messages not specifically covered here.)

Phase 1: Condition Lists

Road/Lane/Ramp Closure List		Other Condition List	
FREEWAY CLOSED X MILE	FRONTAGE ROAD CLOSED	ROADWORK XXX FT	ROAD REPAIRS XXXX FT
ROAD CLOSED AT SH XXX	SHOULDER CLOSED XXX FT	FLAGGER XXXX FT	LANE NARROWS XXXX FT
ROAD CLSD AT FM XXXX	RIGHT LN CLOSED XXX FT	RIGHT LN NARROWS XXXX FT	TWO-WAY TRAFFIC XX MILE
RIGHT X LANES CLOSED	RIGHT X LANES OPEN	MERGING TRAFFIC XXXX FT	CONST TRAFFIC XXX FT
CENTER LANE CLOSED	DAYTIME LANE CLOSURES	LOOSE GRAVEL XXXX FT	UNEVEN LANES XXXX FT
NIGHT LANE CLOSURES	I-XX SOUTH EXIT CLOSED	DETOUR X MILE	ROUGH ROAD XXXX FT
VARIOUS LANES CLOSED	EXIT XXX CLOSED X MILE	ROADWORK PAST SH XXXX	ROADWORK NEXT FRI-SUN
EXIT CLOSED	RIGHT LN TO BE CLOSED	BUMP XXXX FT	US XXX EXIT X MILES
MALL DRIVEWAY CLOSED	X LANES CLOSED TUE - FRI	TRAFFIC SIGNAL XXXX FT	LANES SHIFT *
XXXXXXXX BLVD CLOSED			

* LANES SHIFT in Phase 1 must be used with STAY IN LANE in Phase 2.

Phase 2: Possible Component Lists

Action to Take/Effect on Travel List		Location List	Warning List	** Advance Notice List
MERGE RIGHT	FORM X LINES RIGHT	AT FM XXXX	SPEED LIMIT XX MPH	TUE-FRI XX AM- X PM
DETOUR NEXT X EXITS	USE XXXXX RD EXIT	BEFORE RAILROAD CROSSING	MAXIMUM SPEED XX MPH	APR XX-XX X PM-X AM
USE EXIT XXX	USE EXIT I-XX NORTH	NEXT X MILES	MINIMUM SPEED XX MPH	BEGINS MONDAY
STAY ON US XXX SOUTH	USE I-XX E TO I-XX N	PAST US XXX EXIT	ADVISORY SPEED XX MPH	BEGINS MAY XX
TRUCKS USE US XXX N	WATCH FOR TRUCKS	XXXXXXX TO XXXXXXX	RIGHT LANE EXIT	MAY X-X XX PM - XX AM
WATCH FOR TRUCKS	EXPECT DELAYS	US XXX TO FM XXXX	USE CAUTION	NEXT FRI-SUN
EXPECT DELAYS	PREPARE TO STOP		DRIVE SAFELY	XX AM TO XX PM
REDUCE SPEED XXX FT	END SHOULDER USE		DRIVE WITH CARE	NEXT TUE AUG XX
USE OTHER ROUTES	WATCH FOR WORKERS			TONIGHT XX PM- XX AM
STAY IN LANE *				

* See Application Guidelines Note 6.

APPLICATION GUIDELINES

1. Only 1 or 2 phases are to be used on a PCMS.
2. The 1st phase (or both) should be selected from the "Road/Lane/Ramp Closure List" and the "Other Condition List".
3. A 2nd phase can be selected from the "Action to Take/Effect on Travel, Location, General Warning, or Advance Notice Phase Lists".
4. A Location Phase is necessary only if a distance or location is not included in the first phase selected.
5. If two PCMS are used in sequence, they must be separated by a minimum of 1000 ft. Each PCMS shall be limited to two phases, and should be understandable by themselves.
6. For advance notice, when the current date is within seven days of the actual work date, calendar days should be replaced with days of the week. Advance notification should typically be for no more than one week prior to the work.

WORDING ALTERNATIVES

1. The words RIGHT, LEFT and ALL can be interchanged as appropriate.
2. Roadway designations IH, US, SH, FM and LP can be interchanged as appropriate.
3. EAST, WEST, NORTH and SOUTH (or abbreviations E, W, N and S) can be interchanged as appropriate.
4. Highway names and numbers replaced as appropriate.
5. ROAD, HIGHWAY and FREEWAY can be interchanged as needed.
6. AHEAD may be used instead of distances if necessary.
7. FT and MI, MILE and MILES interchanged as appropriate.
8. AT, BEFORE and PAST interchanged as needed.
9. Distances or AHEAD can be eliminated from the message if a location phase is used.

PCMS SIGNS WITHIN THE R.O.W. SHALL BE BEHIND GUARDRAIL OR CONCRETE BARRIER OR SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM OF FOUR (4) PLASTIC DRUMS PLACED PERPENDICULAR TO TRAFFIC ON THE UPSTREAM SIDE OF THE PCMS, WHEN EXPOSED TO ONE DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC. WHEN EXPOSED TO TWO WAY TRAFFIC, THE FOUR DRUMS SHOULD BE PLACED WITH ONE DRUM AT EACH OF THE FOUR CORNERS OF THE UNIT.

FULL MATRIX PCMS SIGNS

1. When Full Matrix PCMS signs are used, the character height and legibility/visibility requirements shall be maintained as listed in Note 15 under "PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS" above.
2. When symbol signs, such as the "Flagger Symbol"(CW20-7) are represented graphically on the Full Matrix PCMS sign and, with the approval of the Engineer, it shall maintain the legibility/visibility requirement listed above.
3. When symbol signs are represented graphically on the Full Matrix PCMS, they shall only supplement the use of the static sign represented, and shall not substitute for, or replace that sign.
4. A full matrix PCMS may be used to simulate a flashing arrow board provided it meets the visibility, flash rate and dimming requirements on BC(7), for the same size arrow.

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Operations Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN (PCMS)

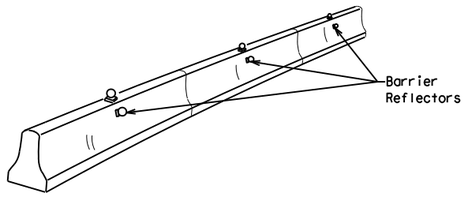
BC(6)-14

FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0104	05	025	SH 17
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13	ELP	PRESIDIO		22

100

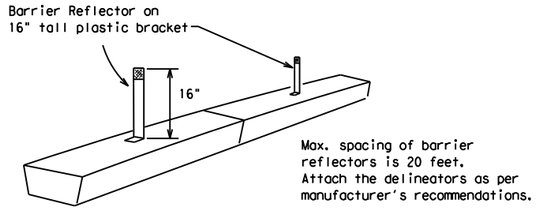
DATE: 12/2/2020 4:44:37 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5\Documents\24 - ELP\Design Projects\0104050254 - Design\Plan Set\13. Standards\TCP\bc-14.dgn

1. Barrier Reflectors shall be pre-qualified, and conform to the color and reflectivity requirements of DMS-8600. A list of prequalified Barrier Reflectors can be found at the Material Producer List web address shown on BC(1).
2. Color of Barrier Reflectors shall be as specified in the TMUTCD. The cost of the reflectors shall be considered subsidiary to Item 512.

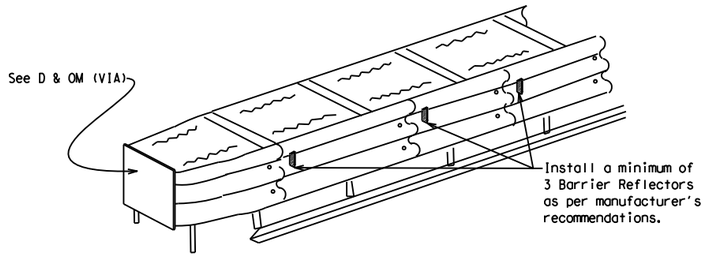


CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER (CTB)

3. Where traffic is on one side of the CTB, two (2) Barrier Reflectors shall be mounted in approximately the midsection of each section of CTB. An alternate mounting location is uniformly spaced at one end of each CTB. This will allow for attachment of a barrier grapple without damaging the reflector. The Barrier Reflector mounted on the side of the CTB shall be located directly below the reflector mounted on top of the barrier, as shown in the detail above.
4. Where CTB separates two-way traffic, three barrier reflectors shall be mounted on each section of CTB. The reflector unit on top shall have two yellow reflective faces (Bi-Directional)while the reflectors on each side of the barrier shall have one yellow reflective face, as shown in the detail above.
5. When CTB separates traffic traveling in the same direction, no barrier reflectors will be required on top of the CTB.
6. Barrier Reflector units shall be yellow or white in color to match the edgeline being supplemented.
7. Maximum spacing of Barrier Reflectors is forty (40) feet.
8. Pavement markers or temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs shall NOT be used as CTB delineation.
9. Attachment of Barrier Reflectors to CTB shall be per manufacturer's recommendations.
10. Missing or damaged Barrier Reflectors shall be replaced as directed by the Engineer.
11. Single slope barriers shall be delineated as shown on the above detail.



LOW PROFILE CONCRETE BARRIER (LPCB)

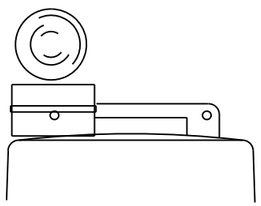


DELINEATION OF END TREATMENTS

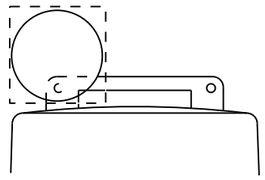
END TREATMENTS FOR CTB'S USED IN WORK ZONES

End treatments used on CTB's in work zones shall meet crashworthy standards as defined in the National Cooperative Highway Research Report 350. Refer to the CWZTCD List for approved end treatments and manufacturers.

BARRIER REFLECTORS FOR CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER AND ATTENUATORS



Type C Warning Light or approved substitute mounted on a drum adjacent to the travel way.



Warning reflector may be round or square. Must have a yellow reflective surface area of at least 30 square inches

WARNING LIGHTS

1. Warning lights shall meet the requirements of the TMUTCD.
2. Warning lights shall NOT be installed on barricades.
3. Type A-Low Intensity Flashing Warning Lights are commonly used with drums. They are intended to warn of or mark a potentially hazardous area. Their use shall be as indicated on this sheet and/or other sheets of the plans by the designation "FL". The Type A Warning Lights shall not be used with signs manufactured with Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting meeting the requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300.
4. Type-C and Type D 360 degree Steady Burn Lights are intended to be used in a series for delineation to supplement other traffic control devices. Their use shall be as indicated on this sheet and/or other sheets of the plans by the designation "SB".
5. The Engineer/Inspector or the plans shall specify the location and type of warning lights to be installed on the traffic control devices.
6. When required by the Engineer, the Contractor shall furnish a copy of the warning lights certification. The warning light manufacturer will certify the warning lights meet the requirements of the latest ITE Purchase Specifications for Flashing and Steady-Burn Warning Lights.
7. When used to delineate curves, Type-C and Type D Steady Burn Lights should only be placed on the outside of the curve, not the inside.
8. The location of warning lights and warning reflectors on drums shall be as shown elsewhere in the plans.

WARNING LIGHTS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS

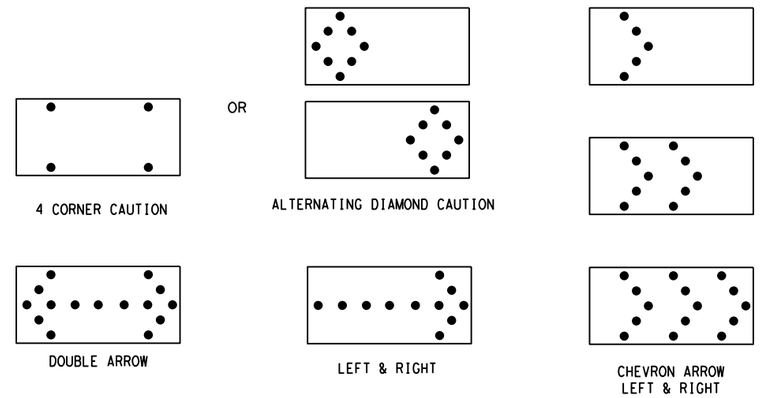
1. Type A flashing warning lights are intended to warn drivers that they are approaching or are in a potentially hazardous area.
2. Type A random flashing warning lights are not intended for delineation and shall not be used in a series.
3. A series of sequential flashing warning lights placed on channelizing devices to form a merging taper may be used for delineation. If used, the successive flashing of the sequential warning lights should occur from the beginning of the taper to the end of the merging taper in order to identify the desired vehicle path. The rate of flashing for each light shall be 65 flashes per minute, plus or minus 10 flashes.
4. Type C and D steady-burn warning lights are intended to be used in a series to delineate the edge of the travel lane on detours, on lane changes, on lane closures, and on other similar conditions.
5. Type A, Type C and Type D warning lights shall be installed at locations as detailed on other sheets in the plans.
6. Warning lights shall not be installed on a drum that has a sign, chevron or vertical panel.
7. The maximum spacing for warning lights on drums should be identical to the channelizing device spacing.

WARNING REFLECTORS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS AS A SUBSTITUTE FOR TYPE C (STEADY BURN) WARNING LIGHTS

1. A warning reflector or approved substitute may be mounted on a plastic drum as a substitute for a Type C, steady burn warning light at the discretion of the Contractor unless otherwise noted in the plans.
2. The warning reflector shall be yellow in color and shall be manufactured using a sign substrate approved for use with plastic drums listed on the CWZTCD.
3. The warning reflector shall have a minimum retroreflective surface area (one-side) of 30 square inches.
4. Round reflectors shall be fully reflectorized, including the area where attached to the drum.
5. Square substrates must have a minimum of 30 square inches of reflectorized sheeting. They do not have to be reflectorized where it attaches to the drum.
6. The side of the warning reflector facing approaching traffic shall have sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements for DMS 8300-Type B or Type C.
7. When used near two-way traffic, both sides of the warning reflector shall be reflectorized.
8. The warning reflector should be mounted on the side of the handle nearest approaching traffic.
9. The maximum spacing for warning reflectors should be identical to the channelizing device spacing requirements.

Arrow Boards may be located behind channelizing devices in place for a shoulder taper or merging taper, otherwise they shall be delineated with four (4) channelizing devices placed perpendicular to traffic on the upstream side of traffic.

1. The Flashing Arrow Board should be used for all lane closures on multi-lane roadways, or slow moving maintenance or construction activities on the travel lanes.
2. Flashing Arrow Boards should not be used on two-lane, two-way roadways, detours, diversions or work on shoulders unless the "CAUTION" display (see detail below) is used.
3. The Engineer/Inspector shall choose all appropriate signs, barricades and/or other traffic control devices that should be used in conjunction with the Flashing Arrow Board.
4. The Flashing Arrow Board should be able to display the following symbols:



5. The "CAUTION" display consists of four corner lamps flashing simultaneously, or the Alternating Diamond Caution mode as shown.
6. The straight line caution display is NOT ALLOWED.
7. The Flashing Arrow Board shall be capable of minimum 50 percent dimming from rated lamp voltage. The flashing rate of the lamps shall not be less than 25 nor more than 40 flashes per minute.
8. Minimum lamp "on time" shall be approximately 50 percent for the flashing arrow and equal intervals of 25 percent for each sequential phase of the flashing chevron.
9. The sequential arrow display is NOT ALLOWED.
10. The flashing arrow display is the TxDOT standard; however, the sequential Chevron display may be used during daylight operations.
11. The Flashing Arrow Board shall be mounted on a vehicle, trailer or other suitable support.
12. A Flashing Arrow Board SHALL NOT BE USED to laterally shift traffic.
13. A full matrix PCMS may be used to simulate a Flashing Arrow Board provided it meets visibility, flash rate and dimming requirements on this sheet for the same size arrow.
14. Minimum mounting height of trailer mounted Arrow Boards should be 7 feet from roadway to bottom of panel.

REQUIREMENTS			
TYPE	MINIMUM SIZE	MINIMUM NUMBER OF PANEL LAMPS	MINIMUM VISIBILITY DISTANCE
B	30 x 60	13	3/4 mile
C	48 x 96	15	1 mile

ATTENTION
Flashing Arrow Boards shall be equipped with automatic dimming devices.

WHEN NOT IN USE, REMOVE THE ARROW BOARD FROM THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR PLACE THE ARROW BOARD BEHIND CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER OR GUARDRAIL.

FLASHING ARROW BOARDS

TRUCK-MOUNTED ATTENUATORS

1. Truck-mounted attenuators (TMA) used on TxDOT facilities must meet the requirements outlined in the National Cooperative Highway Research Report No. 350 (NCHRP 350) or the Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH).
2. Refer to the CWZTCD for the requirements of Level 2 or Level 3 TMAs.
3. Refer to the CWZTCD for a list of approved TMAs.
4. TMAs are required on freeways unless otherwise noted in the plans.
5. A TMA should be used anytime that it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the work performance.
6. The only reason a TMA should not be required is when a work area is spread down the roadway and the work crew is an extended distance from the TMA.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION ARROW PANEL, REFLECTORS, WARNING LIGHTS & ATTENUATOR

BC(7)-14

FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0104	05	025	SH 17
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13	ELP	PRESIDIO		23

DATE: 12/2/2020 4:44:38 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5\Documents\24 - ELP\Design Projects\01040502S4 - Design\Plan Set\13. Standards\TCP\bc-14.dgn

GENERAL NOTES

1. For long term stationary work zones on freeways, drums shall be used as the primary channelizing device.
2. For intermediate term stationary work zones on freeways, drums should be used as the primary channelizing device but may be replaced in tangent sections by vertical panels, or 42" two-piece cones. In tangent sections one-piece cones may be used with the approval of the Engineer but only if personnel are present on the project at all times to maintain the cones in proper position and location.
3. For short term stationary work zones on freeways, drums are the preferred channelizing device but may be replaced in tapers, transitions and tangent sections by vertical panels, two-piece cones or one-piece cones as approved by the Engineer.
4. Drums and all related items shall comply with the requirements of the current version of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) and the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
5. Drums, bases, and related materials shall exhibit good workmanship and shall be free from objectionable marks or defects that would adversely affect their appearance or serviceability.
6. The Contractor shall have a maximum of 24 hours to replace any plastic drums identified for replacement by the Engineer/Inspector. The replacement device must be an approved device.

GENERAL DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

Pre-qualified plastic drums shall meet the following requirements:

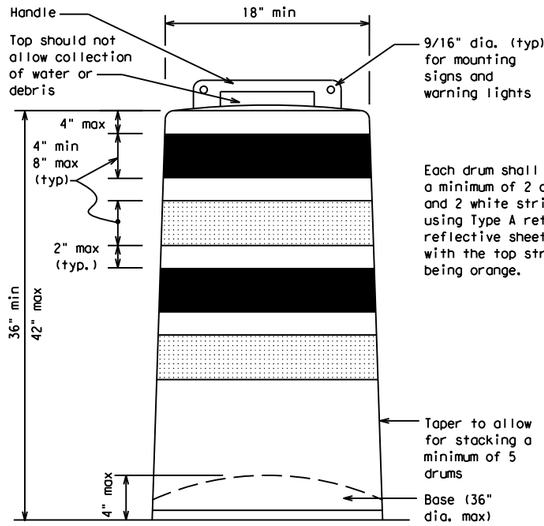
1. Plastic drums shall be a two-piece design; the "body" of the drum shall be the top portion and the "base" shall be the bottom.
2. The body and base shall lock together in such a manner that the body separates from the base when impacted by a vehicle traveling at a speed of 20 MPH or greater but prevents accidental separation due to normal handling and/or air turbulence created by passing vehicles.
3. Plastic drums shall be constructed of lightweight flexible, and deformable materials. The Contractor shall NOT use metal drums or single piece plastic drums as channelization devices or sign supports.
4. Drums shall present a profile that is a minimum of 18 inches in width at the 36 inch height when viewed from any direction. The height of drum unit (body installed on base) shall be a minimum of 36 inches and a maximum of 42 inches.
5. The top of the drum shall have a built-in handle for easy pickup and shall be designed to drain water and not collect debris. The handle shall have a minimum of two widely spaced 9/16 inch diameter holes to allow attachment of a warning light, warning reflector unit or approved compliant sign.
6. The exterior of the drum body shall have a minimum of four alternating orange and white retroreflective circumferential stripes not less than 4 inches nor greater than 8 inches in width. Any non-reflectorized space between any two adjacent stripes shall not exceed 2 inches in width.
7. Bases shall have a maximum width of 36 inches, a maximum height of 4 inches, and a minimum of two footholds of sufficient size to allow base to be held down while separating the drum body from the base.
8. Plastic drums shall be constructed of ultra-violet stabilized, orange, high-density polyethylene (HDPE) or other approved material.
9. Drum body shall have a maximum unballasted weight of 11 lbs.
10. Drum and base shall be marked with manufacturer's name and model number.

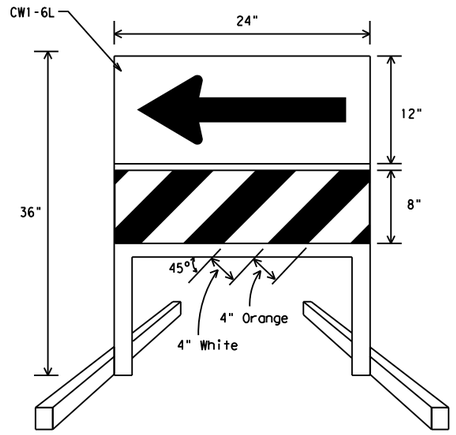
RETROREFLECTIVE SHEETING

1. The stripes used on drums shall be constructed of sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements of Departmental Materials Specification DMS-8300, "Sign Face Materials." Type A reflective sheeting shall be supplied unless otherwise specified in the plans.
2. The sheeting shall be suitable for use on and shall adhere to the drum surface such that, upon vehicular impact, the sheeting shall remain adhered in-place and exhibit no delaminating, cracking, or loss of retroreflectivity other than that loss due to abrasion of the sheeting surface.

BALLAST

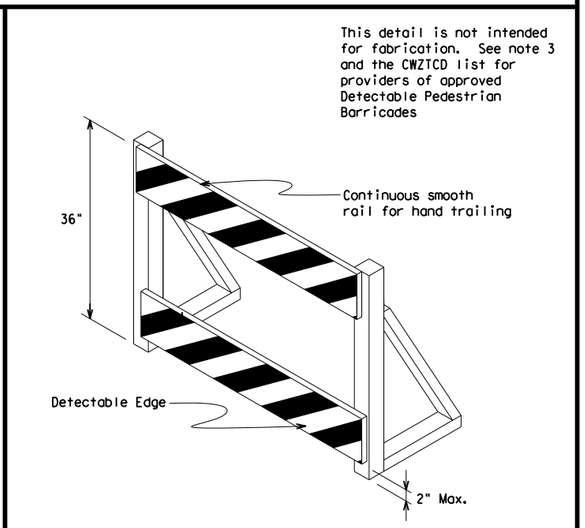
1. Unballasted bases shall be large enough to hold up to 50 lbs. of sand. This base, when filled with the ballast material, should weigh between 35 lbs (minimum) and 50 lbs (maximum). The ballast may be sand in one to three sandbags separate from the base, sand in a sand-filled plastic base, or other ballasting devices as approved by the Engineer. Stacking of sandbags will be allowed, however height of sandbags above pavement surface may not exceed 12 inches.
2. Bases with built-in ballast shall weigh between 40 lbs. and 50 lbs. Built-in ballast can be constructed of an integral crumb rubber base or a solid rubber base.
3. Recycled truck tire sidewalls may be used for ballast on drums approved for this type of ballast on the CWZTCD list.
4. The ballast shall not be heavy objects, water, or any material that would become hazardous to motorists, pedestrians, or workers when the drum is struck by a vehicle.
5. When used in regions susceptible to freezing, drums shall have drainage holes in the bottoms so that water will not collect and freeze becoming a hazard when struck by a vehicle.
6. Ballast shall not be placed on top of drums.
7. Adhesives may be used to secure base of drums to pavement.





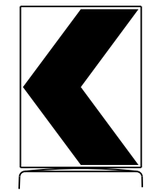
DIRECTION INDICATOR BARRICADE

1. The Direction Indicator Barricade may be used in tapers, transitions, and other areas where specific directional guidance to drivers is necessary.
2. If used, the Direction Indicator Barricade should be used in series to direct the driver through the transition and into the intended travel lane.
3. The Direction Indicator Barricade shall consist of One-Direction Large Arrow (CW1-6) sign in the size shown with a black arrow on a background of Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} Orange retroreflective sheeting above a rail with Type A retroreflective sheeting in alternating 4" white and orange stripes sloping downward at an angle of 45 degrees in the direction road users are to pass. Sheeting types shall be as per DMS 8300.
4. Double arrows on the Direction Indicator Barricade will not be allowed.
5. Approved manufacturers are shown on the CWZTCD List. Ballast shall be as approved by the manufacturers instructions.

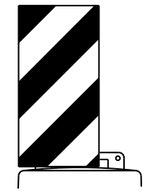


DETECTABLE PEDESTRIAN BARRICADES

1. When existing pedestrian facilities are disrupted, closed, or relocated in a TTC zone, the temporary facilities shall be detectable and include accessibility features consistent with the features present in the existing pedestrian facility.
2. Where pedestrians with visual disabilities normally use the closed sidewalk, a device that is detectable by a person with a visual disability traveling with the aid of a long cane shall be placed across the full width of the closed sidewalk.
3. Detectable pedestrian barricades similar to the one pictured above, longitudinal channelizing devices, some concrete barriers, and wood or chain link fencing with a continuous detectable edging can satisfactorily delineate a pedestrian path.
4. Tape, rope, or plastic chain strung between devices are not detectable, do not comply with the design standards in the "Americans with Disabilities Act Accessibility Guidelines for Buildings and Facilities (ADAAG)" and should not be used as a control for pedestrian movements.
5. Warning lights shall not be attached to detectable pedestrian barricades.
6. Detectable pedestrian barricades may use 8" nominal barricade rails as shown on BC(10) provided that the top rail provides a smooth continuous rail suitable for hand trailing with no splinters, burrs, or sharp edges.



18" x 24" Sign
(Maximum Sign Dimension)
Chevron CW1-8, Opposing Traffic Lane Divider, Driveway sign D70a, Keep Right R4 series or other signs as approved by Engineer



12" x 24"
Vertical Panel
mount with diagonals sloping down towards travel way

Plywood, Aluminum or Metal sign substrates shall NOT be used on plastic drums

SIGNS, CHEVRONS, AND VERTICAL PANELS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS

1. Signs used on plastic drums shall be manufactured using substrates listed on the CWZTCD.
2. Chevrons and other work zone signs with an orange background shall be manufactured with Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} Orange sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements of DMS-8300, "Sign Face Material," unless otherwise specified in the plans.
3. Vertical Panels shall be manufactured with orange and white sheeting meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type A Diagonal stripes on Vertical Panels shall slope down toward the intended traveled lane.
4. Other sign messages (text or symbolic) may be used as approved by the Engineer. Sign dimensions shall not exceed 18 inches in width or 24 inches in height, except for the R9 series signs discussed in note 8 below.
5. Signs shall be installed using a 1/2 inch bolt (nominal) and nut, two washers, and one locking washer for each connection.
6. Mounting bolts and nuts shall be fully engaged and adequately torqued. Bolts should not extend more than 1/2 inch beyond nuts.
7. Chevrons may be placed on drums on the outside of curves, on merging tapers or on shifting tapers. When used in these locations they may be placed on every drum or spaced not more than on every third drum. A minimum of three (3) should be used at each location called for in the plans.
8. R9-9, R9-10, R9-11 and R9-11a Sidewalk Closed signs which are 24 inches wide may be mounted on plastic drums, with approval of the Engineer.

Texas Department of Transportation

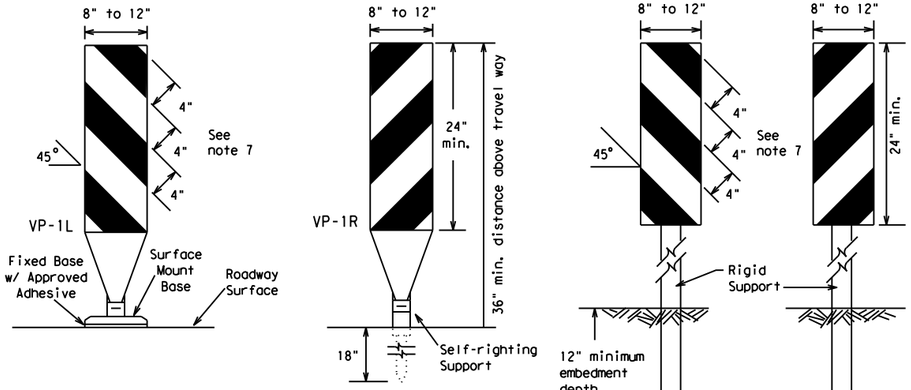
Traffic Operations Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(8)-14

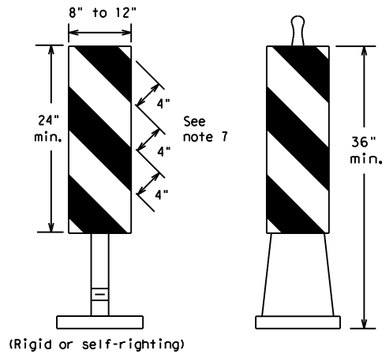
FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0104	05	025	SH 17
4-03 7-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
9-07 8-14	ELP	PRESIDIO		24

DATE: 12/2/2020 4:44:40 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5\Documents\24 - ELP\Design Projects\0104050254 - Design\Plan Set\13. Standards\TCP\bc-14.dgn



FIXED
(Rigid or self-righting)

DRIVEABLE

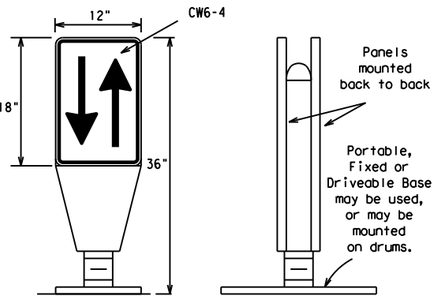


(Rigid or self-righting)

PORTABLE

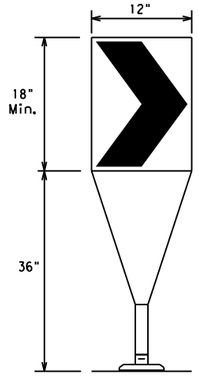
1. Vertical Panels (VP's) are normally used to channelize traffic or divide opposing lanes of traffic.
2. VP's may be used in daytime or nighttime situations. They may be used at the edge of shoulder drop-offs and other areas such as lane transitions where positive daytime and nighttime delineation is required. The Engineer/Inspector shall refer to the Roadway Design Manual Appendix B "Treatment of Pavement Drop-offs in Work Zones" for additional guidelines on the use of VP's for drop-offs.
3. VP's should be mounted back to back if used at the edge of cuts adjacent to two-way two lane roadways. Stripes are to be reflective orange and reflective white and should always slope downward toward the travel lane.
4. VP's used on expressways and freeways or other high speed roadways, may have more than 270 square inches of retroreflective area facing traffic.
5. Self-righting supports are available with portable base. See "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
6. Sheeting for the VP's shall be retroreflective Type A conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise.
7. Where the height of reflective material on the vertical panel is 36 inches or greater, a panel stripe of 6 inches shall be used.

VERTICAL PANELS (VPs)



1. Opposing Traffic Lane Dividers (OTLD) are delineation devices designed to convert a normal one-way roadway section to two-way operation. OTLD's are used on temporary centerlines. The upward and downward arrows on the sign's face indicate the direction of traffic on either side of the divider. The base is secured to the pavement with an adhesive or rubber weight to minimize movement caused by a vehicle impact or wind gust.
2. The OTLD may be used in combination with 42" cones or VPs.
3. Spacing between the OTLD shall not exceed 500 feet. 42" cones or VPs placed between the OTLD's should not exceed 100 foot spacing.
4. The OTLD shall be orange with a black non-reflective legend. Sheeting for the OTLD shall be retroreflective Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise. The legend shall meet the requirements of DMS-8300.

OPPOSING TRAFFIC LANE DIVIDERS (OTLD)



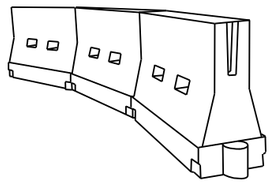
Fixed Base w/ Approved Adhesive (Driveable Base, or Flexible Support can be used)

1. The chevron shall be a vertical rectangle with a minimum size of 12 by 18 inches.
2. Chevrons are intended to give notice of a sharp change of alignment with the direction of travel and provide additional emphasis and guidance for vehicle operators with regard to changes in horizontal alignment of the roadway.
3. Chevrons, when used, shall be erected on the outside of a sharp curve or turn, or on the far side of an intersection. They shall be in line with and at right angles to approaching traffic. Spacing should be such that the motorist always has three in view, until the change in alignment eliminates its need.
4. To be effective, the chevron should be visible for at least 500 feet.
5. Chevrons shall be orange with a black nonreflective legend. Sheeting for the chevron shall be retroreflective Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise. The legend shall meet the requirements of DMS-8300.
6. For Long Term Stationary use on tapers or transitions on freeways and divided highways self-righting chevrons may be used to supplement plastic drums but not to replace plastic drums.

CHEVRONS

GENERAL NOTES

1. Work Zone channelizing devices illustrated on this sheet may be installed in close proximity to traffic and are suitable for use on high or low speed roadways. The Engineer/Inspector shall ensure that spacing and placement is uniform and in accordance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
2. Channelizing devices shown on this sheet may have a driveable, fixed or portable base. The requirement for self-righting channelizing devices must be specified in the General Notes or other plan sheets.
3. Channelizing devices on self-righting supports should be used in work zone areas where channelizing devices are frequently impacted by errant vehicles or vehicle related wind gusts making alignment of the channelizing devices difficult to maintain. Locations of these devices shall be detailed elsewhere in the plans. These devices shall conform to the TMUTCD and the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
4. The Contractor shall maintain devices in a clean condition and replace damaged, nonreflective, faded, or broken devices and bases as required by the Engineer/Inspector. The Contractor shall be required to maintain proper device spacing and alignment.
5. Portable bases shall be fabricated from virgin and/or recycled rubber. The portable bases shall weigh a minimum of 30 lbs.
6. Pavement surfaces shall be prepared in a manner that ensures proper bonding between the adhesives, the fixed mount bases and the pavement surface. Adhesives shall be prepared and applied according to the manufacturer's recommendations.
7. The installation and removal of channelizing devices shall not cause detrimental effects to the final pavement surfaces, including pavement surface discoloration or surface integrity. Driveable bases shall not be permitted on final pavement surfaces. The Engineer/Inspector shall approve all application and removal procedures of fixed bases.



LONGITUDINAL CHANNELIZING DEVICES (LCD)

1. LCDs are crashworthy, lightweight, deformable devices that are highly visible, have good target value and can be connected together. They are not designed to contain or redirect a vehicle on impact.
2. LCDs may be used instead of a line of cones or drums.
3. LCDs shall be placed in accordance to application and installation requirements specific to the device, and used only when shown on the CWZTCD list.
4. LCDs should not be used to provide positive protection for obstacles, pedestrians or workers.
5. LCDs shall be supplemented with retroreflective delineation as required for temporary barriers on BC(7) when placed roughly parallel to the travel lanes.
6. LCDs used as barricades placed perpendicular to traffic should have at least one row of reflective sheeting meeting the requirements for barricade rails as shown on BC(10) placed near the top of the LCD along the full length of the device.

WATER BALLASTED SYSTEMS USED AS BARRIERS

1. Water ballasted systems used as barriers shall not be used solely to channelize road users, but also to protect the work space per the appropriate NCHRP 350 crashworthiness requirements based on roadway speed and barrier application.
2. Water ballasted systems used to channelize vehicular traffic shall be supplemented with retroreflective delineation or channelizing devices to improve daytime/nighttime visibility. They may also be supplemented with pavement markings.
3. Water ballasted systems used as barriers shall be placed in accordance to application and installation requirements specific to the device, and used only when shown on the CWZTCD list.
4. Water ballasted systems used as barriers should not be used for a merging taper except in low speed (less than 45 MPH) urban areas. When used on a taper in a low speed urban area, the taper shall be delineated and the taper length should be designed to optimize road user operations considering the available geometric conditions.
5. When water ballasted systems used as barriers have blunt ends exposed to traffic, they should be attenuated as per manufacturer recommendations or flared to a point outside the clear zone.

If used to channelize pedestrians, longitudinal channelizing devices or water ballasted systems must have a continuous detectable bottom for users of long canes and the top of the unit shall not be less than 32 inches in height.

HOLLOW OR WATER BALLASTED SYSTEMS USED AS LONGITUDINAL CHANNELIZING DEVICES OR BARRIERS

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent
30	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'
45	L = WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'
80		800'	880'	960'	80'	160'

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper (FT.) W=Width of Offset (FT.)
S=Posted Speed (MPH)

SUGGESTED MAXIMUM SPACING OF CHANNELIZING DEVICES AND MINIMUM DESIRABLE TAPER LENGTHS

SHEET 9 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Operations Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(9)-14

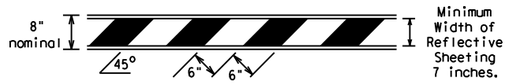
FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0104	05	025	SH 17
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13	ELP	PRESIDIO		25

DATE: 12/2/2020 4:44:42 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5\Documents\24 - ELP\Design Projects\0104050254 - Design\Plan Set\13. Standards\TCP\bc-14.dgn

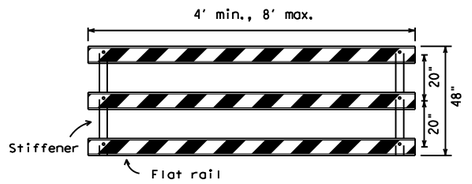
TYPE 3 BARRICADES

1. Refer to the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List (CWZTCD) for details of the Type 3 Barricades and a list of all materials used in the construction of Type 3 Barricades.
2. Type 3 Barricades shall be used at each end of construction projects closed to all traffic.
3. Barricades extending across a roadway should have stripes that slope downward in the direction toward which traffic must turn in detouring. When both right and left turns are provided, the chevron striping may slope downward in both directions from the center of the barricade. Where no turns are provided at a closed road striping should slope downward in both directions toward the center of roadway.
4. Striping of rails, for the right side of the roadway, should slope downward to the left. For the left side of the roadway, striping should slope downward to the right.
5. Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the barricade rails. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1".
6. Barricades shall not be placed parallel to traffic unless an adequate clear zone is provided.
7. Warning lights shall NOT be installed on barricades.
8. Where barricades require the use of weights to keep from turning over, the use of sandbags with dry, cohesionless sand is recommended. The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight. Sand bags shall not be stacked in a manner that covers any portion of a barricade rails reflective sheeting. Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects will NOT be permitted. Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs. Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber (such as tire inner tubes) shall not be used for sandbags. Sandbags shall only be placed along or upon the base supports of the device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fasteners.
9. Sheeting for barricades shall be retroreflective Type A conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300 unless otherwise noted.

Barricades shall NOT be used as a sign support.



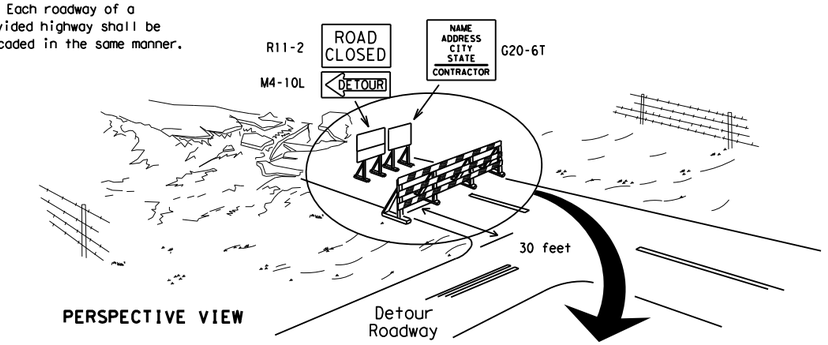
TYPICAL STRIPING DETAIL FOR BARRICADE RAIL



Stiffener may be inside or outside of support, but no more than 2 stiffeners shall be allowed on one barricade.

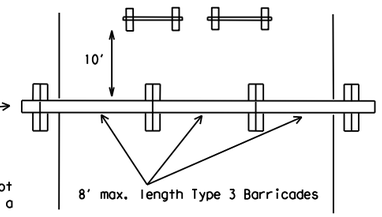
TYPICAL PANEL DETAIL FOR SKID OR POST TYPE BARRICADES

Each roadway of a divided highway shall be barricaded in the same manner.



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

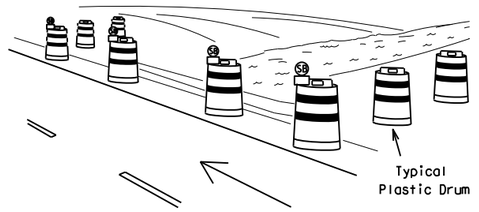
The three rails on Type 3 barricades shall be reflectorized orange and reflective white stripes on one side facing one-way traffic and both sides for two-way traffic.
Barricade striping should slant downward in the direction of detour.



PLAN VIEW

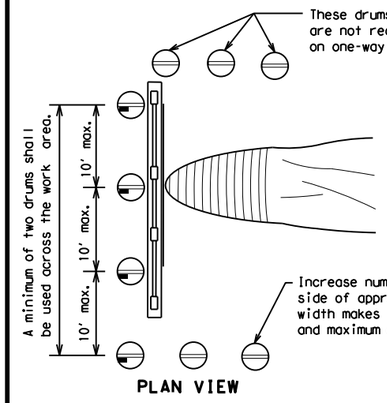
1. Signs should be mounted on independent supports at a 7 foot mounting height in center of roadway. The signs should be a minimum of 10 feet behind Type 3 Barricades.
2. Advance signing shall be as specified elsewhere in the plans.

TYPE 3 BARRICADE (POST AND SKID) TYPICAL APPLICATION



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

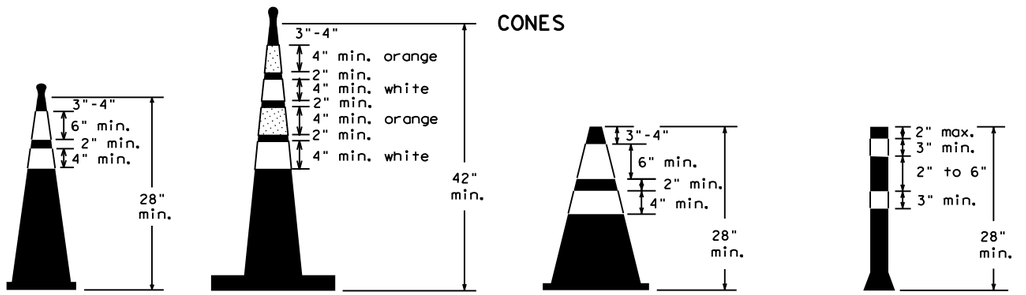
1. Where positive redirectional capability is provided, drums may be omitted.
2. Plastic construction fencing may be used with drums for safety as required in the plans.
3. Vertical Panels on flexible support may be substituted for drums when the shoulder width is less than 4 feet.
4. When the shoulder width is greater than 12 feet, steady-burn lights may be omitted if drums are used.
5. Drums must extend the length of the culvert widening.



LEGEND	
	Plastic drum
	Plastic drum with steady burn light or yellow warning reflector
SB	Steady burn warning light or yellow warning reflector

PLAN VIEW

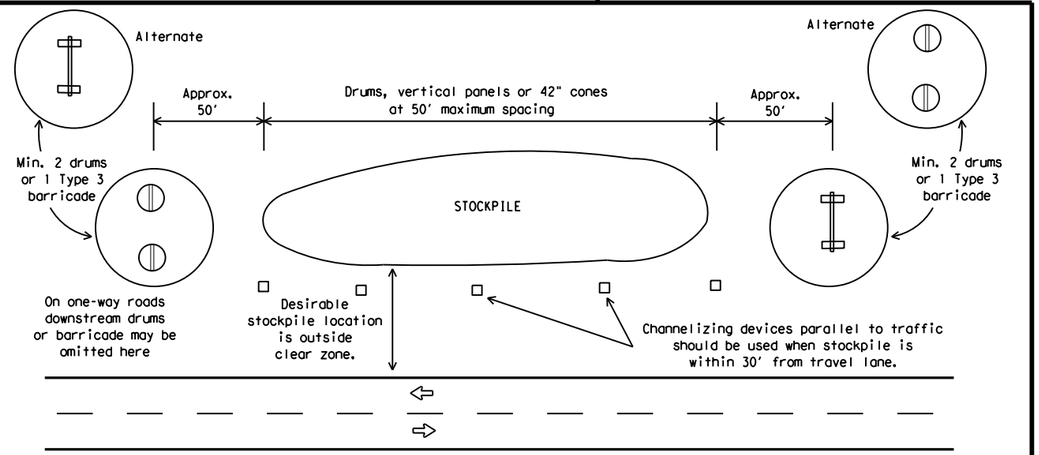
CULVERT WIDENING OR OTHER ISOLATED WORK WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS



28" Cones shall have a minimum weight of 9 1/2 lbs.

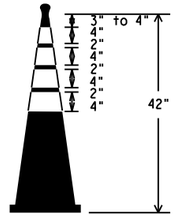
42" 2-piece cones shall have a minimum weight of 30 lbs. including base.

1. Traffic cones and tubular markers shall be predominantly orange, and meet the height and weight requirements shown above.
2. One-piece cones have the body and base of the cone molded in one consolidated unit. Two-piece cones have a cone shaped body and a separate rubber base, or ballast, that is added to keep the device upright and in place.
3. Two-piece cones may have a handle or loop extending up to 8" above the minimum height shown, in order to aid in retrieving the device.
4. Cones or tubular markers used at night shall have white or white and orange reflective bands as shown above. The reflective bands shall have a smooth, sealed outer surface and meet the requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300 Type A.
5. 28" cones and tubular markers are generally suitable for short duration and short-term stationary work as defined on BC(4). These should not be used for intermediate-term or long-term stationary work unless personnel is on-site to maintain them in their proper upright position.
6. 42" two-piece cones, vertical panels or drums are suitable for all work zone durations.
7. Cones or tubular markers used on each project should be of the same size and shape.



TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR MATERIAL STOCKPILES

THIS DEVICE SHALL NOT BE USED ON PROJECTS LET AFTER MARCH 2014.



EDGELINE CHANNELIZER

1. This device is intended only for use in place of a vertical panel to channelize traffic by indicating the edge of the travel lane. It is not intended to be used in transitions or tapers.
2. This device shall not be used to separate lanes of traffic (opposing or otherwise) or warn of objects.
3. This device is based on a 42 inch, two-piece cone with an alternate striping pattern: four 4 inch retroreflective bands, with an approximate 2 inch gap between bands. The color of the band should correspond to the color of the edgeline (yellow for left edgeline, white for right edgeline) for which the device is substituted or for which it supplements. The reflectorized bands shall be retroreflective Type A conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless otherwise noted.
4. The base must weigh a minimum of 30 lbs.

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Operations Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(10)-14

FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0104	05	025	SH 17
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13	ELP	PRESIDIO		26

WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

GENERAL

1. The Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining work zone and existing pavement markings, in accordance with the standard specifications and special provisions, on all roadways open to traffic within the CSJ limits unless otherwise stated in the plans.
2. Color, patterns and dimensions shall be in conformance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
3. Additional supplemental pavement marking details may be found in the plans or specifications.
4. Pavement markings shall be installed in accordance with the TMUTCD and as shown on the plans.
5. When short term markings are required on the plans, short term markings shall conform with the TMUTCD, the plans and details as shown on the Standard Plan Sheet WZ(STPM).
6. When standard pavement markings are not in place and the roadway is opened to traffic, DO NOT PASS signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of the sections where passing is prohibited and PASS WITH CARE signs at the beginning of sections where passing is permitted.
7. All work zone pavement markings shall be installed in accordance with Item 662, "Work Zone Pavement Markings."

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

1. Raised pavement markers are to be placed according to the patterns on BC(12).
2. All raised pavement markers used for work zone markings shall meet the requirements of Item 672, "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS" and Departmental Material Specification DMS-4200 or DMS-4300.

PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. Removable prefabricated pavement markings shall meet the requirements of DMS-8241.
2. Non-removable prefabricated pavement markings (foil back) shall meet the requirements of DMS-8240.

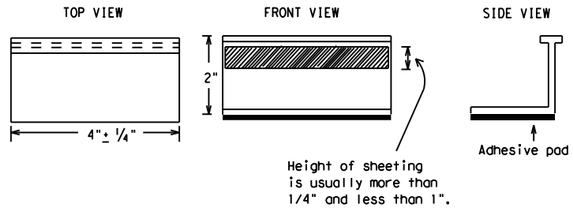
MAINTAINING WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. The Contractor will be responsible for maintaining work zone pavement markings within the work limits.
2. Work zone pavement markings shall be inspected in accordance with the frequency and reporting requirements of work zone traffic control device inspections as required by Form 599.
3. The markings should provide a visible reference for a minimum distance of 300 feet during normal daylight hours and 160 feet when illuminated by automobile low-beam headlights at night, unless sight distance is restricted by roadway geometrics.
4. Markings failing to meet this criteria within the first 30 days after placement shall be replaced at the expense of the Contractor as per Specification Item 662.

REMOVAL OF PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. Pavement markings that are no longer applicable, could create confusion or direct a motorist toward or into the closed portion of the roadway shall be removed or obliterated before the roadway is opened to traffic.
2. The above shall not apply to detours in place for less than three days, where flaggers and/or sufficient channelizing devices are used in lieu of markings to outline the detour route.
3. Pavement markings shall be removed to the fullest extent possible, so as not to leave a discernable marking. This shall be by any method approved by TxDOT Specification Item 677 for "Eliminating Existing Pavement Markings and Markers".
4. The removal of pavement markings may require resurfacing or seal coating portions of the roadway as described in Item 677.
5. Subject to the approval of the Engineer, any method that proves to be successful on a particular type pavement may be used.
6. Blast cleaning may be used but will not be required unless specifically shown in the plans.
7. Over-painting of the markings SHALL NOT BE permitted.
8. Removal of raised pavement markers shall be as directed by the Engineer.
9. Removal of existing pavement markings and markers will be paid for directly in accordance with Item 677, "ELIMINATING EXISTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND MARKERS," unless otherwise stated in the plans.
10. Black-out marking tape may be used to cover conflicting existing markings for periods less than two weeks when approved by the Engineer.

Temporary Flexible-Reflective Roadway Marker Tabs



STAPLES OR NAILS SHALL NOT BE USED TO SECURE TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE-REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS TO THE PAVEMENT SURFACE

1. Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs used as guidemarks shall meet the requirements of DMS-8242.
2. Tabs detailed on this sheet are to be inspected and accepted by the Engineer or designated representative. Sampling and testing is not normally required, however at the option of the Engineer, either "A" or "B" below may be imposed to assure quality before placement on the roadway.
   A. Select five (5) or more tabs at random from each lot or shipment and submit to the Construction Division, Materials and Pavement Section to determine specification compliance.
   B. Select five (5) tabs and perform the following test. Affix five (5) tabs at 24 inch intervals on an asphaltic pavement in a straight line. Using a medium size passenger vehicle or pickup, run over the markers with the front and rear tires at a speed of 35 to 40 miles per hour, four (4) times in each direction. No more than one (1) out of the five (5) reflective surfaces shall be lost or displaced as a result of this test.
3. Small design variances may be noted between tab manufacturers.
4. See Standard Sheet WZ(STPM) for tab placement on new pavements. See Standard Sheet TCP(7-1) for tab placement on seal coat work.

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS USED AS GUIDEMARKS

1. Raised pavement markers used as guidemarks shall be from the approved product list, and meet the requirements of DMS-4200.
2. All temporary construction raised pavement markers provided on a project shall be of the same manufacturer.
3. Adhesive for guidemarks shall be bituminous material hot applied or butyl rubber pad for all surfaces, or thermoplastic for concrete surfaces.

Guidemarks shall be designated as:
YELLOW - (two amber reflective surfaces with yellow body).
WHITE - (one silver reflective surface with white body).

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
TRAFFIC BUTTONS	DMS-4300
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240
TEMPORARY REMOVABLE, PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8241
TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE, REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS	DMS-8242

A list of prequalified reflective raised pavement markers, non-reflective traffic buttons, roadway marker tabs and other pavement markings can be found at the Material Producer List web address shown on BC(1).

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PAVEMENT MARKINGS

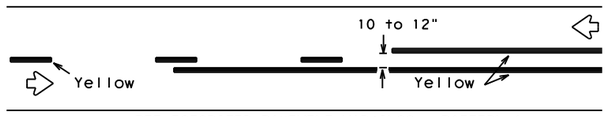
BC(11)-14

FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT February 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0104	05	025	SH 17
2-98 9-07	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
1-02 7-13	ELP	PRESIDIO		27
11-02 8-14				

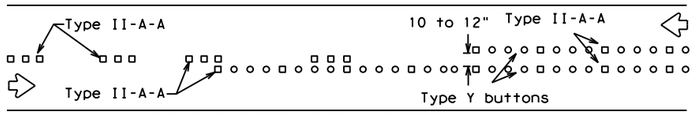
TCP

DATE: 12/2/2020 4:44:45 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5\Documents\24 - ELP\Design Projects\01040502504 - Design\Plan Set\13. Standards\TCP\bc-14.dgn

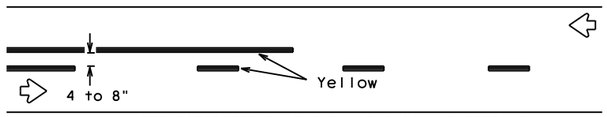
PAVEMENT MARKING PATTERNS



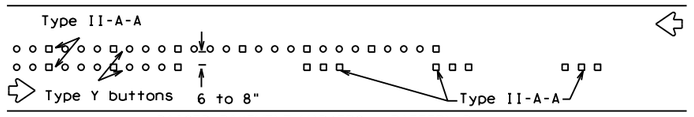
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS - PATTERN A



RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS - PATTERN A



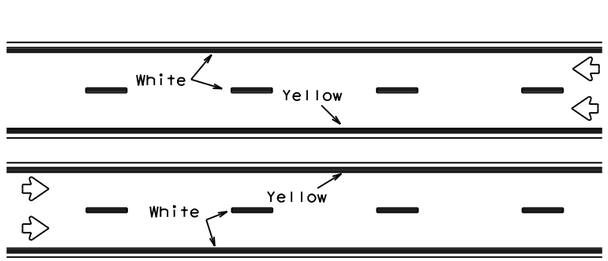
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS - PATTERN B



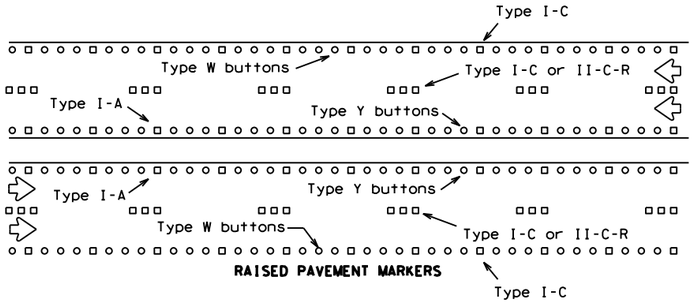
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS - PATTERN B

Pattern A is the TXDOT Standard, however Pattern B may be used if approved by the Engineer.
Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

CENTER LINE & NO-PASSING ZONE BARRIER LINES FOR TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS



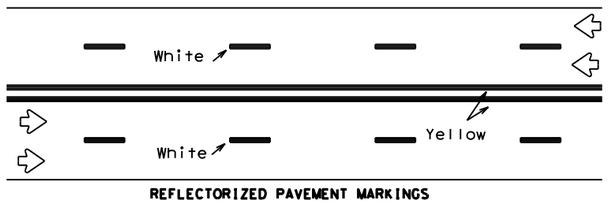
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



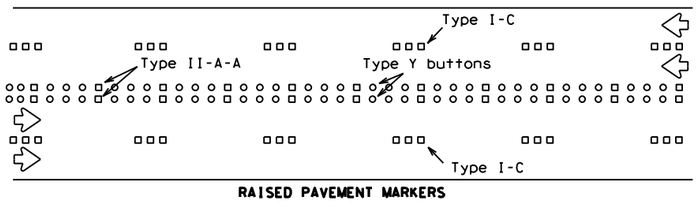
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

EDGE & LANE LINES FOR DIVIDED HIGHWAY



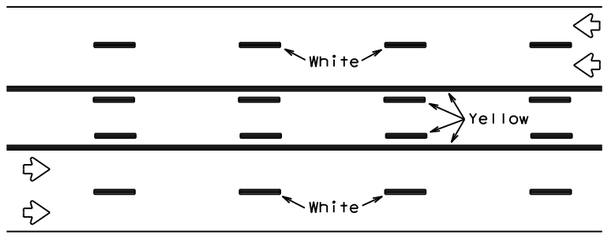
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



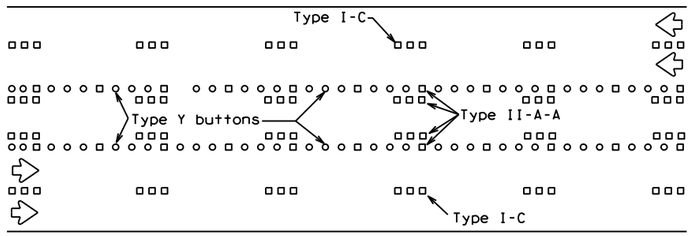
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

LANE & CENTER LINES FOR MULTILANE UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS



REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

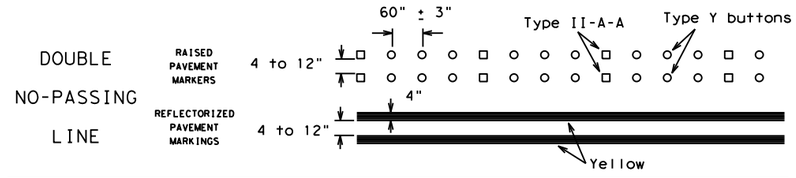
Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE

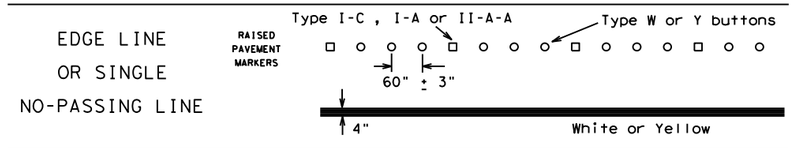
STANDARD WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS DETAILS

SOLID LINES

DOUBLE NO-PASSING LINE

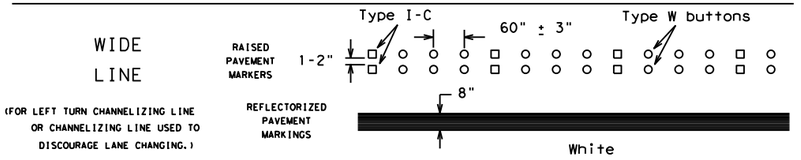


EDGE LINE OR SINGLE NO-PASSING LINE



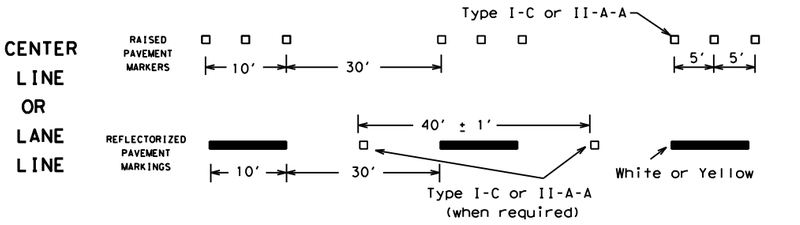
WIDE LINE

(FOR LEFT TURN CHANNELIZING LINE OR CHANNELIZING LINE USED TO DISCOURAGE LANE CHANGING.)

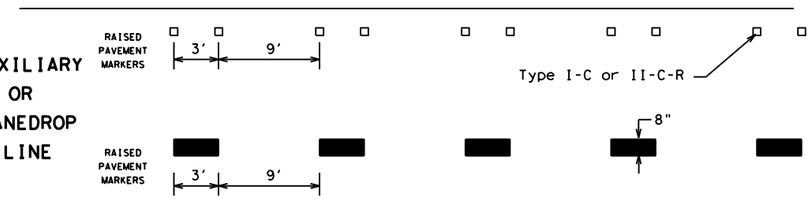


BROKEN LINES

CENTER LINE OR LANE LINE

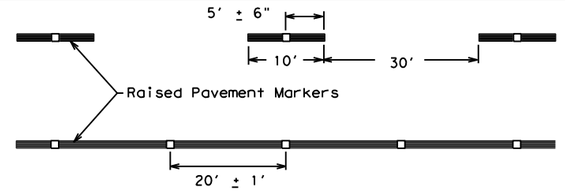


AUXILIARY OR LANEDROP LINE



REMOVABLE MARKINGS WITH RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

If raised pavement markers are used to supplement REMOVABLE markings, the markers shall be applied to the top of the tape at the approximate mid length of tape used for broken lines or at 20 foot spacing for solid lines. This allows an easier removal of raised pavement markers and tape.



Centerline only - not to be used on edge lines

Raised pavement markers used as standard pavement markings shall be from the approved products list and meet the requirements of Item 672 "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS."

Texas Department of Transportation

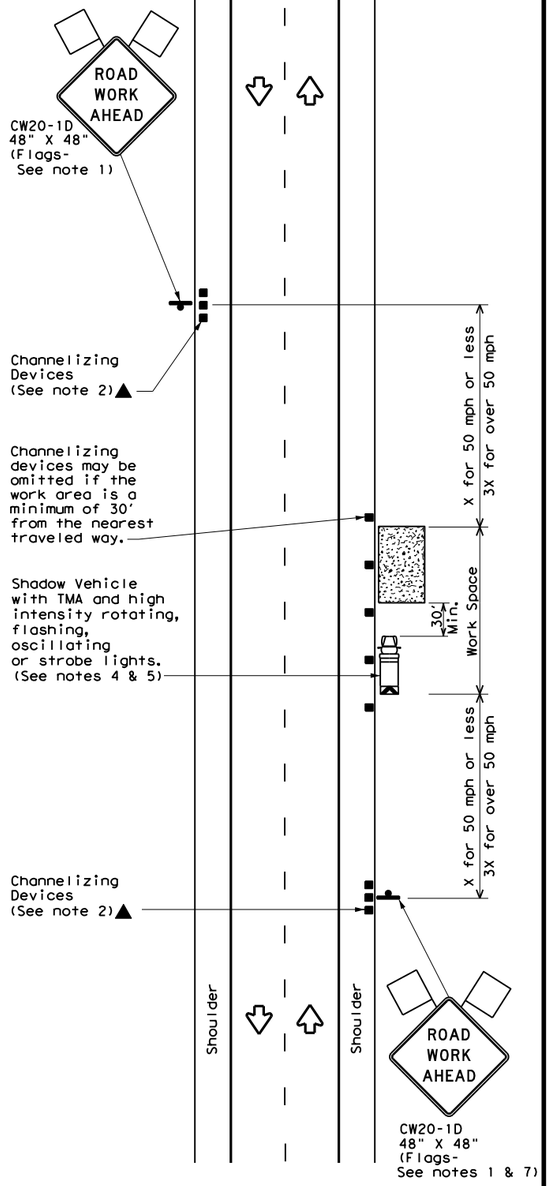
Traffic Operations Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PAVEMENT MARKING PATTERNS

BC(12)-14

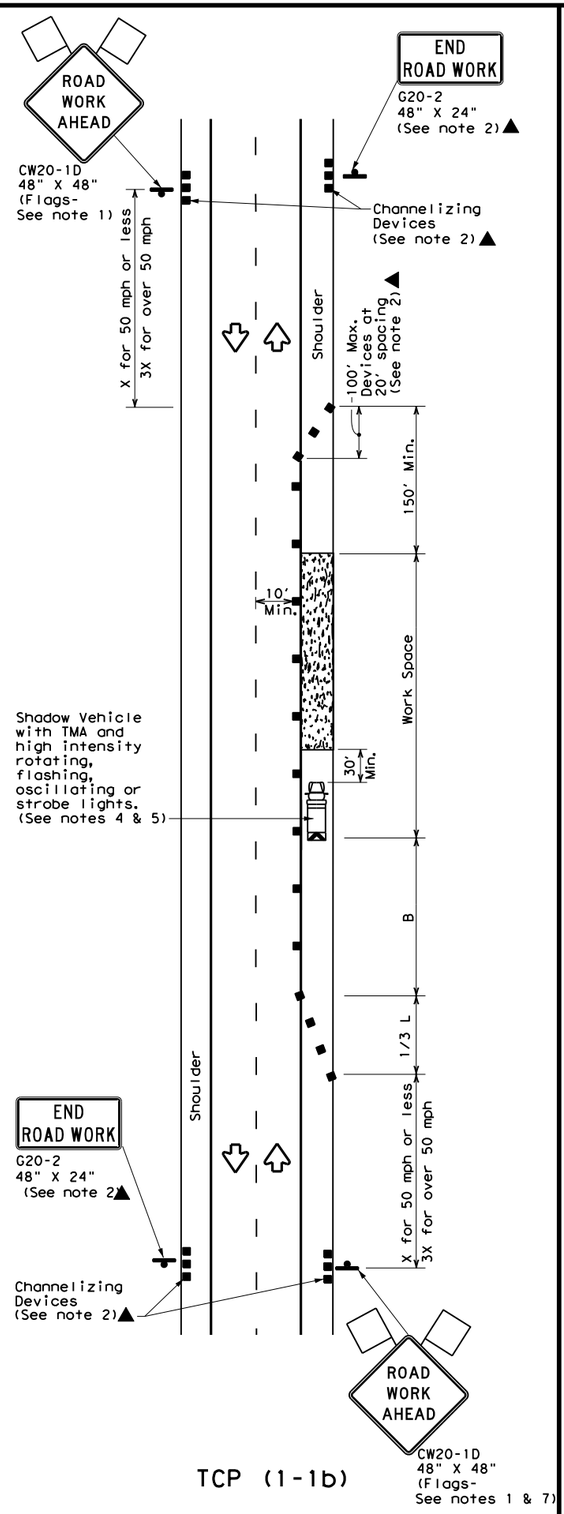
FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT February 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0104	05	025	SH 17
1-97 9-07	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
2-98 7-13	ELP	PRESIDIO		28
11-02 8-14				

DATE: 12/2/2020 4:45:05 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5\Documents\24 - ELP\Design Projects\CAD\tcp1-1-18.dgn



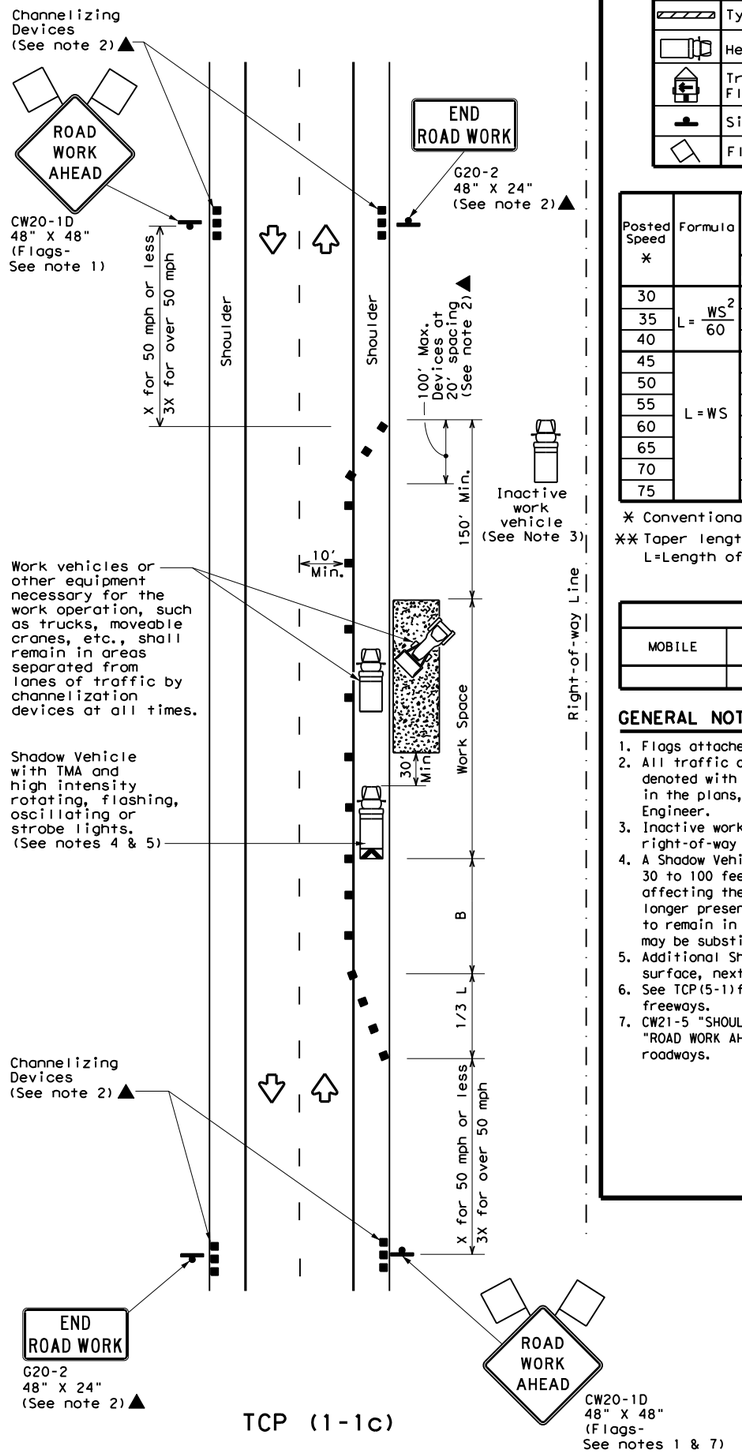
TCP (1-1a)

WORK SPACE NEAR SHOULDER
Conventional Roads



TCP (1-1b)

WORK SPACE ON SHOULDER
Conventional Roads



TCP (1-1c)

WORK VEHICLES ON SHOULDER
Conventional Roads

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. Inactive work vehicles or other equipment should be parked near the right-of-way line and not parked on the paved shoulder.
4. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
5. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect wider work spaces.
6. See TCP(5-1)for shoulder work on divided highways, expressways and freeways.
7. CW21-5 "SHOULDER WORK" signs may be used in place of CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" signs for shoulder work on conventional roadways.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

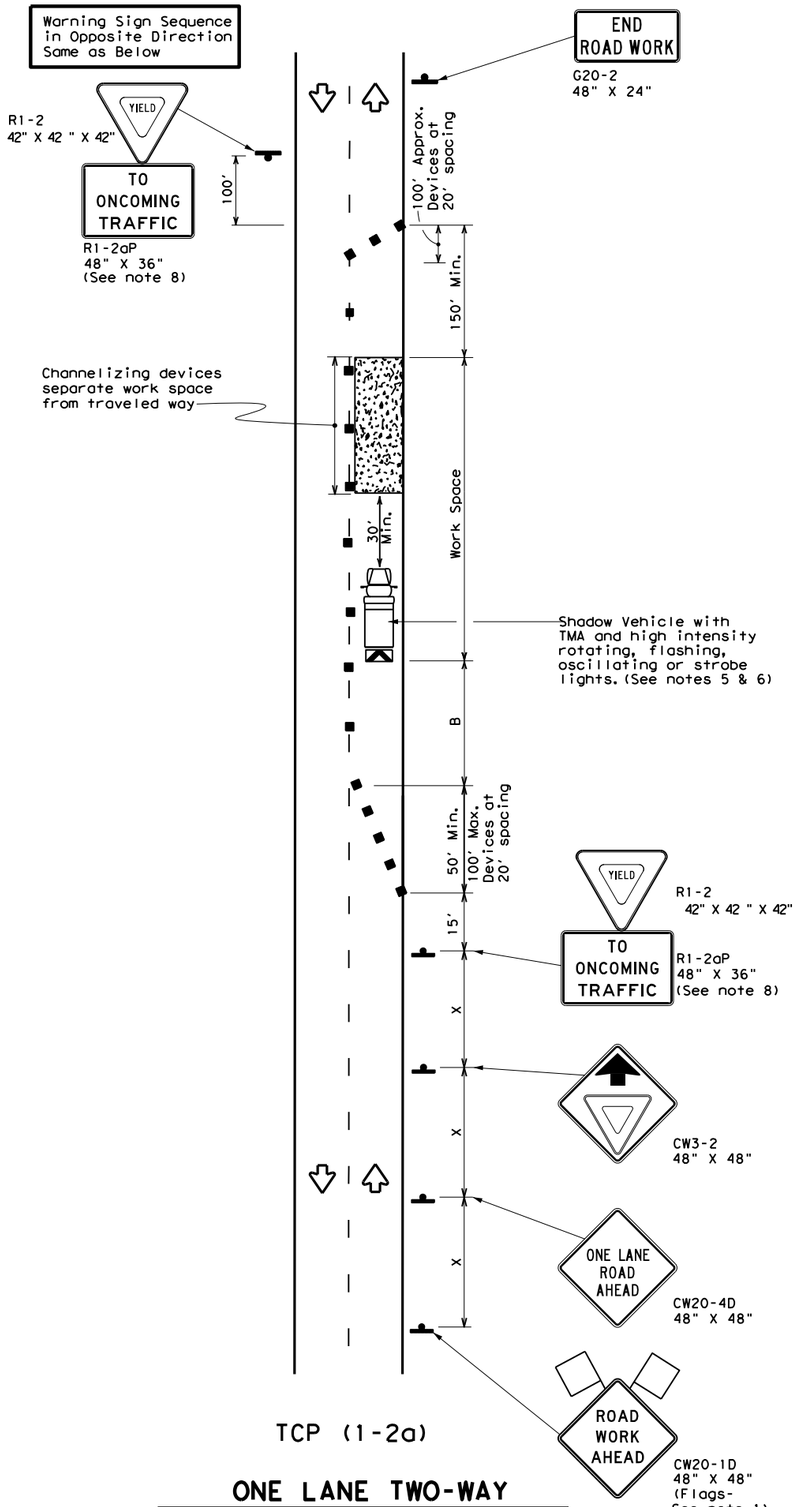
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN CONVENTIONAL ROAD SHOULDER WORK

TCP(1-1)-18

FILE: tcp1-1-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 2-94 4-98	0104	05	025	SH 17
8-95 2-12	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
1-97 2-18	ELP	PRESIDIO		29

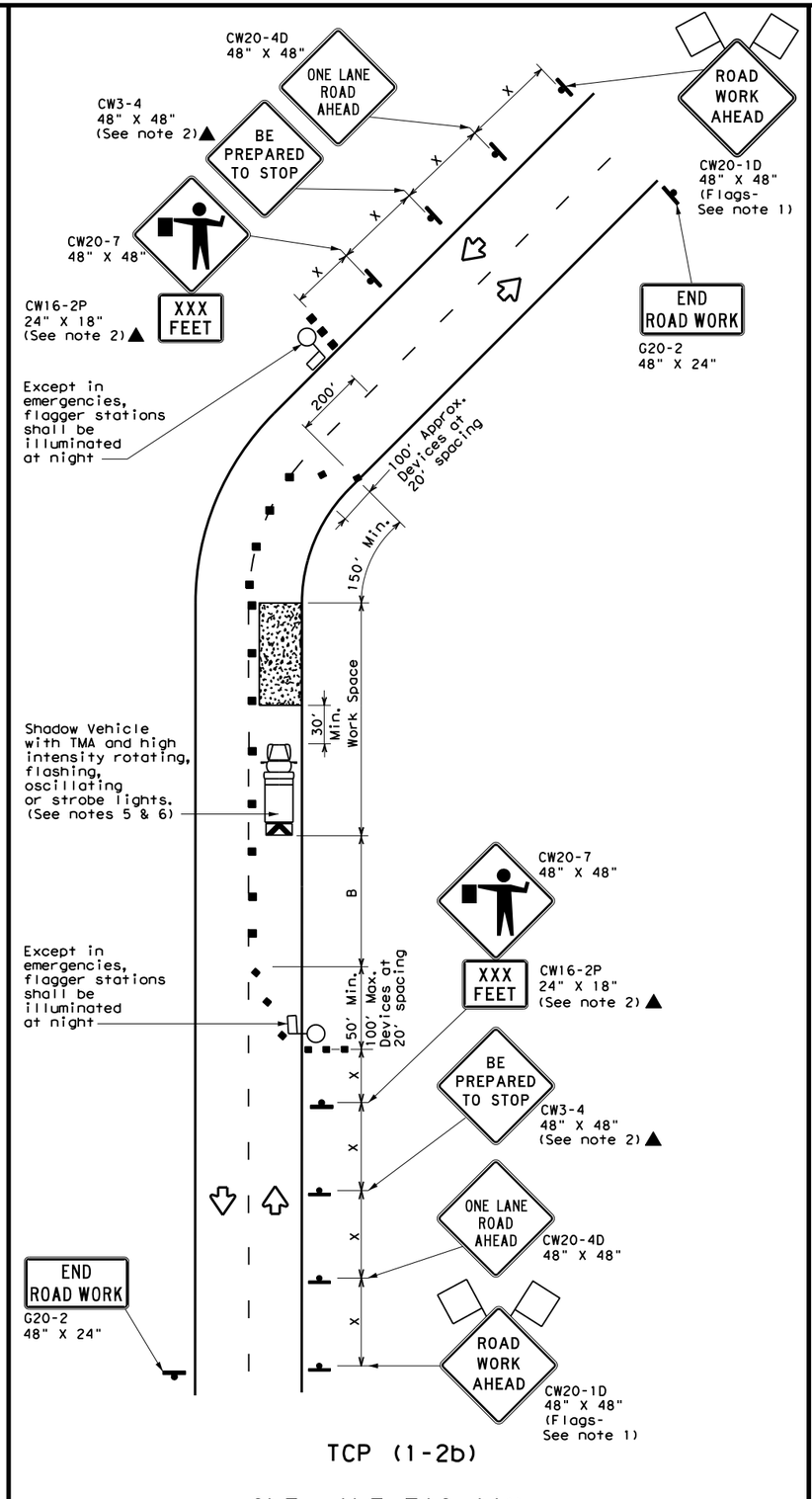
151

DATE: 08/22/2020 4:56:36 PM
FILE: DOCUMENT NAME: c:\projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5\Documents\24 - ELP\Design Projects\CAD\Standards\TCP\tcp1-2-18.dgn



TCP (1-2a)

ONE LANE TWO-WAY
CONTROL WITH YIELD SIGNS
(Less than 2000 ADT - See note 7)



TCP (1-2b)

ONE LANE TWO-WAY
CONTROL WITH FLAGGERS

LEGEND

	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"	Stopping Sight Distance
30	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'	200'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'	250'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'	305'
45	L = WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'	360'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'	425'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'	495'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'	570'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'	645'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'	730'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'	820'

* Conventional Roads Only
** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE

MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. The CW3-4 "BE PREPARED TO STOP" sign may be installed after the CW20-4D "ONE LANE ROAD AHEAD" sign, but proper sign spacing shall be maintained.
4. Sign spacing may be increased or an additional CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" sign may be used if advance warning ahead of the flagger or R1-2 "YIELD" sign is less than 1500 feet.
5. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
6. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect wider work spaces.

TCP (1-2a)

7. R1-2 "YIELD" sign traffic control may be used on projects with approaches that have adequate sight distance. For projects in urban areas, work spaces should be no longer than one half city block. In rural areas on roadways with less than 2000 ADT, work spaces should be no longer than 400 feet.
8. R1-2 "YIELD" sign with R1-2aP "TO ONCOMING TRAFFIC" plaque shall be placed on a support at a 7 foot minimum mounting height.

TCP (1-2b)

9. Flaggers should use two-way radios or other methods of communication to control traffic.
10. Length of work space should be based on the ability of flaggers to communicate.
11. If the work space is located near a horizontal or vertical curve, the buffer distances should be increased in order to maintain adequate stopping sight distance to the flagger and a queue of stopped vehicles (see table above).
12. Channelizing devices on the center-line may be omitted when a pilot car is leading traffic and approved by the Engineer.
13. Flaggers should use 24" STOP/SLOW paddles to control traffic. Flags should be limited to emergency situations.

Texas Department of Transportation

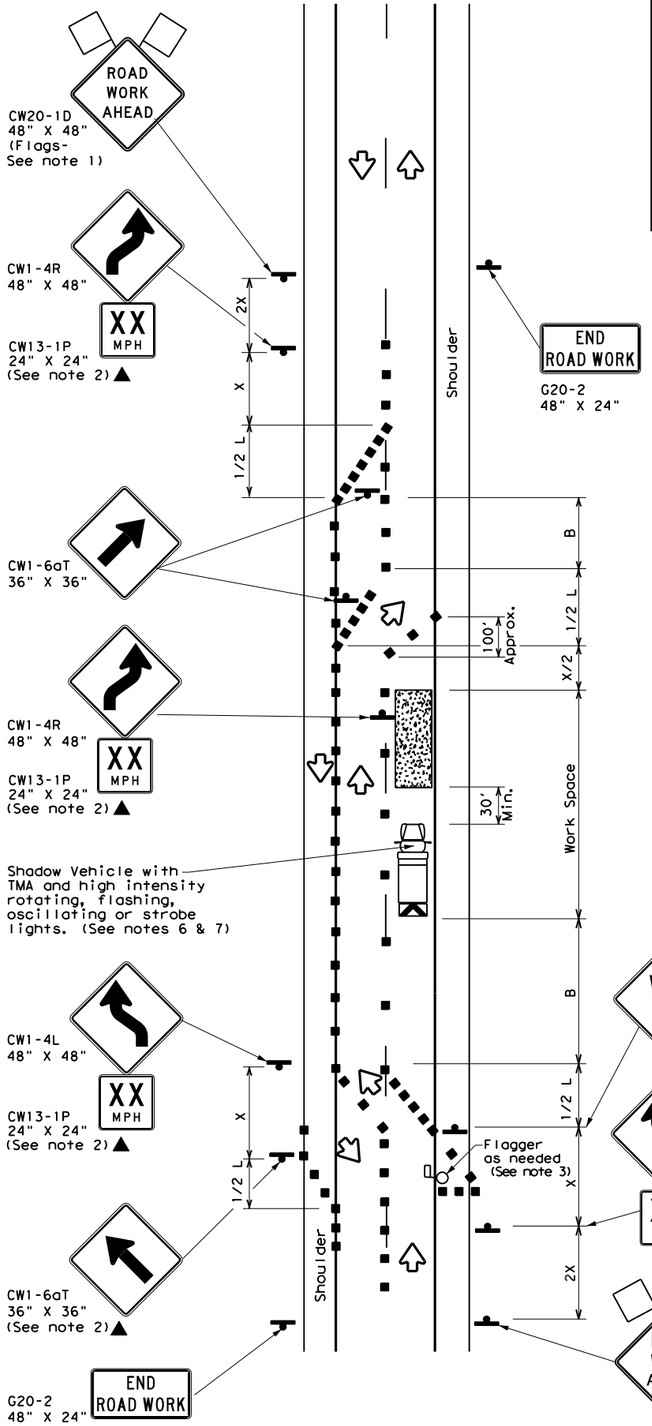
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
ONE-LANE TWO-WAY
TRAFFIC CONTROL

TCP(1-2)-18

FILE: tcp1-2-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 4-90 4-98	0104	05	025	SH 17
2-94 2-12	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
1-97 2-18	ELP	PRESIDIO		30

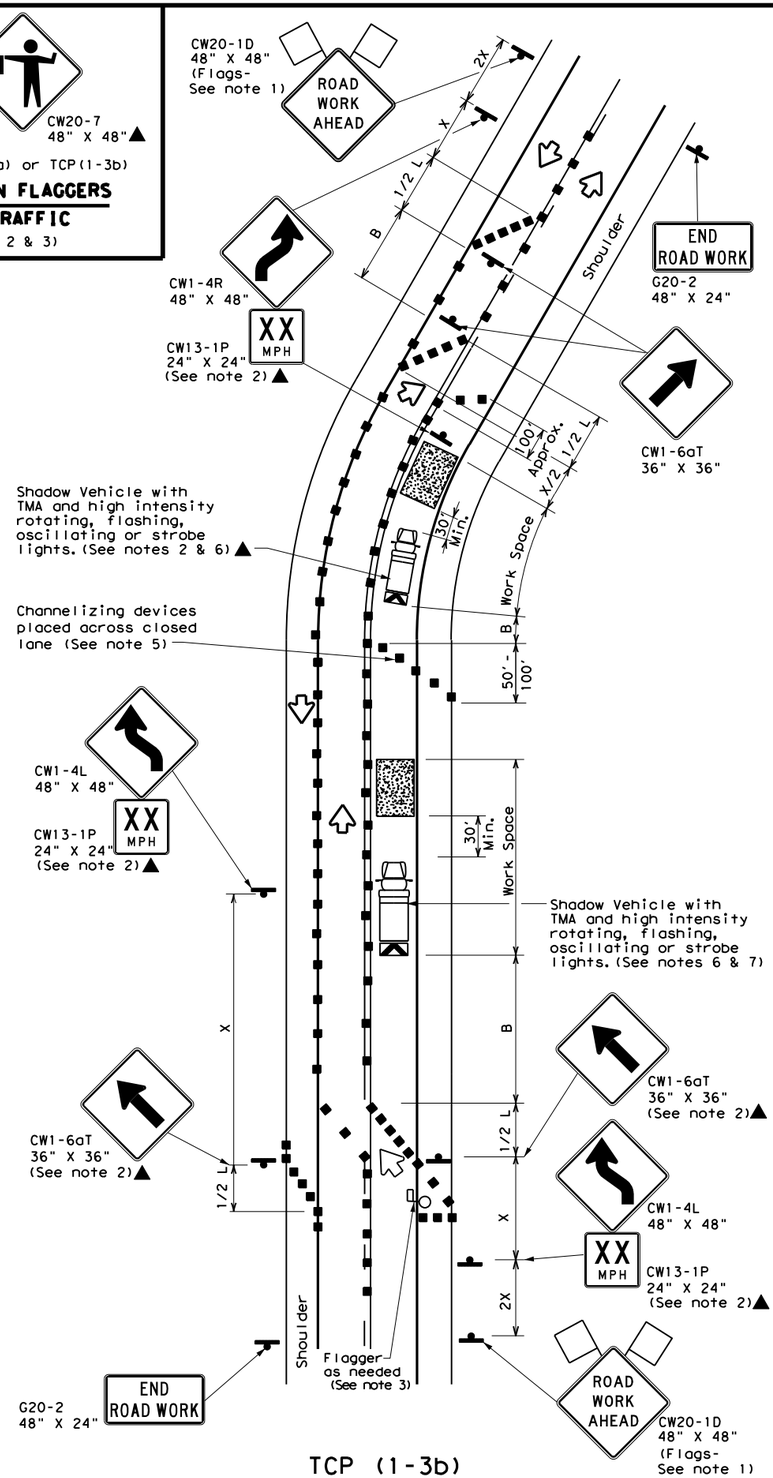
DATE: 08/22/2000
FILE: DGN: tcp1-3-18.dgn



TCP (1-3a)
2-LANE ROADWAY WITH PAVED SHOULDERS

ONE LANE CLOSED
ADEQUATE FIELD OF VIEW

BE PREPARED TO STOP
CW3-4 48" X 48"
CW20-7 48" X 48"
For either TCP(1-3a) or TCP(1-3b)
USE ONLY WHEN FLAGGERS CONTROL TRAFFIC
(See Notes 2 & 3)



TCP (1-3b)
2-LANE ROADWAY WITH PAVED SHOULDERS

ONE LANE CLOSED
INADEQUATE FIELD OF VIEW

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only
** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. Flagger control should NOT be used unless roadway conditions or heavy traffic volume require additional emphasis to safely control traffic. Additional flaggers may be positioned in advance of traffic queues to alert traffic to reduce speed.
4. DO NOT PASS, PASS WITH CARE and construction regulatory speed zone signs may be installed downstream of the ROAD WORK AHEAD signs.
5. When the work zone is made up of several work spaces, channelizing devices should be placed laterally across the closed lane to re-emphasize closure. Laterally placed channelizing devices should be repeated every 500 to 1000 feet in urban areas and every 1/4 to 1/2 mile in rural areas.
6. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
7. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect wider work spaces.
8. Where traffic is directed over a yellow centerline, channelizing devices which separate two-way traffic should be spaced on tapers at 20', or 15' if posted speed are 35 mph or slower, and for tangent sections, at 1/2S where S is the speed in mph. This tighter device spacing is intended for the area of conflicting markings not the entire work zone.

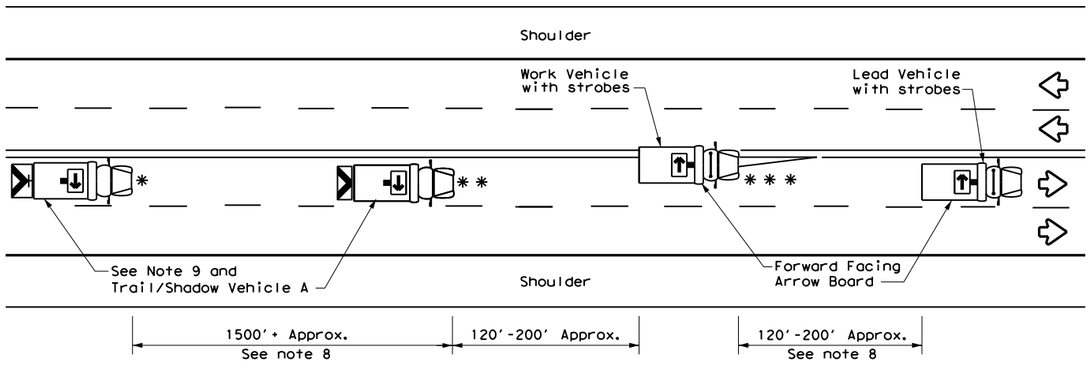
Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
TRAFFIC SHIFTS ON TWO LANE ROADS

TCP(1-3)-18

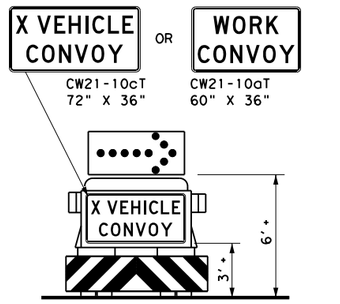
FILE: tcp1-3-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0104	05	025	SH 17
2-94 4-98	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-95 2-12	ELP	PRESIDIO		31
1-97 2-18				

DATE: 12/2/2020 4:45:41 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5\Documents\24 - ELP\Design Projects\CAD\Standards\TCP\tcp3-1.dgn



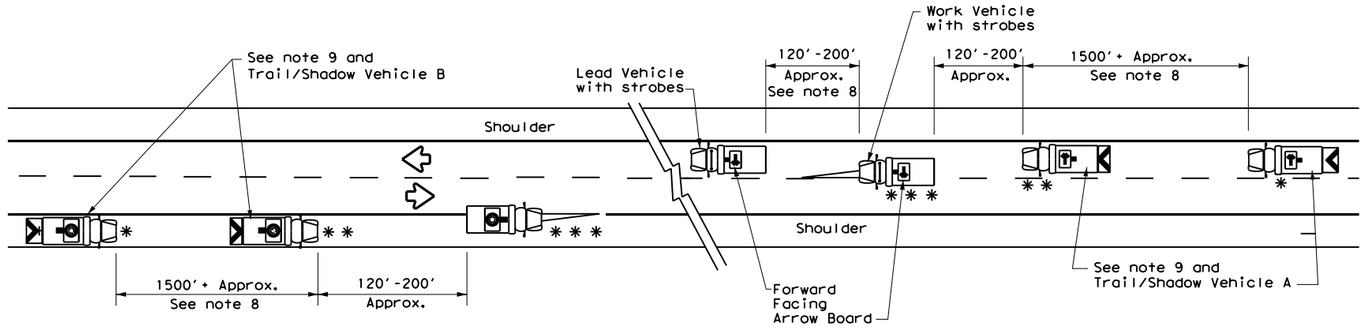
TCP (3-1a)

UNDIVIDED MULTILANE ROADWAY



TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE A

with RIGHT Directional display Flashing Arrow Board

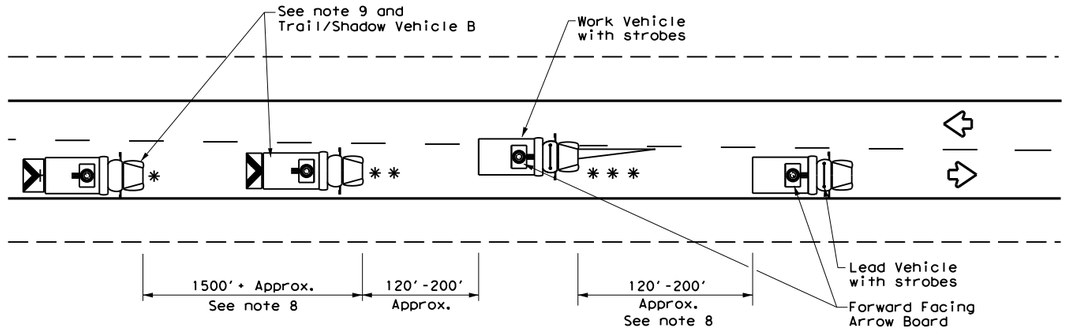


WORK ON SHOULDER

WORK ON TRAVEL LANE

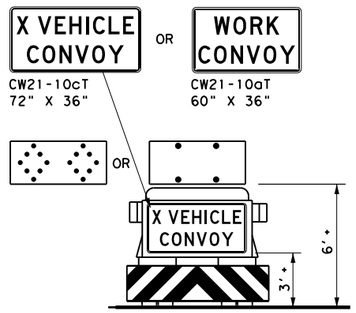
TCP (3-1b)

TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITH PAVED SHOULDERS



TCP (3-1c)

TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITHOUT PAVED SHOULDERS



TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE B

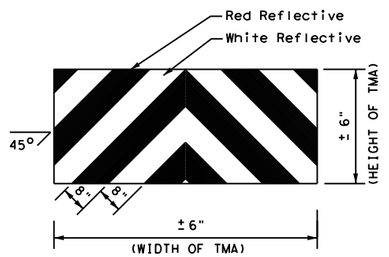
with Flashing Arrow Board in CAUTION display

LEGEND			
*	Trail Vehicle	ARROW BOARD DISPLAY	
* *	Shadow Vehicle		
* * *	Work Vehicle		RIGHT Directional
	Heavy Work Vehicle		LEFT Directional
	Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)		Double Arrow
	Traffic Flow		CAUTION (Alternating Diamond or 4 Corner Flash)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
✓				

GENERAL NOTES

1. TRAIL, SHADOW, and LEAD vehicles shall be equipped with arrow boards as illustrated. When a LEAD vehicle is not used the WORK vehicle must be equipped with an arrow board. The Engineer will determine if the LEAD VEHICLE and/or TRAIL VEHICLE are required based on prevailing roadway conditions, traffic volume, and sight distance restrictions.
2. The use of amber high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights on vehicles are required. Blue high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe lights when mounted on the driver's side of the vehicle may be operated simultaneously with the amber beacons or strobe lights.
3. The use of truck mounted attenuators (TMA) on the SHADOW VEHICLE and TRAIL VEHICLE are required.
4. Reflective sheeting on the rear of the TMA shall meet or exceed the reflectivity and color requirements of DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATION DMS 8300, Type A.
5. Flashing arrow boards shall be Type B or Type C as per the Barricade and Construction (BC) standards. The board shall be controlled from inside the vehicle.
6. Each vehicle shall have two-way radio communication capability.
7. When work convoys must change lanes, the TRAIL VEHICLE should change lanes first to shadow the other convoy vehicles.
8. Vehicle spacing between the TRAIL VEHICLE and the SHADOW VEHICLE will vary depending on sight distance restrictions. Motorists approaching the work convoy should be able to see the TRAIL VEHICLE in time to slow down and/or change lanes as they approach the TRAIL VEHICLE. Vehicle spacing between the WORK VEHICLE and SHADOW VEHICLE and vehicle spacing between WORK VEHICLE and LEAD VEHICLE may vary according to terrain, work activity and other factors.
9. "X VEHICLE CONVOY" (CW21-10cT) or "WORK CONVOY" (CW21-10aT) signs shall be used on TRAIL VEHICLES and SHADOW VEHICLES as shown. As an option 48" X 48" diamond shaped "WORK CONVOY"(CW21-10T) or "X VEHICLE CONVOY" (CW21-10bT) signs may be used where adequate mounting space exists. When used, the X VEHICLE CONVOY sign shall have the number of the convoy vehicles displayed on the sign in the number designation "X" location. The "X VEHICLE CONVOY" sign shall not be used on the SHADOW VEHICLE if a TRAIL VEHICLE is used.
10. On two-lane two-way roadways, the work and protection vehicles should pull over periodically to allow motor vehicle traffic to pass. If motorists are not allowed to pass the work convoy, a "DO NOT PASS" (R4-1) sign should be placed on the back of the rearmost protection vehicle.



STRIPING FOR TMA

Texas Department of Transportation

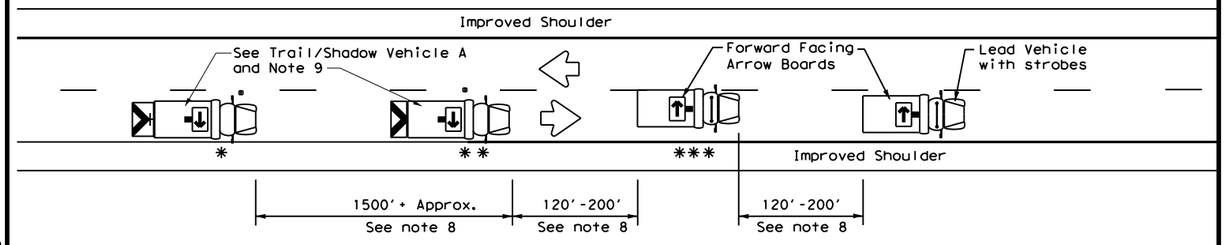
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN MOBILE OPERATIONS UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS

TCP(3-1)-13

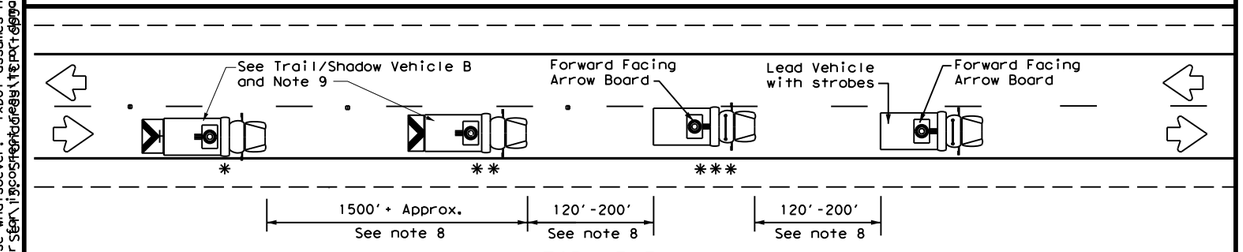
FILE: tcp3-1.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 2-94 4-98 8-95 7-13 1-97	0104	05	025	SH 17
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ELP	PRESIDIO		32

DATE: 12/2/2020 4:45:49 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5\Documents\24 - ELP\Design Projects\CAD\09025Q4 attributes\tcp3-3.dgn



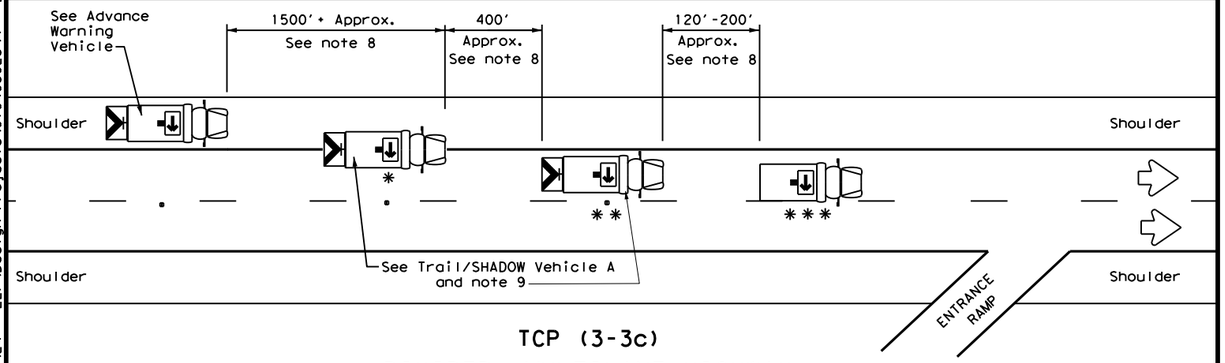
TCP (3-3a)

TWO LANE HIGHWAY WITH PAVED SHOULDERS
(WORK ON TRAVEL LANE)



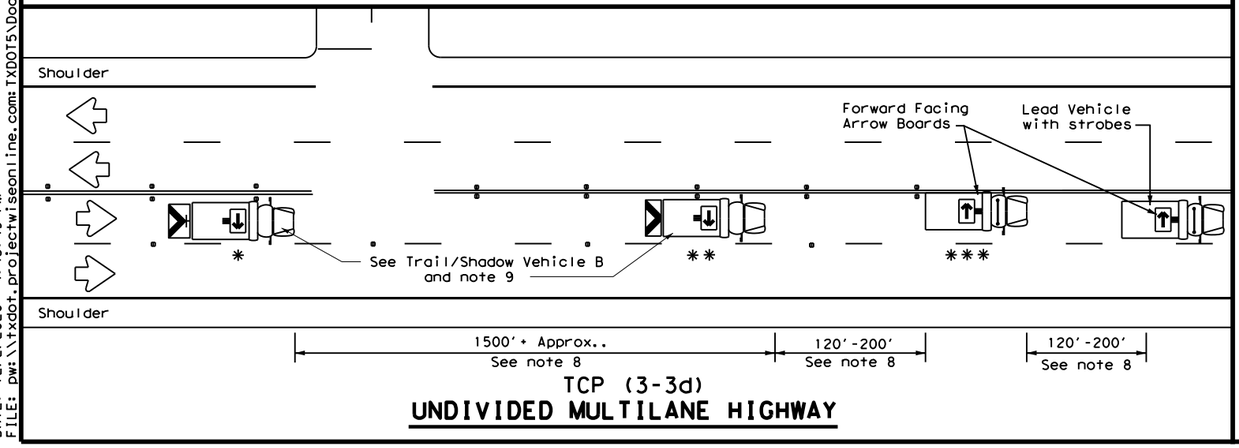
TCP (3-3b)

TWO LANE HIGHWAY WITHOUT PAVED SHOULDERS
(WORK ON TRAVEL LANE)



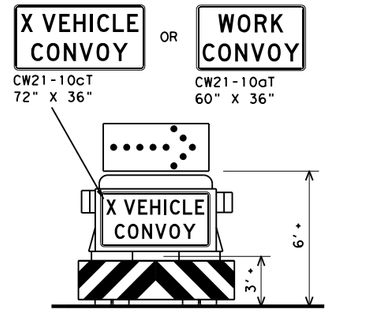
TCP (3-3c)

DIVIDED MULTILANE HIGHWAY



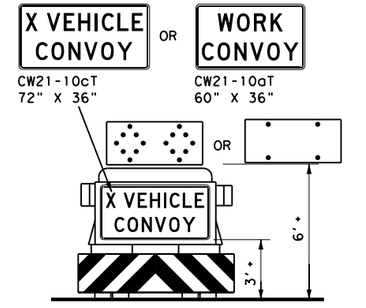
TCP (3-3d)

UNDIVIDED MULTILANE HIGHWAY



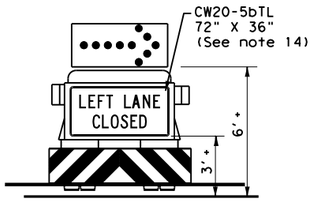
TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE A

with RIGHT Directional display
Flashing Arrow Board

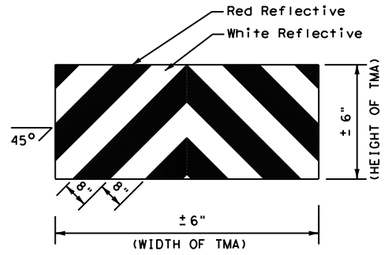


TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE B

with Flashing Arrow Board
in Caution Mode



ADVANCE WARNING VEHICLE



STRIPING FOR TMA

LEGEND			
*	Trail Vehicle	ARROW BOARD DISPLAY	
**	Shadow Vehicle		
***	Work Vehicle		RIGHT Directional
	Heavy Work Vehicle		LEFT Directional
	Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)		Double Arrow
	Traffic Flow		CAUTION (Alternating Diamond or 4 Corner Flash)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
✓				

GENERAL NOTES

1. TRAIL, SHADOW, and LEAD vehicles shall be equipped with arrow boards as illustrated. When a LEAD vehicle is not used on two way roads the WORK vehicle must have an arrow board. For divided roadways, the arrow board on the WORK vehicle is optional based on the type of work being performed. The Engineer will determine if the LEAD vehicle and/or TRAIL vehicle are required based on prevailing roadway conditions, traffic volume, and sight distance restrictions.
2. The use of amber high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights on vehicles are required. Blue high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights when mounted on the driver's side of the vehicle may be operated simultaneously with the amber beacons or strobe lights.
3. The use of truck mounted attenuators (TMA) on the SHADOW VEHICLE, ADVANCE WARNING and TRAIL VEHICLE are required.
4. Reflective sheeting on the rear of the TMA shall meet or exceed the reflectivity and color requirements of DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATION DMS 8300, Type A.
5. Flashing arrow boards shall be Type B or Type C as per the Barricade and Construction (BC) standards. The board shall be controlled from inside the vehicle.
6. Each vehicle shall have two-way radio communication capability.
7. When work convoys must change lanes, the TRAIL VEHICLE should change lanes first to shadow the other convoy vehicles.
8. Vehicle spacing between the TRAIL VEHICLE and the SHADOW VEHICLE will vary depending on sight distance restrictions. Motorists approaching the convoy should be able to see the TRAIL VEHICLE in time to slow down and/or change lanes as they approach the TRAIL VEHICLE. Vehicle spacing between the WORK VEHICLE and SHADOW VEHICLE and vehicle spacing between WORK VEHICLE and LEAD VEHICLE may vary according to terrain, work activity and other factors.
9. X VEHICLE CONVOY (CW21-10cT) or WORK CONVOY (CW21-10aT) signs shall be used on TRAIL VEHICLES and SHADOW VEHICLES as shown. As an option 48" x 48" diamond shaped WORK CONVOY (CW21-10T) or X VEHICLE CONVOY (CW21-10bT) signs may be used where adequate mounting space exists. When used, the X VEHICLE CONVOY sign shall have the number of the convoy vehicles displayed on the sign in the number designation "X" location. The X VEHICLE CONVOY sign shall not be used on the SHADOW VEHICLE if a TRAIL VEHICLE is used.
10. For divided highways with two or three lanes in one direction, the appropriate LEFT LANE CLOSED (CW20-5bTL), RIGHT LANE CLOSED (CW20-5bTR), or CENTER LANE CLOSED (CW20-5dT) sign should be used on the Advance Warning Vehicle. As an option, a portable changeable message sign (PCMS) or truck mounted changeable message sign (TMCMS) with a minimum character height of 12", and displaying the same legend may be substituted for these signs. An appropriate directional arrow display, simulating the size and legibility of the flashing arrow board may be used in the second phase of the PCMS/TMCMS message. When this is done, the arrow board will not be required on the Advance Warning Vehicle.
11. A double arrow shall not be displayed on the arrow board on the Advance Warning Vehicle.
12. For divided highways with three or four lanes in each direction, use TCP(3-2).
13. Standard diamond shape versions of the CW20-5 series signs may be used as an option if the rectangular signs shown are not available.
14. The Advance Warning Vehicle may straddle the edgeline when Shoulder width makes it necessary.
15. On two-lane two-way roadways, the work and protection vehicles should pull over periodically to allow motor vehicle traffic to pass. If motorists are not allowed to pass the work convoy, a DO NOT PASS (R4-1) sign should be placed on the back of the rearmost protection vehicle.

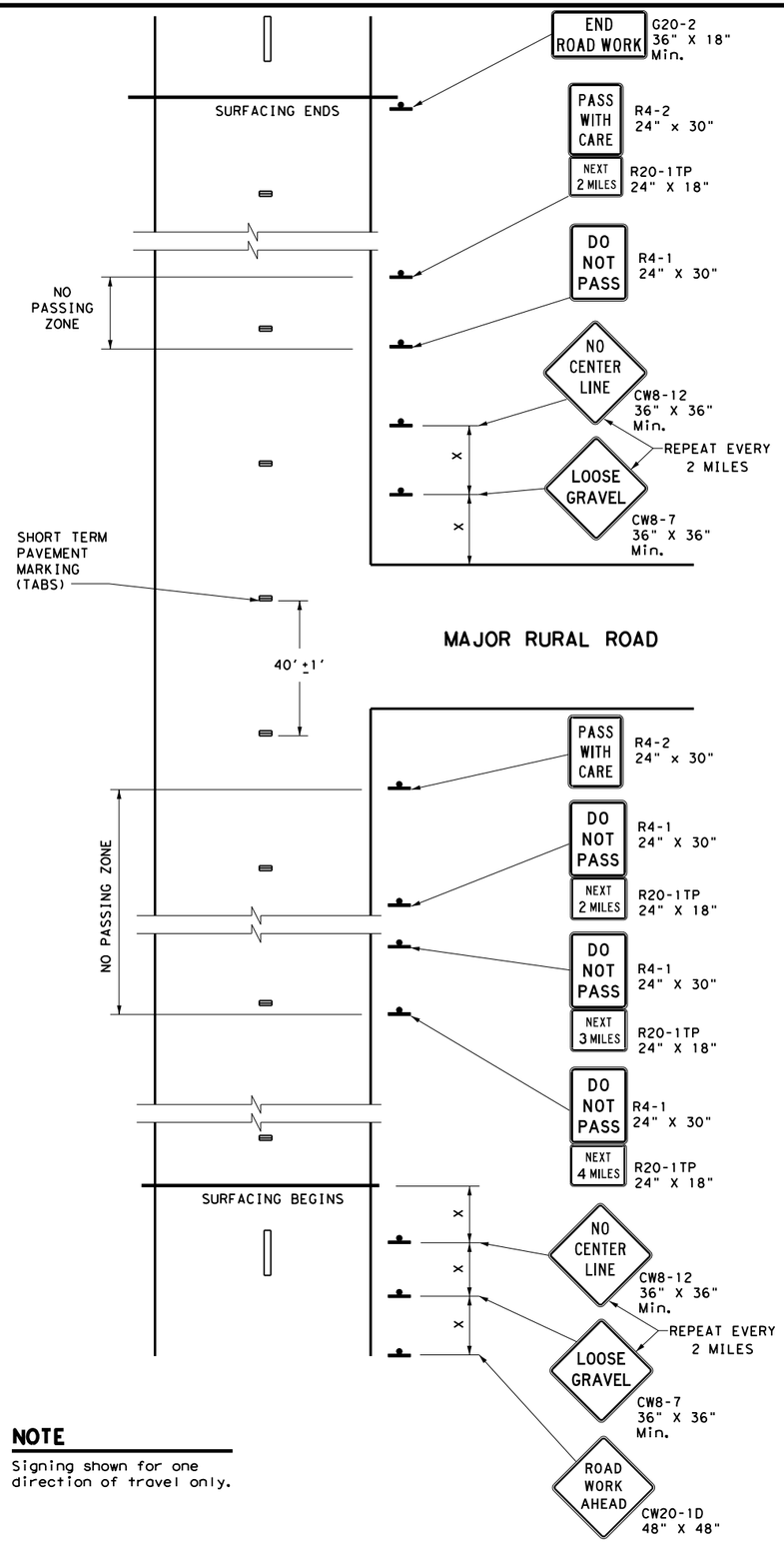
Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN MOBILE OPERATIONS RAISED PAVEMENT MARKER INSTALLATION/ REMOVAL
TCP(3-3)-14

FILE: tcp3-3.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT September 1987	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0104	05	025	SH 17
2-94 4-98	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-95 7-13	ELP	PRESIDIO		33
1-97 7-14				

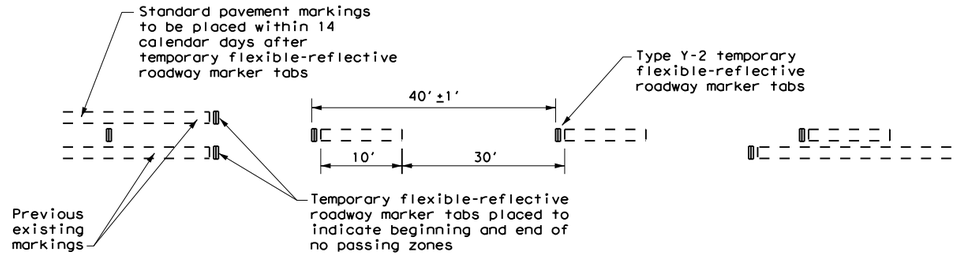
DATE: 12/2/2020 4:45:56 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5\Documents\24 - ELP\Design Projects\0104-05-025\Traffic Control Details for Surfacing Operations.dgn



NOTE

Signing shown for one direction of travel only.

NO PASSING ZONES ON TWO-LANE TWO-WAY ROADS



TABS ON CENTERLINES OF TWO-LANE TWO-WAY ROADS

For seal coat, micro-surface or similar operations

"DO NOT PASS" SIGN (R4-1) and NO-PASSING ZONES

A. Prior to the beginning of construction, all currently striped no-passing zones shall be signed with the DO NOT PASS (R4-1) signs and PASS WITH CARE (R4-2) signs placed at the beginning and end of each zone for each direction of travel except as otherwise provided herein. Signs marking these individual no-passing zones need not be covered prior to construction if the signs supplement the existing pavement markings.

B. At the discretion of the Engineer, in areas of numerous no-passing zones, several zones may be combined as a single zone. If passing is to be prohibited over one or more lengthy sections, a DO NOT PASS sign and a NEXT XX MILES (R20-1TP) plaque may be used at the beginning of such zones. The DO NOT PASS sign and the NEXT XX MILES plaque should be repeated every mile to the end of the no-passing zone. In areas where there is considerable distance between no-passing zones, the end of the no-passing zone may be signed with a PASS WITH CARE sign and a NEXT XX MILES plaque.

C. Depending on traffic volumes and length of sections, it may be desirable to prohibit passing throughout the project to prevent damage to windshield and lights. The DO NOT PASS sign and NEXT XX MILES plaque should be used and repeated as often as necessary for this purpose. Where several existing zones are to be combined into one individual no-passing zone, the sign at the beginning of the zone should be covered until the surfacing operation has passed this location so as not to have the DO NOT PASS sign conflict with the existing pavement markings. Also, unless one days operation completes the entire length of such combined zones, appropriate DO NOT PASS and PASS WITH CARE signs should be placed at the beginning and end of the no-passing zones where the surfacing operation has stopped for the day.

D. R4-1 and R4-2 are to remain in place until standard pavement markings are installed.

"NO CENTER LINE" SIGN (CW8-12)

A. Center line markings are yellow pavement markings that delineate the separation of travel lanes that have opposite directions of travel on a roadway. Divided highways do not typically have center line markings.

B. At the time construction activity obliterates the existing center line markings(low volume roads may not have an existing centerline), a NO CENTER LINE (CW8-12) sign should be erected at the beginning of the work area, at approximately 2 mile intervals within the work area, beyond major intersections and other locations deemed necessary by the Engineer.

C. The NO CENTER LINE signs are to remain in place until standard pavement markings are installed.

"LOOSE GRAVEL" SIGN (CW8-7)

A. When construction begins, a LOOSE GRAVEL (CW8-7) sign should be erected at each end of the work area and repeated at intervals of approximately 2 miles in rural areas and closer in urban areas.

B. The LOOSE GRAVEL signs are to remain in place until the condition no longer exists.

PAVEMENT MARKINGS

A. Temporary markings for surfacing projects shall be Temporary Flexible-reflective Roadway Marker Tabs unless otherwise approved by the Engineer. Tabs are to be installed to provide true alignment for striping crews or as directed by the Engineer. Tabs will be placed at the spacing indicated. Tabs should be applied to the pavement
no more than two (2) days before the surfacing is applied. After the surfacing is rolled and swept, the cover over the reflective strip shall be removed.

B. Tabs shall not be used to simulate edge lines.

C. Tab placement for overlay/inlay operations shall be as shown on the WZ(STPM) standard sheet.

COORDINATION OF SIGN LOCATIONS

A. The location of warning signs at the beginning and end of a work area are to be coordinated with other signing typically shown on the Barricade and Construction Standards for project limits to ensure adequate sign spacing.

B. Where possible the ROAD WORK AHEAD (CW20-1D), LOOSE GRAVEL (CW8-7), and NO CENTER LINE (CW8-12) signs should be placed in the sequence shown following the OBEY WARNING SIGNS STATE LAW (R20-3T) and the TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE (R20-5T) sign, and one "X" sign spacing prior to the CONTRACTOR (G20-6T)sign typically located at or near the limits of surfacing. LOOSE GRAVEL and NO CENTER LINE signs will then be repeated as described above.

Posted Speed *	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance
30	120'
35	160'
40	240'
45	320'
50	400'
55	500'
60	600'
65	700'
70	800'
75	900'

* Conventional Roads Only

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
			✓	✓

GENERAL NOTES

1. The traffic control devices detailed on this sheet will be furnished and erected as directed by the Engineer on sections of roadway where tabs must be placed prior to the surfacing operation which will cover or obliterate the existing pavement markings.
2. The devices shown on this sheet are to be used to supplement those required by the BC Standards or others required elsewhere in the plans.
3. Signs shall be erected as detailed on the BC Standards or the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List (CWZTCD) on supports approved for Long-Term / Intermediate-Term Work Zone Sign Supports.
4. When surfacing operations take place on divided highways, freeways or expressways, the size of diamond shaped construction warning signs shall be 48" x 48".
5. Signs on divided highways, freeways and expressways will be placed on both right and left sides of the roadway based on roadway conditions as directed by the Engineer.

Texas Department of Transportation

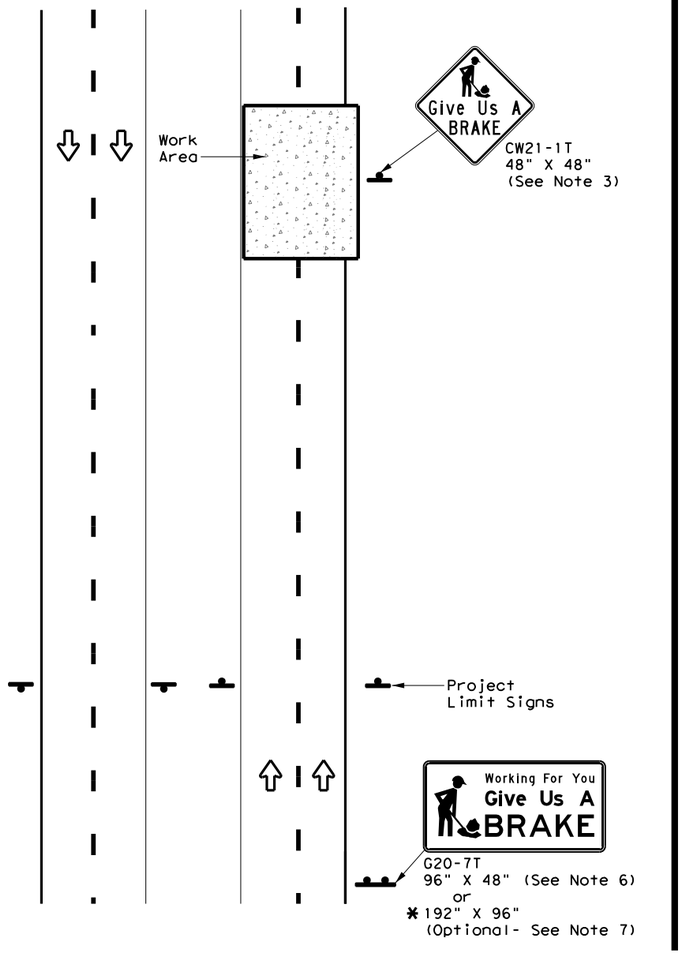
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL DETAILS FOR SURFACING OPERATIONS

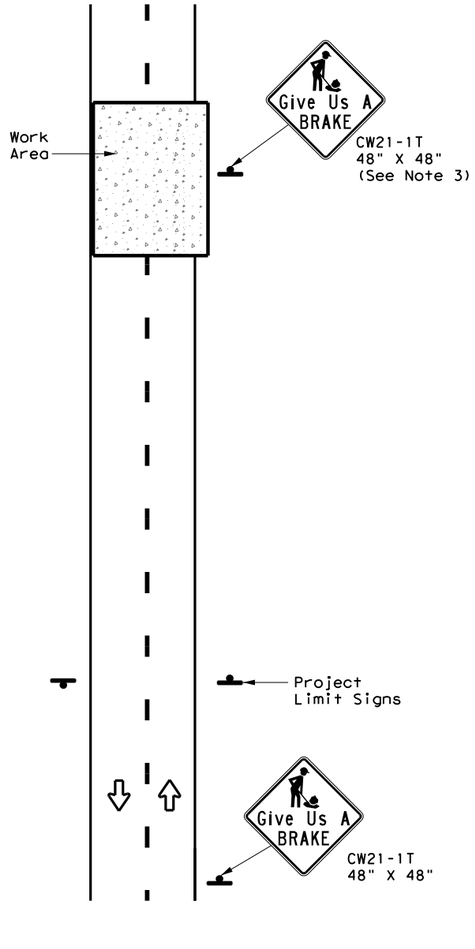
TCP(7-1)-13

FILE:	tcp7-1.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT	March 1991	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS		0104	05	025	SH 17
4-92 4-98		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
1-97 7-13		ELP	PRESIDIO		34

DATE: 12/2/2020 4:46:04 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5\Documents\24 - ELP\Design Projects\CAT09025\Q4 other\wzbrk-13.dgn



DIVIDED HIGHWAY



UNDIVIDED HIGHWAY

SIGNS ARE SHOWN FOR ONE DIRECTION OF TRAVEL

* When the optional larger WORKING FOR YOU GIVE US A BRAKE (G20-7T) 192" x 96" sign is required, the locations shall be noted elsewhere in the plans.

SUMMARY OF LARGE SIGNS

BACKGROUND COLOR	SIGN DESIGNATION	SIGN	SIGN DIMENSIONS	REFLECTIVE SHEETING	SQ FT	GALVANIZED STRUCTURAL STEEL			DRILLED SHAFT 24" DIA. (LF)
						Size	(LF) ①	(LF) ②	
Orange	G20-7T	Working For You Give Us A BRAKE	96" X 48"	Type B_{FL} or C_{FL}	32	▲	▲	▲	▲
Orange	G20-7T	Working For You Give Us A BRAKE	192" X 96"	Type B_{FL} or C_{FL}	128	W8x18	16	17	12

▲ See Note 6 Below

LEGEND	
	Sign
	Large Sign
	Traffic Flow

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PLYWOOD SIGN BLANKS	DMS-7100
ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS	DMS-7110
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300

COLOR	USAGE	SHEETING MATERIAL
ORANGE	BACKGROUND	TYPE B_{FL} OR TYPE C_{FL}
BLACK	LEGEND & BORDERS	NON-REFLECTIVE ACRYLIC FILM

GENERAL NOTES

1. See BC and SMD sheets for additional sign support details.
2. Sign locations shall be approved by the Engineer.
3. For projects more than two miles in length, Give Us a BRAKE signs should be repeated halfway through the project. The Give Us a Brake (CW21-1T) may be used for this purpose.
4. Work zone speed limits are sometimes used in conjunction with GIVE US A BRAKE signing. See BC(3) for location and spacing of construction speed zone signing when required.
5. Give Us a Brake (CW21-1T) signs and supports shall be considered subsidiary to Item 502, "Barricades, Signs and Traffic Handling."
6. The 96" X 48" Working For You Give Us A BRAKE (G20-7T) may use a 1/2" or 5/8" plywood substrate or 0.125" aluminum sheeting substrate and may be supported by two 4" x 6" wood posts with drilled holes for breakaway as per BC(5) and will be subsidiary to Item 502.
7. The Working For You Give Us A BRAKE (G20-7T) 192" X 96" sign shall be paid for under the following specification items:
   Item 636 - Aluminum Signs
   Item 647 - Large Roadside Sign Supports and Assemblies.
   Item 416 - Drilled Shaft Foundations
8. All signs shall be constructed in accordance with the details found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas," latest edition. Sign details not shown in this manual shall be shown in the plans or the Engineer shall provide a detail to the Contractor before the sign is manufactured.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

WORK ZONE "GIVE US A BRAKE" SIGNS

WZ(BRK)-13

FILE: wzbrk-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT August 1995	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0104	05	025	SH 17
6-96 5-98 7-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-96 3-03	ELP	PRESIDIO		35

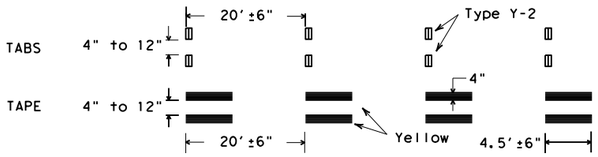
116

DATE: 08/27/2020 4:06:55 PM
FILE: DOCUMENT NAME: c:\projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5\Documents\24 - ELP\Design Projects\CAD\wzstpm-13.dgn

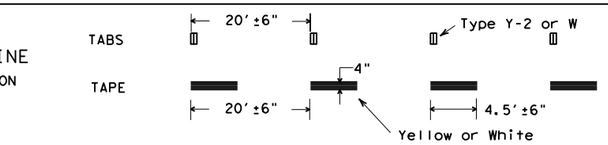
WORK ZONE SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKINGS DETAILS

SOLID LINES

DOUBLE NO-PASSING LINE

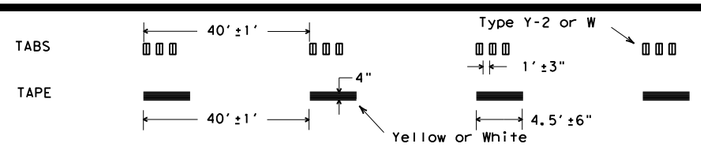


SINGLE NO-PASSING LINE or CHANNELIZATION LINE



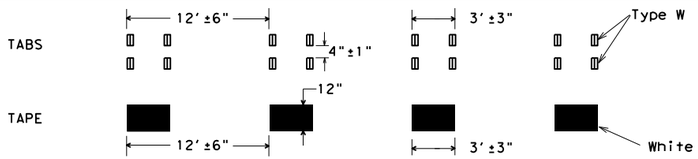
BROKEN LINES

(FOR CENTER LINE OR LANE LINE)

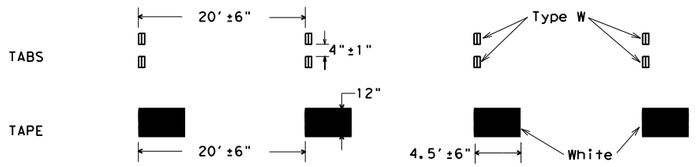


WIDE DOTTED LINES

(FOR LANE DROP LINES)



WIDE GORE MARKINGS



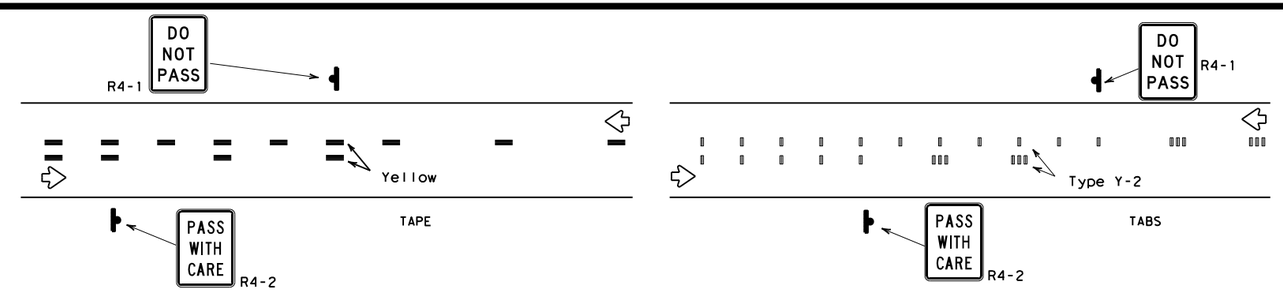
NOTES:

1. Short term pavement markings may be prefabricated markings (stick down tape) or temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs unless otherwise specified elsewhere in plans.
2. Short term pavement markings shall NOT be used to simulate edge lines.
3. Dimensions indicated on this sheet are typical and approximate. Variations in size and height may occur between markers or devices made by manufacturers, by as much as 1/4 inch, unless otherwise noted.
4. Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs will require normal maintenance replacement when used on roadways with an ADT per lane of up to 7500 vehicles with no more than 10% truck mix. When roadways exceed these values, additional maintenance replacement of devices should be planned.
5. No segment of roadway open to traffic shall remain without permanent pavement markings for a period greater than 14 calendar days. The Contractor will be responsible for maintaining short term pavement markings until permanent pavement markings are in place. When the Contractor is responsible for placement of permanent pavement markings, no segment of roadway shall remain without permanent pavement markings for a period greater than 14 calendar days unless weather conditions prohibit placement. Permanent pavement markings shall be placed as soon as weather permits.
6. For two lane, two-way roadways, DO NOT PASS signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of sections where passing is prohibited and PASS WITH CARE signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of sections where passing is permitted. Signs shall be in accordance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) and may be used to indicate the limits of no-passing zones for up to 14 calendar days. Permanent pavement markings should then be placed.
7. For low volume two lane, two-way roadways of 4000 ADT or less, no-passing lines may be omitted when approved by the Engineer. DO NOT PASS and PASS WITH CARE signs shall be erected (see note 6).
8. For exit gores where a lane is being dropped place wide gore markings or retroreflective channelizing devices to guide motorist through the exit. If channelizing devices are to be used it should be noted elsewhere in the plans. One piece cones are not allowed for this purpose.

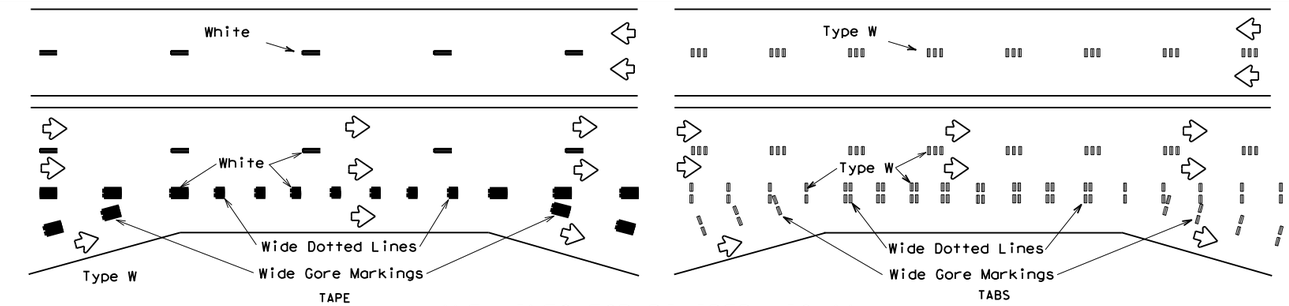
TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE, REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS (TABS)

1. Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs detailed on this sheet will be designated Type Y-2 (two amber reflective surfaces with yellow body); Type Y (one amber reflective surface with yellow body); and Type W (one white or silver reflective surface with white body). Additional details may be found on BC(11).
2. Tabs shall meet requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8242.
3. When dry, tabs shall be visible for a minimum distance of 200 feet during normal daylight hours and when illuminated by automobile low-beam head light at night, unless sight distance is restricted by roadway geometrics.
4. No two consecutive tabs nor four tabs per 1000 feet of line shall be missing or fail to meet the visual performance requirements of Note 3.

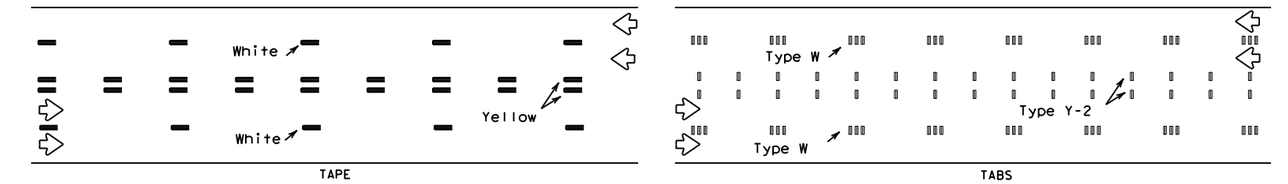
WORK ZONE SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKINGS PATTERNS



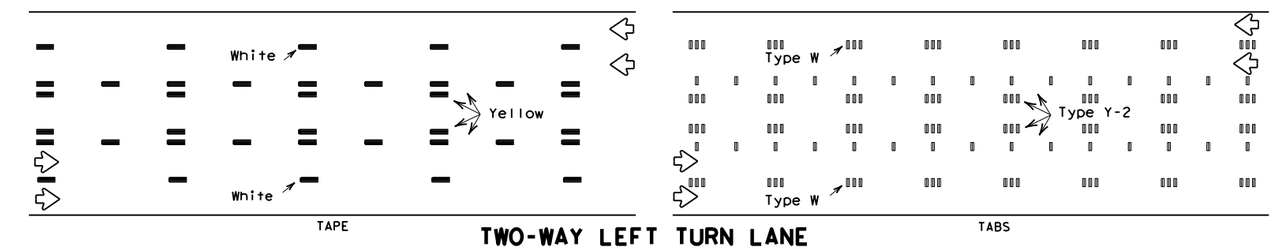
CENTER LINE & NO-PASSING ZONE BARRIER LINES FOR TWO LANE TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS



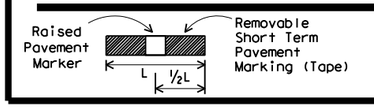
LANE LINES FOR DIVIDED HIGHWAY



LANE & CENTER LINES FOR MULTILANE UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS



TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE



If raised pavement markers are used to supplement REMOVABLE short term markings, the markers shall be applied to the top of the tape at the approximate mid length of the tape. This allows an easier removal of raised markers and tape.

PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. Temporary Removable Prefabricated Pavement Markings shall meet the requirements of DMS-8241.
2. Non-removable Prefabricated Pavement Markings shall meet the requirements of either DMS-8240 "Permanent Prefabricated Pavement Markings" or DMS-8243 "Temporary Costruction-Grade Prefabricated Pavement Markings."

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

1. All raised pavement markers used for work zone markings shall meet the requirements of Item 672, "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS" and DMS-4200.

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS (DMS) & MATERIAL PRODUCER LISTS (MPL)

1. DMSs referenced above can be found along with embedded links to their respective MPLs at the following website:
   http://www.txdot.gov/business/contractors_consultants/material_specifications/default.htm

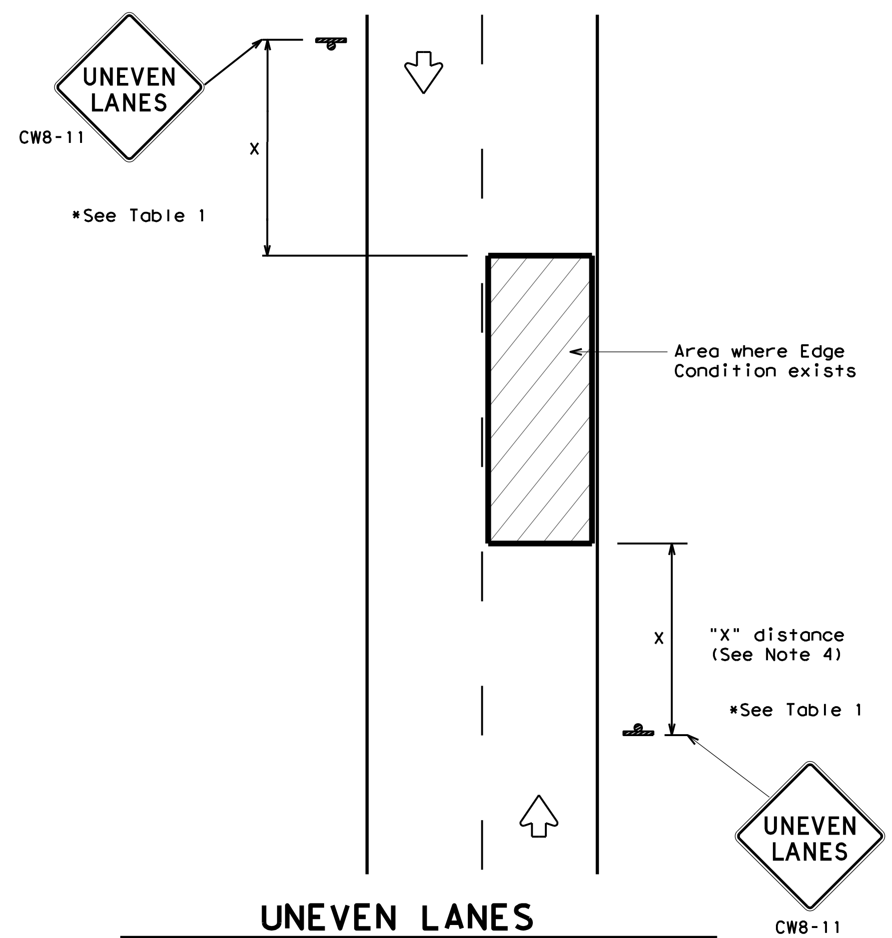
Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

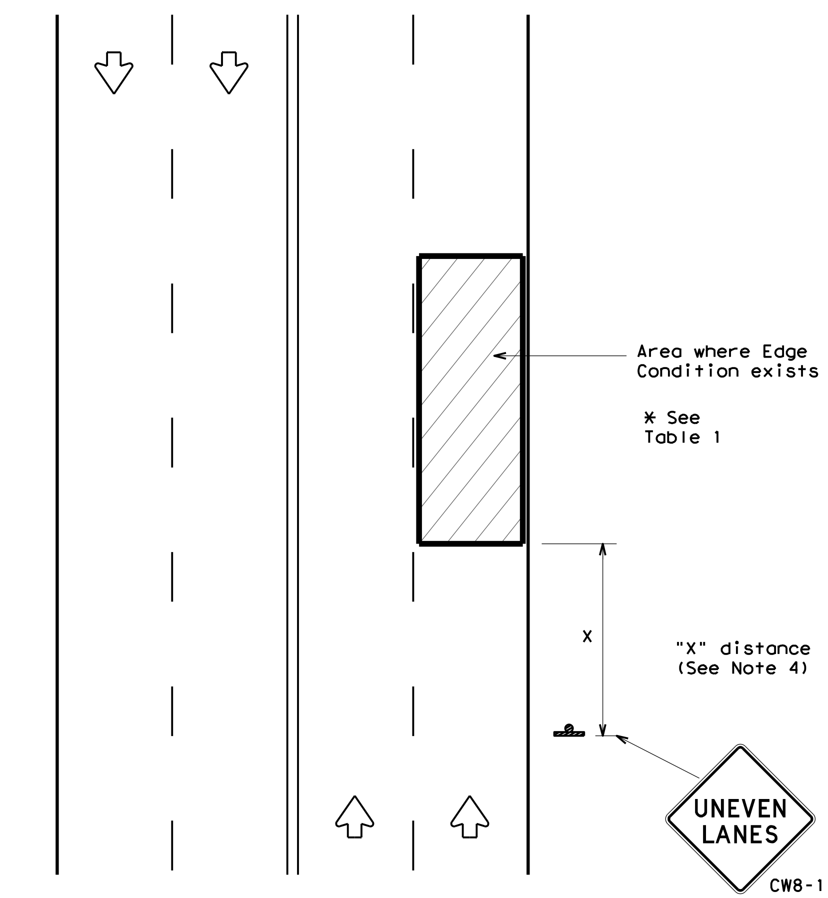
WORK ZONE SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKINGS

WZ(STPM)-13

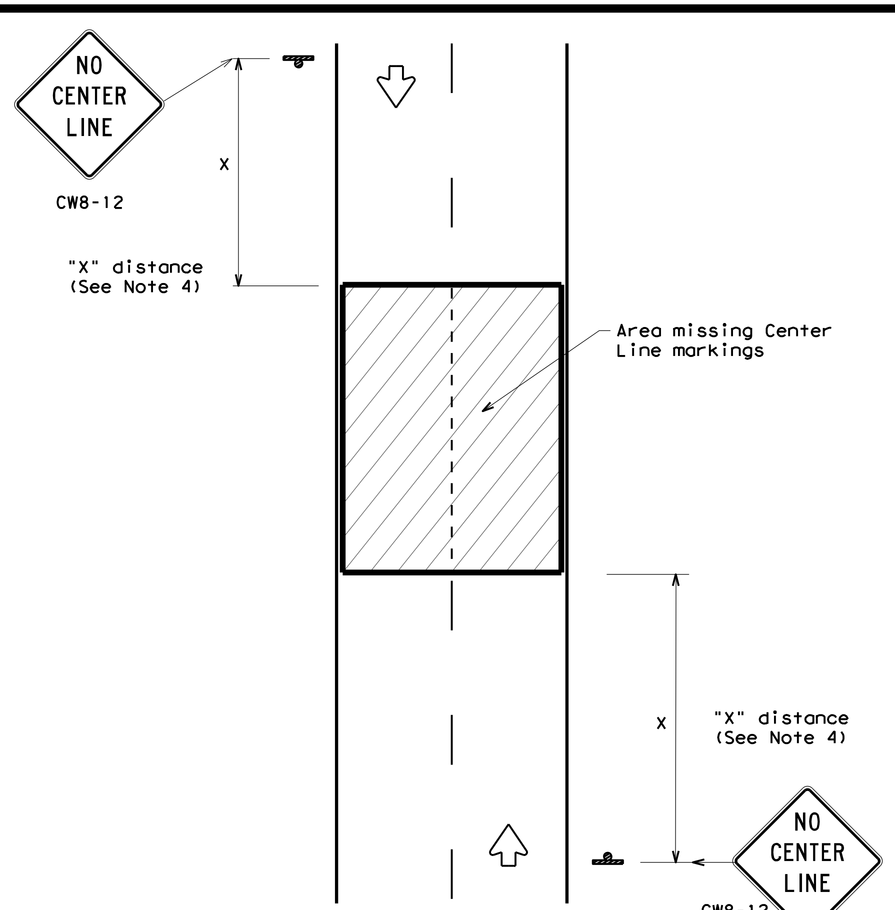
FILE:	wzstpm-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT	April 1992	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS		0104	05	025	SH 17
1-97		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
3-03		ELP	PRESIDIO		36
7-13					



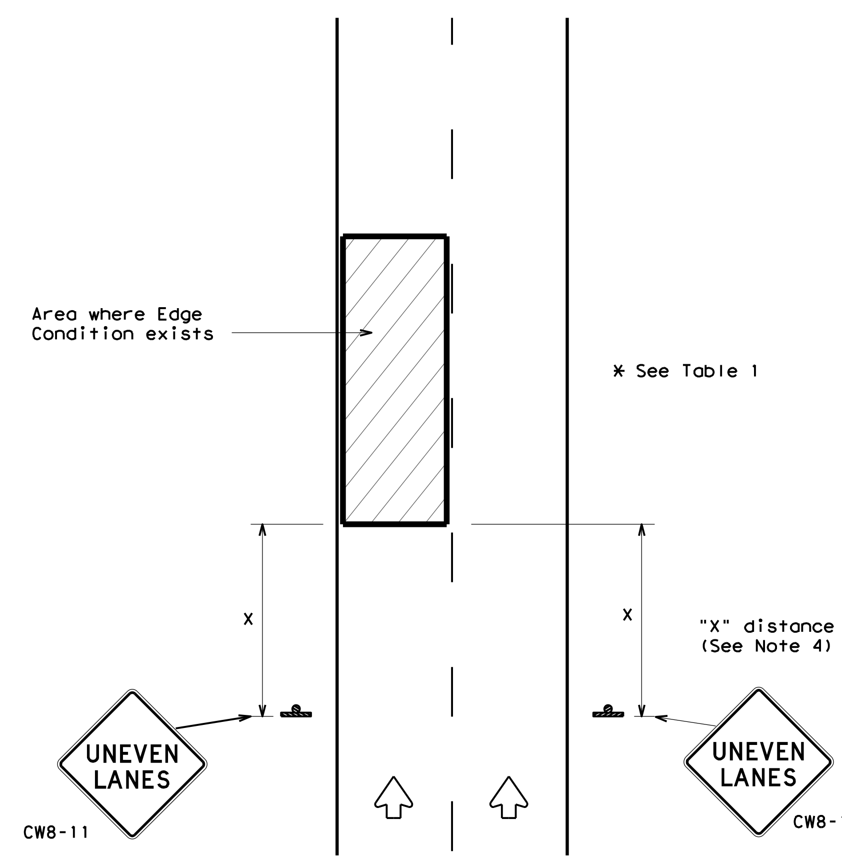
UNEVEN LANES
TWO LANE CONVENTIONAL ROAD



UNEVEN LANES
FOUR LANE CONVENTIONAL ROAD



NO CENTER LINE
TWO LANE CONVENTIONAL ROAD



UNEVEN LANES
DIVIDED ROADWAY

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240
TEMPORARY (REMOVABLE) PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8241
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300

COLOR	USAGE	SHEETING MATERIAL
ORANGE	BACKGROUND	TYPE B_{FL} OR TYPE C_{FL} SHEETING
BLACK	LEGEND & BORDERS	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE SHEETING

GENERAL NOTES

1. If spalling or holes occur, ROUGH ROAD (CW8-8) signs should be placed in advance of the condition and be repeated every two miles where the condition persists.
2. UNEVEN LANES (CW8-11) signs shall be installed in advance of the condition and repeated every mile. Signs installed along the uneven lane condition may be supplemented with the NEXT XX MILES (CW7-3aP) plaque or Advisory Speed (CW13-1P) plaque.
3. NO CENTER LINE (CW8-12) signs and temporary pavement markings as per the WZ(STPM) standard shall be installed if yellow centerlines separating two way traffic are obscured or obliterated. Repeat NO CENTER LINE signs every two miles where the center line markings are not in place. The signs and markings shall remain in place until permanent pavement markings are installed.
4. Signs shall be spaced at the distances recommended as per BC standards.
5. Additional signs may be required as directed by the Engineer. Signs shall remain in place until final surface is applied. Signs shall be considered subsidiary to Item 502 "BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING."
6. Signs shall be fabricated and mounted on supports as shown on the BC standards and/or listed on the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices" list.
7. Short term markings shall not be used to simulate edge lines.
8. All signs shall be constructed in accordance with the details found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas," latest edition.

TABLE 1

Edge Condition	Edge Height (D)	* Warning Devices
① (D)	Less than or equal to: 1¼" (maximum-planing) 1½" (typical-overlay)	Sign: CW8-11
	Distance "D" may be a maximum of 1 1/4 " for planing operations and 2" for overlay operations if uneven lanes with edge condition 1 are open to traffic after work operations cease.	
② (>3, 1, D)	Less than or equal to 3"	Sign: CW8-11
③ (0" to 3/4", D, 12") Notched Wedge Joint	Distance "D" may be a maximum of 3" if uneven lanes with edge condition 2 or 3 are open to traffic after work operations cease. Uneven lanes should not be open to traffic when "D" is greater than 3".	

TRAFFIC CONTROL DURING PLANING, OVERLAY AND LEVELING OPERATIONS ARE SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS.

MINIMUM WARNING SIGN SIZE	
Conventional roads	36" x 36"
Freeways/expressways, divided roadways	48" x 48"

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

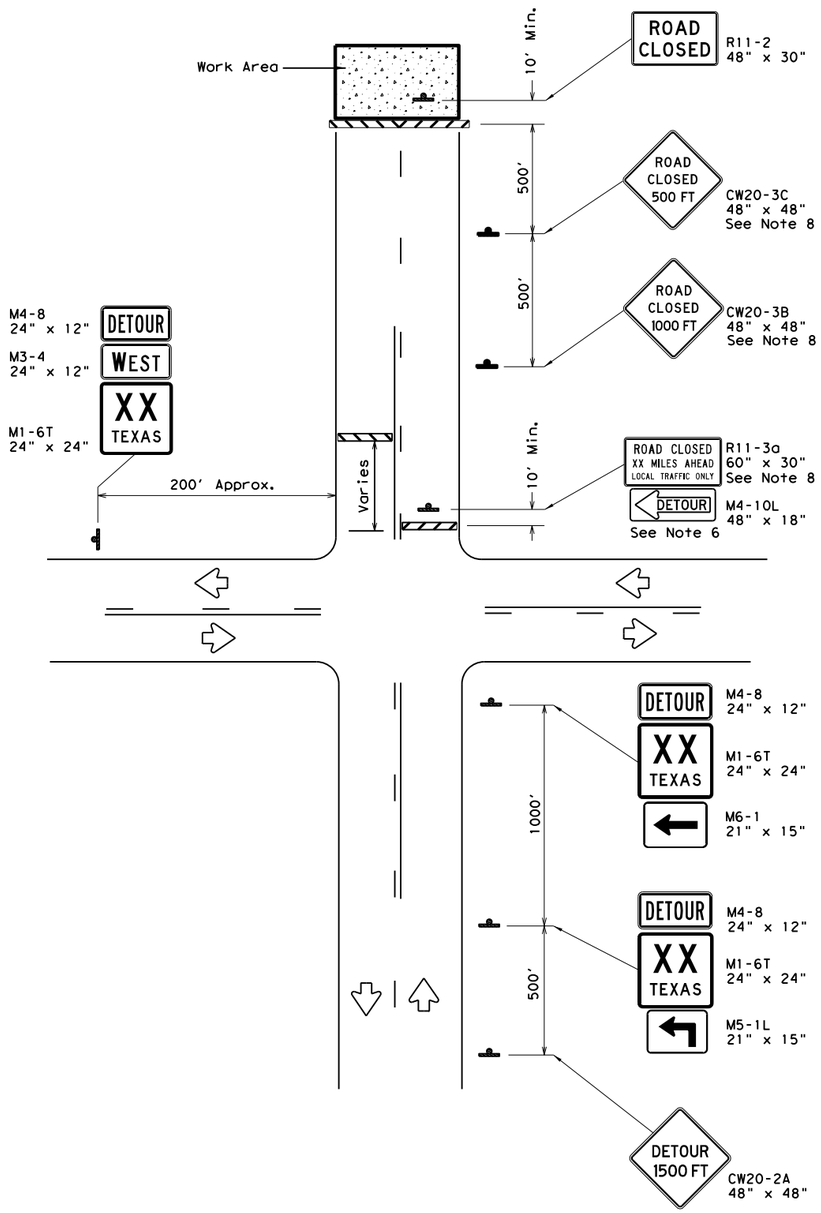
SIGNING FOR UNEVEN LANES

WZ(UL)-13

FILE: wzul-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT April 1992	CONT 0104	SECT 05	JOB 025	HIGHWAY SH 17
REVISIONS 8-95 2-98 7-13 1-97 3-03	DIST ELP	COUNTY PRESIDIO		SHEET NO. 37

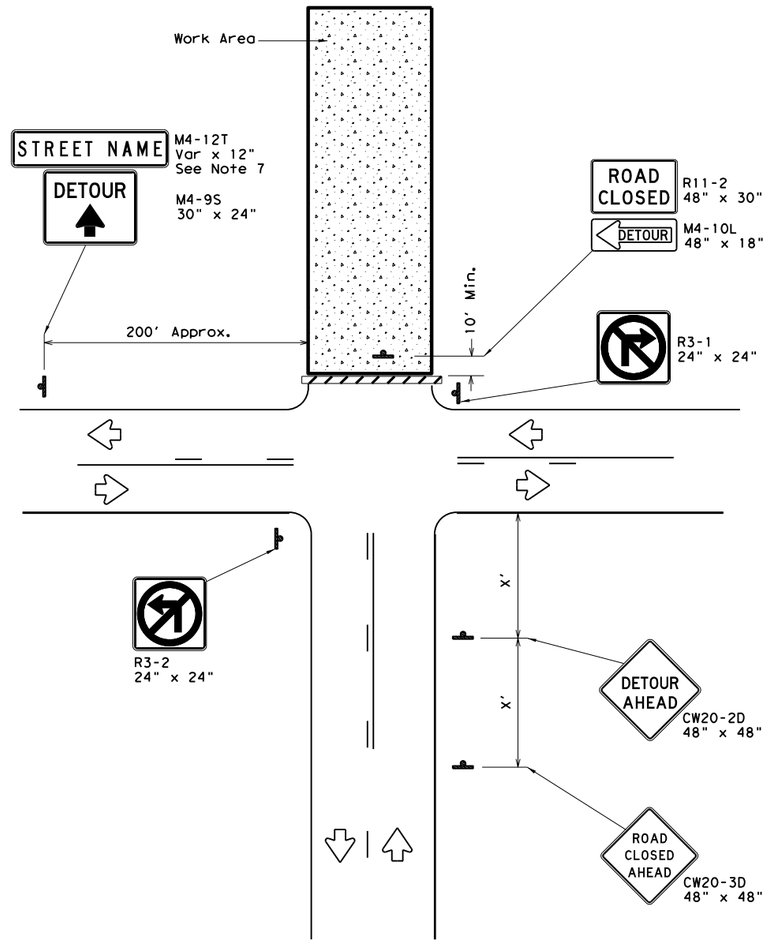
112

DATE: 12/2/2020 4:46:27 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5\Documents\24 - ELP\Design Projects\CAD\wzrcd-13.dgn



ROAD CLOSURE BEYOND THE INTERSECTION

Signing for a Numbered Route with an Off-Site Detour



ROAD CLOSURE AT THE INTERSECTION

Signing for an Un-numbered Route with an Off-Site Detour

LEGEND	
	Type 3 Barricade
	Sign

Posted Speed *	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance
30	120'
35	160'
40	240'
45	320'
50	400'
55	500'
60	600'
65	700'
70	800'
75	900'

* Conventional Roads Only

GENERAL NOTES

1. This sheet is intended to provide details for temporary work zone road closures. For permanent road closure details see the D&OM standards.
2. Barricades used shall meet the requirements shown on Barricade and Construction Standard BC(10) and listed on the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices list (CWZTCD).
3. Stockpiled materials shall not be placed on the traffic side of barricades.
4. Barricades at the road closure should extend from pavement edge to pavement edge.
5. Detour signing shown is intended to illustrate the type of signing that is appropriate for numbered routes or un-numbered routes as labeled. It does not indicate the full extent of detour signing required. Detour routes should be signed as shown elsewhere in the plans.
6. If the road is open for a significant distance beyond the intersection or there are significant origin/destination points beyond the intersection, the signs and barricades at this location should be located at the edge of the traveled way.
7. The Street Name (M4-12T) sign is to be placed above the DETOUR (M4-9S) sign.
8. For urban areas where there is a shorter distance between the intersection and the actual closure location, the ROAD CLOSED XX MILES AHEAD (R11-3a) sign may be replaced with a ROAD CLOSED TO THRU TRAFFIC (R11-4) sign. If adequate space does not exist between the intersection and the closure a single ROAD CLOSED AHEAD (CW20-3D) sign spaced as per the table above may replace the ROAD CLOSED 1000 FT (CW20-3B) and ROAD CLOSED 500 FT (CW20-3C) signs.
9. Signs and barricades shown shall be subsidiary to Item 502. Locations where these details will be required shall be as shown elsewhere in the plans.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

WORK ZONE ROAD CLOSURE DETAILS

WZ(RCD)-13

FILE: wzrcd-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT August 1995	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0104	05	025	SH 17
1-97 4-98 7-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
2-98 3-03	ELP	PRESIDIO		38

113

LEGEND

△ CONTROL POINT
##

CONTROL LAYOUT SHEET

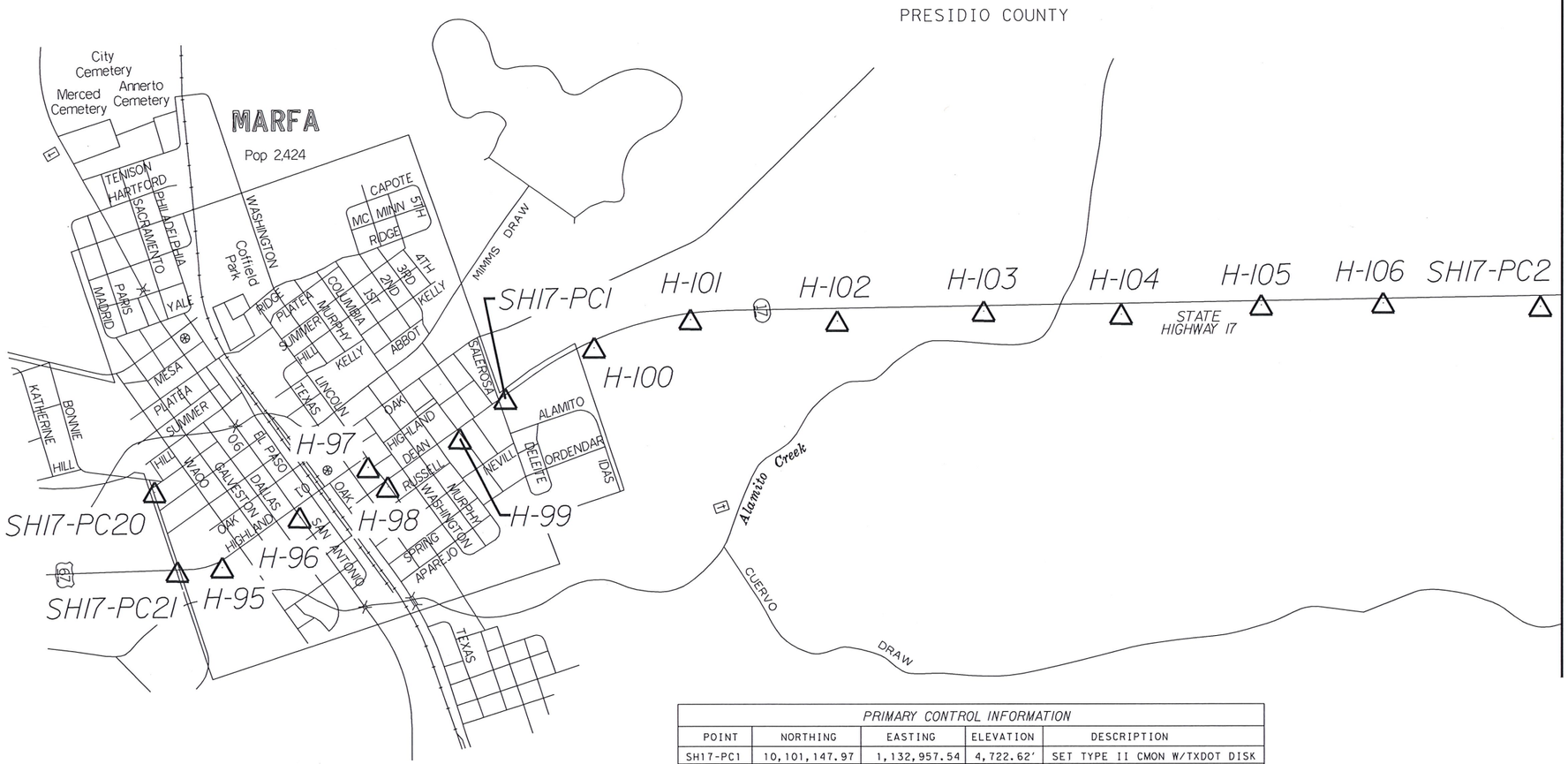
NOTES:

DATUM STATEMENT

1. ALL BEARINGS, DISTANCES AND COORDINATES SHOWN HEREON ARE REFERENCED TO THE TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM, CENTRAL ZONE (4203), NORTH AMERICAN DATUM OF 1983 (NAD 83 STATE PLANE COORDINATES) AND OBTAINED BY STATIC GPS HOLDING NGS CORS SITES TXFS IN FORT STOCKTON, TEXAS AND TXPE IN PRESIDIO, TEXAS. DISTANCES AND COORDINATES SHOWN HEREON ARE SURFACE AND MAY BE CONVERTED TO GRID BY DIVIDING BY THE SURFACE ADJUSTMENT FACTOR OF 1.000200.

2. ALL MEASUREMENTS ARE IN U.S. SURVEY FEET.

3. VERTICAL CONTROL VALUES ARE BASED ON NAVD 88 (GEOID 12A) AND OBTAINED BY STATIC GPS OBSERVATIONS HOLDING CORS SITES TXFS IN FORT STOCKTON, TEXAS AND TXPE IN PRESIDIO, TEXAS.



MATCHLINE SHEET No. 3B

S.H. 17 CONTROL LINE TABLE		
LINE	BEARING	DISTANCE
SH17-PC20 TO SH17-PC21	S85°29'25"E	1,236.01'
H-95 TO H-96	N11°56'48"W	1,383.14'
H-96 TO H-97	N15°28'22"W	1,271.71'
H-97 TO H-98	N65°35'15"E	417.30'
H-98 TO H-99	N13°01'54"W	1,297.44'
H-99 TO SH17-PC1	N20°17'53"W	906.03'
SH17-PC1 TO H-100	N09°14'22"W	1,530.47'
H-100 TO H-101	N04°26'21"E	1,503.99'
H-101 TO H-102	N21°16'18"E	2,204.63'
H-102 TO H-103	N16°50'23"E	2,200.89'
H-103 TO H-104	N21°54'03"E	2,063.00'
H-104 TO H-105	N16°55'51"E	2,108.82'
H-105 TO H-106	N19°44'26"E	1,830.40'
H-106 TO SH17-PC2	N21°54'04"E	2,353.38'
SH17-PC2 TO H-107	N19°12'14"E	2,101.38'

PRIMARY CONTROL INFORMATION				
POINT	NORTHING	EASTING	ELEVATION	DESCRIPTION
SH17-PC1	10,101,147.97	1,132,957.54	4,722.62'	SET TYPE II CMON W/TXDOT DISK
SH17-PC2	10,116,156.90	1,137,145.31	4,812.74'	SET TYPE II CMON W/TXDOT DISK
SH17-PC20	10,095,730.27	1,132,400.53	4,680.91'	SET TYPE II CMON W/TXDOT DISK
SH17-PC21	10,095,633.09	1,133,632.71	4,674.81'	SET TYPE II CMON W/TXDOT DISK

SECONDARY CONTROL INFORMATION				
POINT	NORTHING	EASTING	ELEVATION	DESCRIPTION
H-95	10,096,282.91	1,133,810.00	4,679.51'	SET 5/8-INCH IRON ROD W/CAP "GEOSOLUTIONS"
H-96	10,097,636.09	1,133,523.69	4,689.93'	SET X-CUT IN CONCETE
H-97	10,098,861.71	1,133,184.42	4,697.59'	SET X-CUT IN CONCETE
H-98	10,099,034.18	1,133,564.41	4,696.72'	SET X-CUT IN CONCETE
H-99	10,100,298.20	1,133,271.85	4,711.22'	SET X-CUT IN CONCETE
H-100	10,102,658.58	1,132,711.81	4,738.42'	SET 5/8-INCH IRON ROD W/CAP "GEOSOLUTIONS"
H-101	10,104,158.06	1,132,828.22	4,768.52'	SET 5/8-INCH IRON ROD W/CAP "GEOSOLUTIONS"
H-102	10,106,212.49	1,133,628.04	4,753.31'	SET 5/8-INCH IRON ROD W/CAP "GEOSOLUTIONS"
H-103	10,108,319.00	1,134,265.63	4,740.64'	SET 5/8-INCH IRON ROD W/CAP "GEOSOLUTIONS"
H-104	10,110,233.12	1,135,035.13	4,745.34'	SET 5/8-INCH IRON ROD W/CAP "GEOSOLUTIONS"
H-105	10,112,250.54	1,135,649.25	4,773.29'	SET 5/8-INCH IRON ROD W/CAP "GEOSOLUTIONS"
H-106	10,113,973.37	1,136,267.49	4,792.32'	SET 5/8-INCH IRON ROD W/CAP "GEOSOLUTIONS"

NOTE
COUNTY MAP HAS BEEN MOVED, SCALED, AND ROTATED TO FIT THE ESTABLISHED PROJECT CONTROL. ALL STREETS, CREEKS, AND THE COUNTY LINE LOCATION ARE APPROXIMATE, AND TO BE USED AS A REFERENCE FOR VISUAL PURPOSES ONLY. A PROJECT BASELINE WAS NOT AVAILABLE AT THE TIME THIS CONTROL SURVEY WAS PREPARED.

0 1000 2000 3000

LAYOUT SCALE:
1" = 1000' FOR 22"x34" SHEET
1" = 2000' FOR 11"x17" SHEET

U.S. SURVEY FEET

THIS SURVEY CONTROL INFORMATION HAS BEEN ACCEPTED AND INCORPORATED INTO THIS PS&E.

DATE

THE CONTROL POINTS SHOWN HEREIN WERE DETERMINED BY A SURVEY MADE ON THE GROUND UNDER MY SUPERVISION.

STATE OF TEXAS
REGISTERED
STEPHEN M. CHRUSZCZAK
5937
PROFESSIONAL
LAND SURVEYOR

3/3/20

STEPHEN M. CHRUSZCZAK, REG. PROF. LAND SURVEYOR NO. 5937 — DATE

SURVEYOR:

GeoSolutions, LLC
25211 Grogan's Mill Road, Ste. 375
The Woodlands, Texas 77380
Office: 281-681-9766 Fax: 281-681-9779
FIRM No. 100159-00

Texas Department of Transportation

S.H. 17
SURVEY CONTROL INDEX SHEET

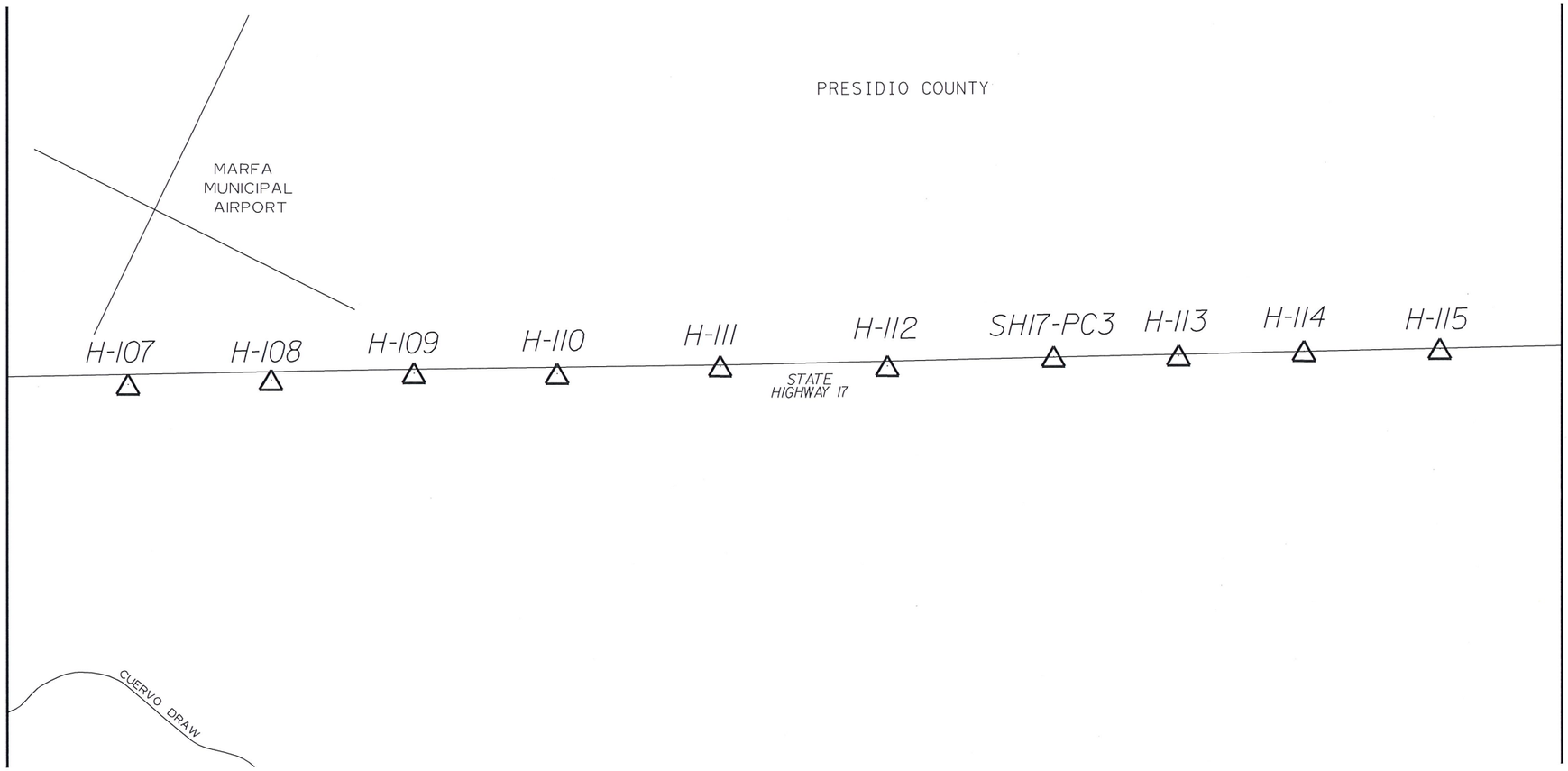
FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.				HIGHWAY NO.
6	TEXAS					SH 17
STATE DIST. NO.	COUNTY		CONTROL NO.	SECTION NO.	JOB NO.	SHEET NO.
24	PRESIDIO		0104	05	025	39

MRF_CS_I_0104-05-024_SHT03A_CONTROL_LAYOUT.dgn

LEGEND

△ CONTROL POINT
##

CONTROL LAYOUT SHEET



NOTES:

DATUM STATEMENT

1. ALL BEARINGS, DISTANCES AND COORDINATES SHOWN HEREON ARE REFERENCED TO THE TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM, CENTRAL ZONE (4203), NORTH AMERICAN DATUM OF 1983 (NAD 83 STATE PLANE COORDINATES) AND OBTAINED BY STATIC GPS HOLDING NGS CORS SITES TXFS IN FORT STOCKTON, TEXAS AND TXPE IN PRESIDIO, TEXAS. DISTANCES AND COORDINATES SHOWN HEREON ARE SURFACE AND MAY BE CONVERTED TO GRID BY DIVIDING BY THE SURFACE ADJUSTMENT FACTOR OF 1.000200.

2. ALL MEASUREMENTS ARE IN U.S. SURVEY FEET.

3. VERTICAL CONTROL VALUES ARE BASED ON NAVD 88 (GEOID 12A) AND OBTAINED BY STATIC GPS OBSERVATIONS HOLDING CORS SITES TXFS IN FORT STOCKTON, TEXAS AND TXPE IN PRESIDIO, TEXAS.

PRIMARY CONTROL INFORMATION

POINT	NORTHING	EASTING	ELEVATION	DESCRIPTION
SH17-PC3	10,130,999.78	1,142,276.22	4,931.67'	SET TYPE II CMON W/TXDOT DISK

SECONDARY CONTROL INFORMATION

POINT	NORTHING	EASTING	ELEVATION	DESCRIPTION
H-107	10,118,141.35	1,137,836.52	4,829.82'	SET 5/8-INCH IRON ROD W/CAP "GEOSOLUTIONS"
H-108	10,120,128.88	1,138,518.59	4,840.51'	SET 5/8-INCH IRON ROD W/CAP "GEOSOLUTIONS"
H-109	10,122,129.19	1,139,171.30	4,853.36'	SET 5/8-INCH IRON ROD W/CAP "GEOSOLUTIONS"
H-110	10,124,090.86	1,139,921.95	4,866.92'	SET 5/8-INCH IRON ROD W/CAP "GEOSOLUTIONS"
H-111	10,126,371.99	1,140,672.49	4,875.67'	SET 5/8-INCH IRON ROD W/CAP "GEOSOLUTIONS"
H-112	10,128,665.80	1,141,535.58	4,894.49'	SET 5/8-INCH IRON ROD W/CAP "GEOSOLUTIONS"
H-113	10,132,724.71	1,142,911.50	4,949.01'	SET 5/8-INCH IRON ROD W/CAP "GEOSOLUTIONS"
H-114	10,134,468.42	1,143,501.08	4,986.51'	SET 5/8-INCH IRON ROD W/CAP "GEOSOLUTIONS"
H-115	10,136,351.32	1,144,179.33	4,978.01'	SET 5/8-INCH IRON ROD W/CAP "GEOSOLUTIONS"

S.H. 17 CONTROL LINE TABLE

LINE	BEARING	DISTANCE
SH17-PC2 TO H-107	N19° 12' 14"E	2,101.38'
H-107 TO H-108	N18° 56' 27"E	2,101.31'
H-108 TO H-109	N18° 04' 18"E	2,104.11'
H-109 TO H-110	N20° 56' 23"E	2,100.39'
H-110 TO H-111	N18° 12' 44"E	2,401.43'
H-111 TO H-112	N20° 37' 11"E	2,450.81'
H-112 TO SH17-PC3	N17° 36' 20"E	2,448.68'
SH17-PC3 TO H-113	N20° 13' 07"E	1,838.20'
H-113 TO H-114	N18° 40' 53"E	1,840.69'
H-114 TO H-115	N19° 48' 35"E	2,001.33'
H-115 TO H-116	N19° 29' 34"E	2,000.98'

NOTE
COUNTY MAP HAS BEEN MOVED, SCALED, AND ROTATED TO FIT THE ESTABLISHED PROJECT CONTROL. ALL STREETS, CREEKS, AND THE COUNTY LINE LOCATION ARE APPROXIMATE, AND TO BE USED AS A REFERENCE FOR VISUAL PURPOSES ONLY. A PROJECT BASELINE WAS NOT AVAILABLE AT THE TIME THIS CONTROL SURVEY WAS PREPARED.

0 1000 2000 3000

LAYOUT SCALE:
1" = 1000' FOR 22"x34" SHEET
1" = 2000' FOR 11"x17" SHEET

U.S. SURVEY FEET

THIS SURVEY CONTROL INFORMATION HAS BEEN ACCEPTED AND INCORPORATED INTO THIS PS&E.

DATE

THE CONTROL POINTS SHOWN HEREIN WERE DETERMINED BY A SURVEY MADE ON THE GROUND UNDER MY SUPERVISION.

STATE OF TEXAS
REGISTERED
STEPHEN M. CHRUSZCZAK
5937
PROFESSIONAL
LAND SURVEYOR

3/3/20

STEPHEN M. CHRUSZCZAK, REG. PROF. LAND SURVEYOR NO. 5937 — DATE

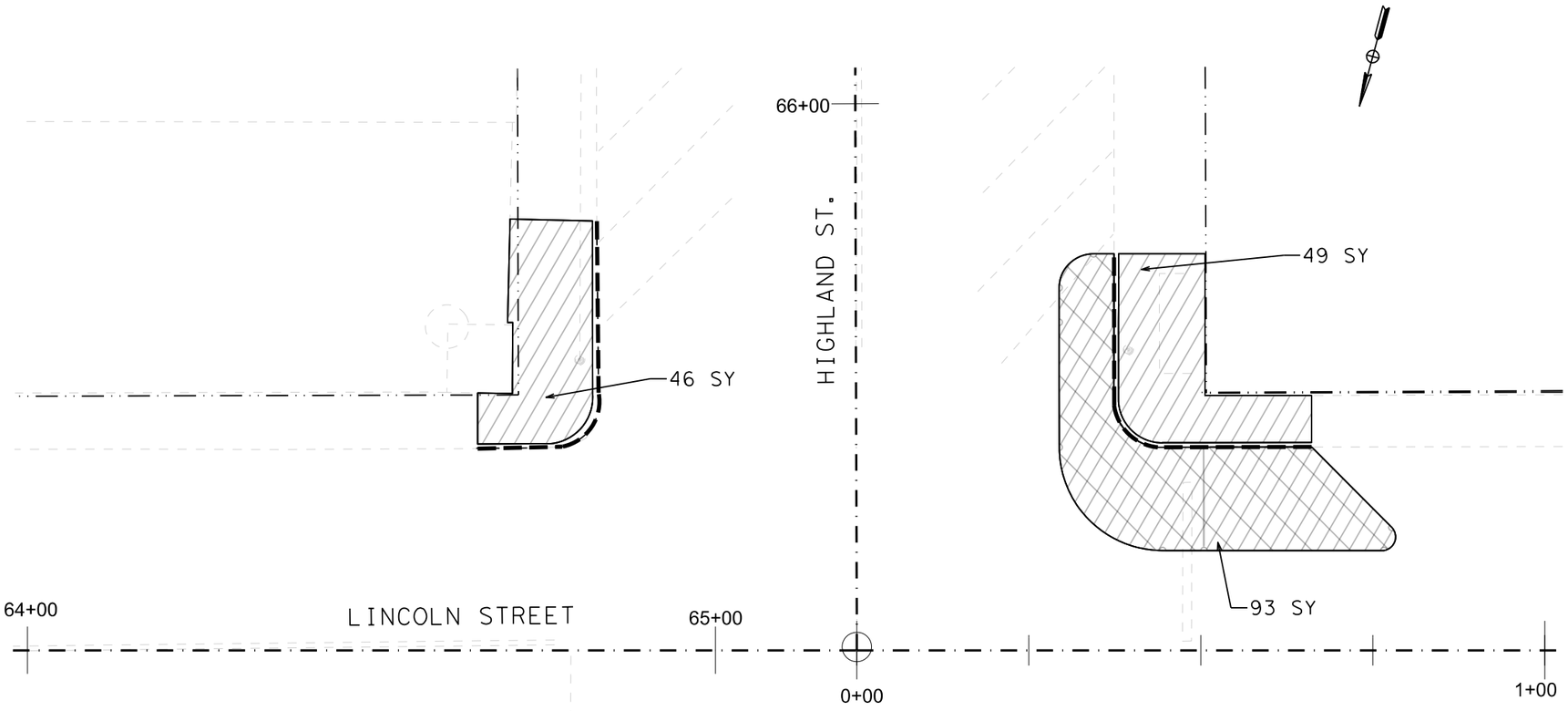
SURVEYOR:
GeoSolutions, LLC
25211 Grogan's Mill Road, Ste. 375
The Woodlands, Texas 77380
Office: 281-681-9766 Fax: 281-681-9779
FIRM No. 100159-00

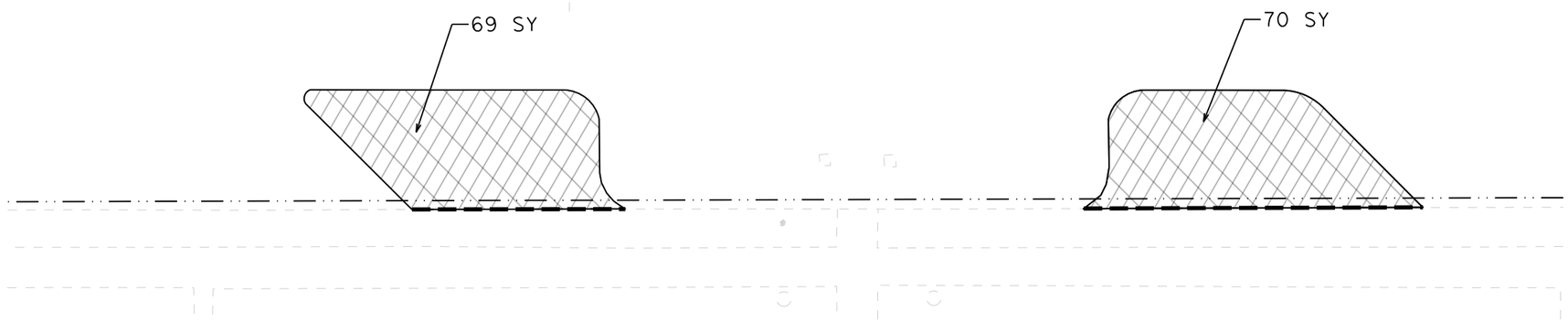
Texas Department of Transportation

S.H. 17
SURVEY CONTROL INDEX SHEET

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.				HIGHWAY NO.
6	TEXAS					SH 17
STATE DIST. NO.	COUNTY		CONTROL NO.	SECTION NO.	JOB NO.	SHEET NO.
24	PRESIDIO		0104	05	025	40

MRF_CS_L_0104-05-024_SHT03B_CONTROL_LAYOUT.dgn





NOTES:

1. REFER TO INTERSECTION LAYOUT SHEET FOR OFFSETS AND CURVE INFORMATION.

LEGEND

- CURB REMOVAL
- 2" PLANE ASPH CONC PAV
- SIDEWALK REMOVAL

REMOVAL ESTIMATE QUANTITIES				
ITEM	CODE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY
104	6015	REMOVING CONC (SIDEWALKS)	SY	95
104	6021	REMOVING CONC (CURB)	LF	183
354	6045	PLANE ASPH CONC PAV (2")	SY	232

STATE OF TEXAS
SHEETAL ASHISH PATEL
126438
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Sheetal Patel, P.E.

12/02/2020

SH 17
ROADWAY

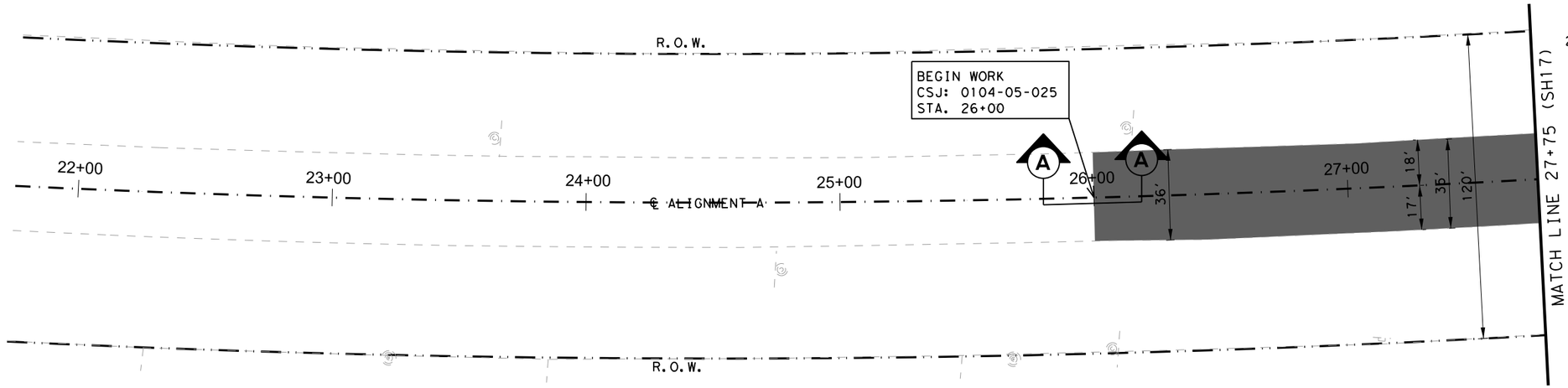
INTERSECTION REMOVAL LAYOUT
LINCOLN STREET

SCALE: 1"=40' SHEET 1 OF 1

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0104	05	025	SH 17
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ELP	PRESIDIO		41

DATE: 12/2/2020 4:47:10 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5\Documents\24 - ELP\Design Projects\0104025\4 - Design\Plan Set\3. Roadway\SH17_RDWY_REMOVAL_LAYOUT.dgn



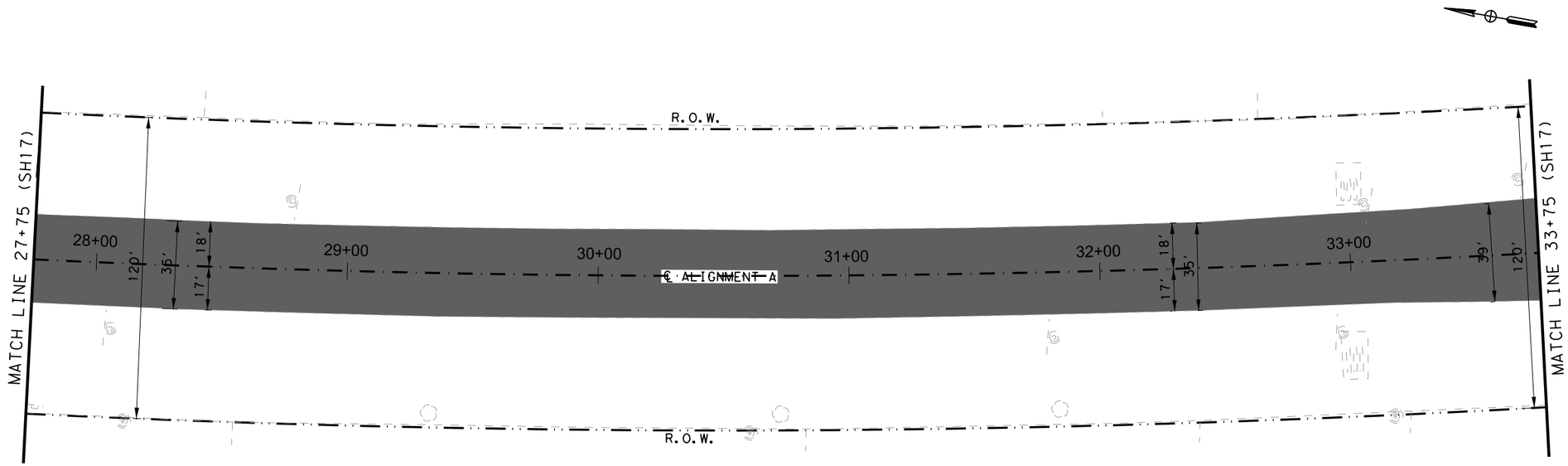
NOTES:

1. REFER TO ROADWAY DETAILS FOR LONGITUDINAL JOINTS, SECTION A-A, B-B, AND C-C PAVEMENT TRANSITIONS.
2. PLACE EROSION CONTROL LOGS AT INLET OPENINGS DURING MILLING OPERATION.

LEGEND

PROPOSED OVERLAY

ROADWAY ESTIMATE QUANTITIES				
ITEM	CODE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY
316	6011	ASPH (AC-10)	GAL	1228
316	6224	AGGR(TY-PB GR-4 SAC-B)	CY	28
354	6021	PLANE ASPH CONC PAV(0" TO 2")	SY	776
3077	6022	SP MIXES SP-C SAC-A PG70-22	TON	338
3077	6075	TACK COAT	GAL	460



Sheetal Patel, P.E.

12/12/2020

SH 17
ROADWAY

PLAN LAYOUTS

STA: 21+50 TO STA: 33+75

SHEET 1 OF 6

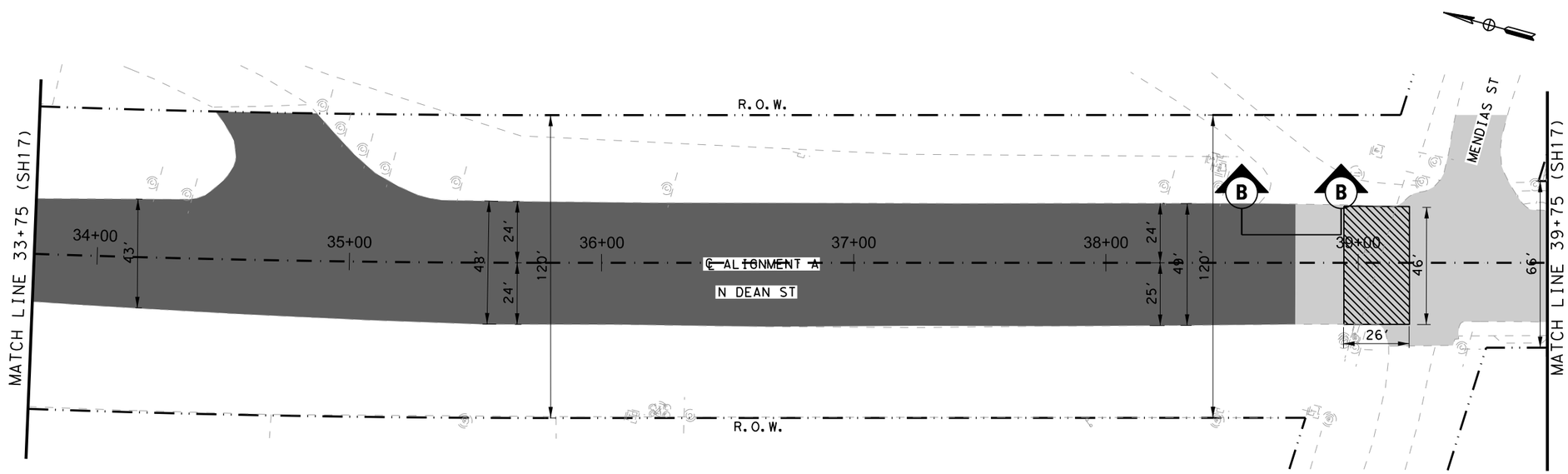
0 25 50
SCALE IN FEET

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0104	05	025	SH 17
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ELP	PRESIDIO		42

DATE: 12/12/2020 8:14:14 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5\Documents\24 - ELP\Design Projects\0104025\4 - Design\Plan Set\3. Roadway\SH17_RDWY_PLAN_01.dgn

DN: CK: DW: CK:



NOTES:

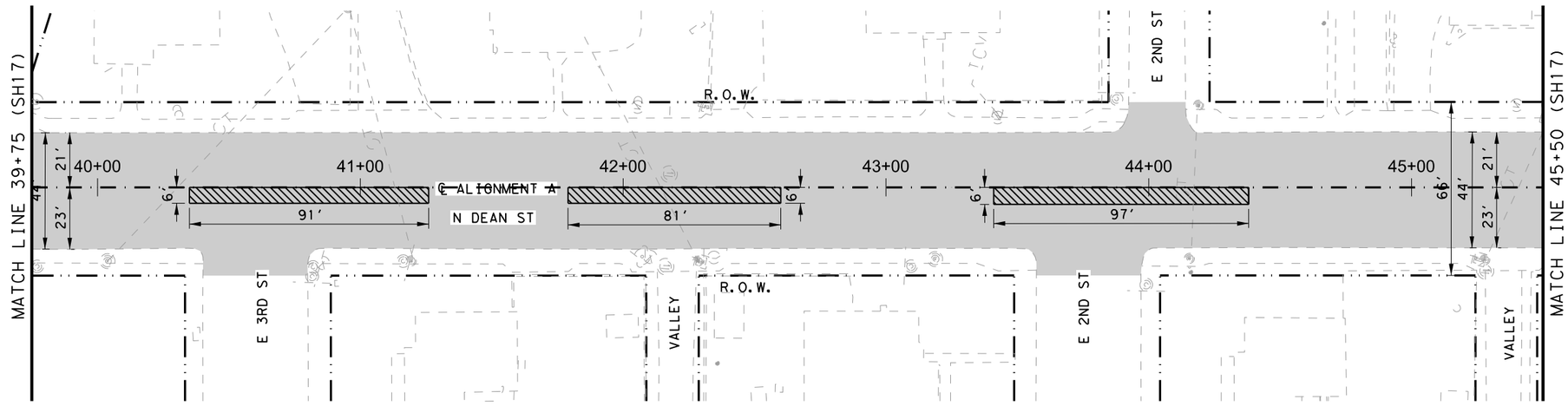
1. REFER TO ROADWAY DETAILS FOR LONGITUDINAL JOINTS, SECTION A-A, B-B, C-C PAVEMENT TRANSITIONS, AND FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT REPAIR DETAIL.
2. PLACE EROSION CONTROL LOGS AT INLET OPENINGS DURING MILLING OPERATION.

LEGEND

- PROPOSED OVERLAY
- PROPOSED MILL AND INLAY
- PROPOSED FLEXIBLE STRUCTURE REPAIR 6"

ROADWAY ESTIMATE QUANTITIES

ITEM	CODE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY
316	6011	ASPH (AC-10)	GAL	2575
316	6224	AGGR(TY-PB GR-4 SAC-B)	CY	59
351	6002	FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT STRUCTURE REPAIR(6")	SY	313
354	6021	PLANE ASPH CONC PAV(0" TO 2")	SY	1088
354	6045	PLANE ASPH CONC PAV (2")	SY	3596
3077	6022	SP MIXES SP-C SAC-A PG70-22	TON	709
3077	6075	TACK COAT	GAL	968



STATE OF TEXAS
SHEETAL ASHISH PATEL
126438
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Sheetal Patel, P.E.

12/21/2020

SH 17
ROADWAY

PLAN LAYOUTS

STA: 33+75 TO STA: 45+50

SCALE IN FEET 0 25 50

SHEET 2 OF 6

Texas Department of Transportation

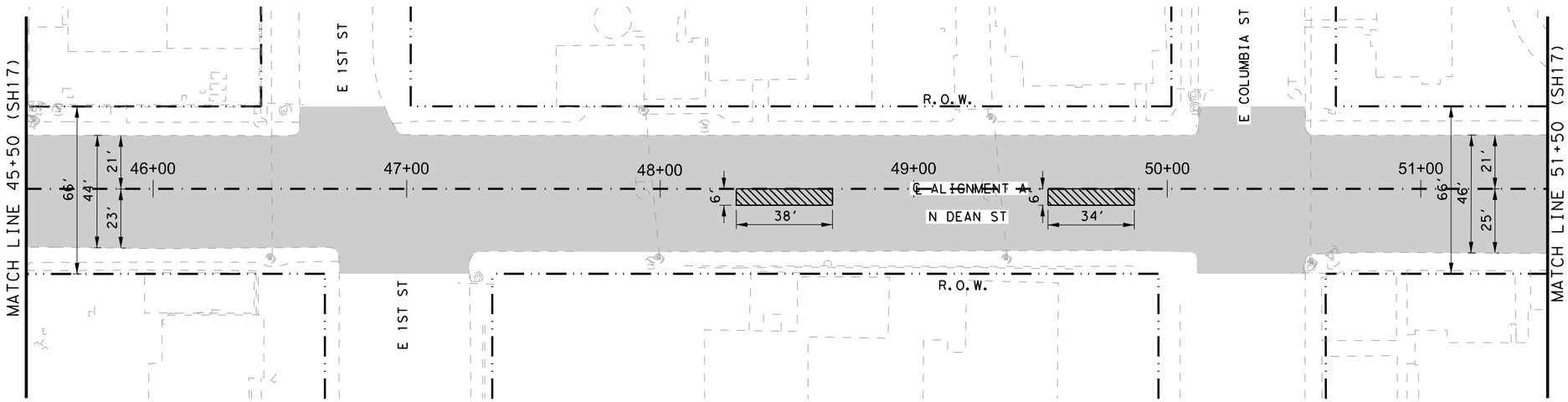
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0104	05	025	SH 17
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ELP	PRESIDIO		43

DATE: 12/21/2020 2:16:43 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5\Documents\24 - ELP\Design Projects\010405025\4 - Design\Plan Set\3. Roadway\SH17_RDWY_PLAN_02.dgn

DN: CK: DW: CK:

NOTES:

1. REFER TO ROADWAY DETAILS FOR LONGITUDINAL JOINTS, SECTION A-A, B-B, C-C PAVEMENT TRANSITIONS, AND FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT REPAIR DETAIL.
2. PLACE EROSION CONTROL LOGS AT INLET OPENINGS DURING MILLING OPERATION.



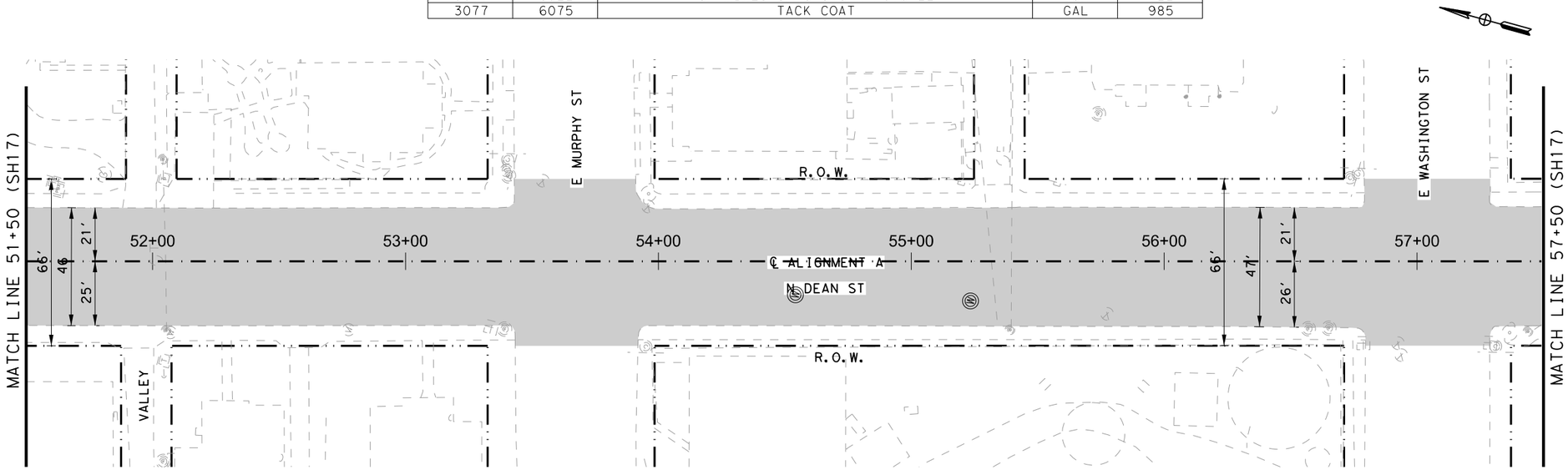
LEGEND

PROPOSED MILL AND INLAY

PROPOSED FLEXIBLE STRUCTURE REPAIR 6"

ROADWAY ESTIMATE QUANTITIES

ITEM	CODE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY
316	6011	ASPH (AC-10)	GAL	2625
316	6224	AGGR(TY-PB GR-4 SAC-B)	CY	60
351	6002	FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT STRUCTURE REPAIR(6")	SY	48
354	6045	PLANE ASPH CONC PAV (2")	SY	6561
506	6041	BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (INSTL) (12")	LF	8
506	6043	BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (REMOVE)	LF	8
3077	6022	SP MIXES SP-C SAC-A PG70-22	TON	722
3077	6075	TACK COAT	GAL	985



STATE OF TEXAS
SHEETAL ASHISH PATEL
126438
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Sheetal Patel, P.E.

12/14/2020

SH 17
ROADWAY

PLAN LAYOUTS

STA: 45+50 TO STA: 57+50

SCALE IN FEET: 0 25 50

SHEET 3 OF 6

Texas Department of Transportation

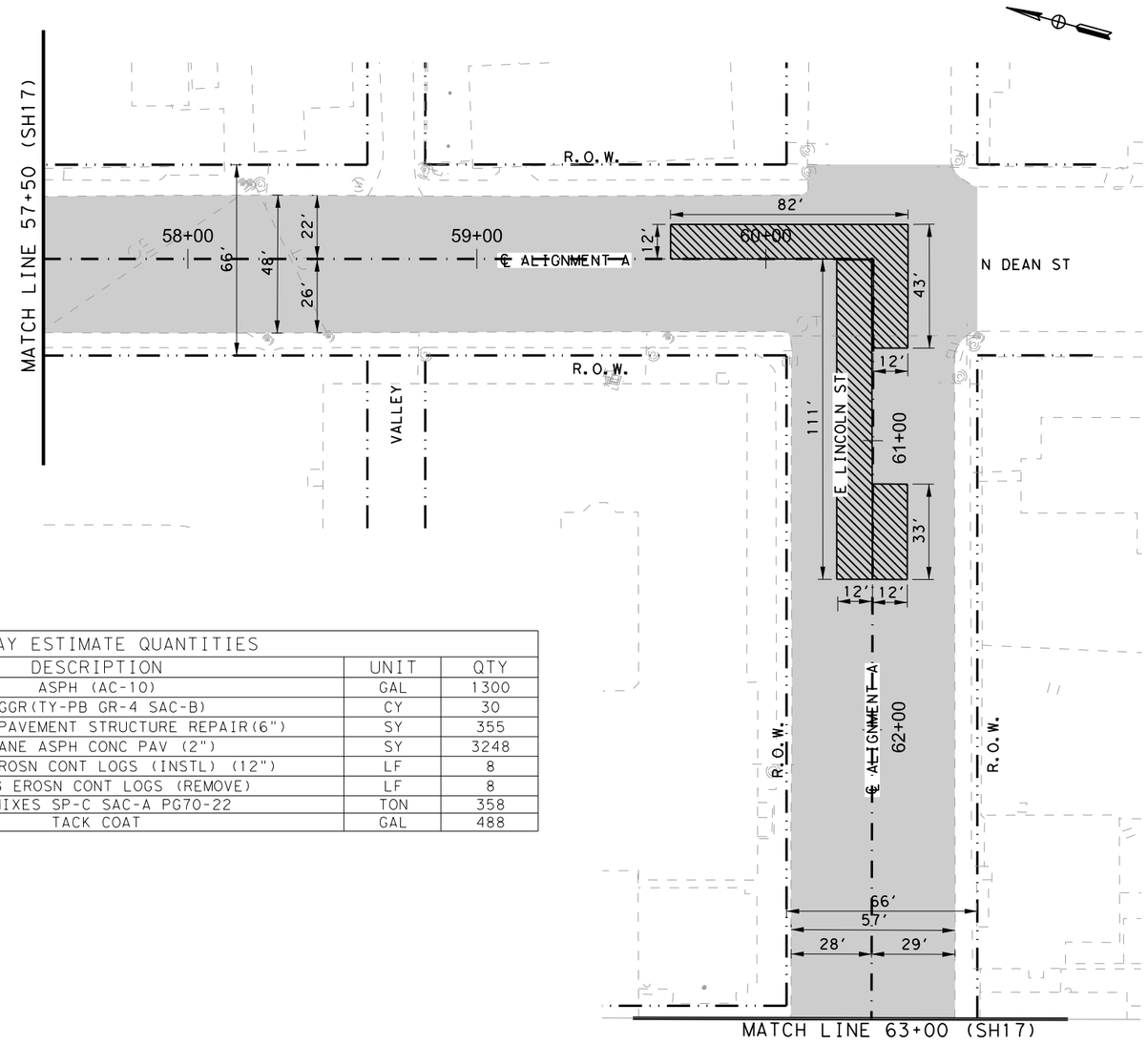
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0104	05	025	SH 17
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ELP	PRESIDIO		44

DATE: 12/14/2020 9:23:59 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5\Documents\24 - ELP\Design Projects\01040025\4 - Design\Plan Set\3. Roadway\SH17_RDWY_PLAN_03.dgn

DN: CK: DW: CK:

NOTES:

1. REFER TO ROADWAY DETAILS FOR LONGITUDINAL JOINTS, SECTION A-A, B-B, C-C PAVEMENT TRANSITIONS, AND FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT REPAIR DETAIL.
2. PLACE EROSION CONTROL LOGS AT INLET OPENINGS DURING MILLING OPERATION.



LEGEND

PROPOSED MILL AND INLAY

PROPOSED FLEXIBLE STRUCTURE REPAIR 6"

ROADWAY ESTIMATE QUANTITIES				
ITEM	CODE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY
316	6011	ASPH (AC-10)	GAL	1300
316	6224	AGGR(TY-PB GR-4 SAC-B)	CY	30
351	6002	FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT STRUCTURE REPAIR(6")	SY	355
354	6045	PLANE ASPH CONC PAV (2")	SY	3248
506	6041	BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (INSTL) (12")	LF	8
506	6043	BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (REMOVE)	LF	8
3077	6022	SP MIXES SP-C SAC-A PG70-22	TON	358
3077	6075	TACK COAT	GAL	488

STATE OF TEXAS
SHEETAL ASHISH PATEL
126438
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Sheetal Patil, P.E.

12/14/2020

SH 17
ROADWAY

PLAN LAYOUTS

STA: 57+50 TO STA: 63+00

SCALE IN FEET 0 25 50

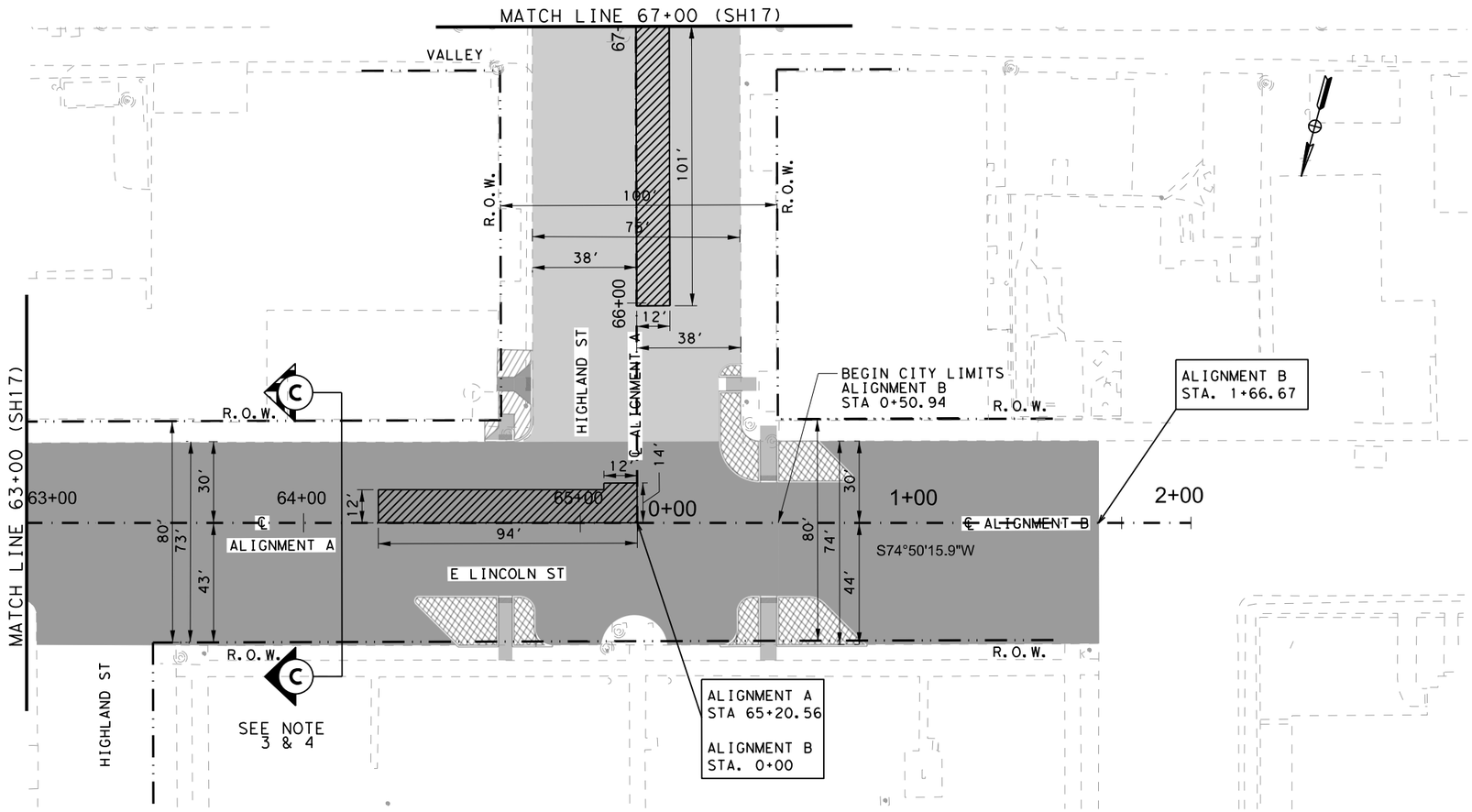
SHEET 4 OF 6

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0104	05	025	SH 17
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ELP	PRESIDIO		45

DATE: 12/14/2020 9:24:11 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXD0T5\Documents\24 - ELP\Design Projects\0104025\4 - Design\Plan Set\3. Roadway\SH17_RDWY_PLAN_04.dgn

DN: CK: DW: CK:



ROADWAY ESTIMATE QUANTITIES				
ITEM	CODE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY
316	6011	ASPH (AC-10)	GAL	1720
316	6224	AGGR(TY-PB GR-4 SAC-B)	CY	40
351	6002	FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT STRUCTURE REPAIR(6")	SY	291
354	6021	PLANE ASPH CONC PAV(0" TO 2")	SY	2915
354	6045	PLANE ASPH CONC PAV (2")	SY	1385
3077	6022	SP MIXES SP-C SAC-A PG70-22	TON	473
3077	6075	TACK COAT	GAL	645

NOTES:

1. REFER TO ROADWAY DETAILS FOR LONGITUDINAL JOINTS, SECTION A-A, B-B, C-C PAVEMENT TRANSITIONS, AND FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT REPAIR DETAIL.
2. PLACE EROSION CONTROL LOGS AT INLET OPENINGS DURING MILLING OPERATION.
3. FROM STA. 63+00 TO 1+66.57, ADJUST THE MILLED DEPTH TO ACHIEVE A SATISFACTORY CROSS-SLOPE (FOR DRAINAGE) AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. ENSURE TO MAINTAIN 2" UNIFORM DEPTH OF ACP (SP-C SAC-A PG 70-22).
4. FIELD VERIFY ELEVATIONS TO ADJUST THE MILLED DEPTH.

LEGEND

- PROPOSED MILL AND INLAY
- PROPOSED MILL (1" TO 2") AND INLAY (SEE NOTE 3 & 4)
- PROPOSED FLEXIBLE STRUCTURE REPAIR 6"

STATE OF TEXAS
SHEETAL ASHISH PATEL
126438
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Sheetal Patel, P.E.

12/14/2020

SH 17
ROADWAY

PLAN LAYOUTS

STA: 63+00.00 TO STA: 1+66.67

SHEET 5 OF 6

0 25 50
SCALE IN FEET

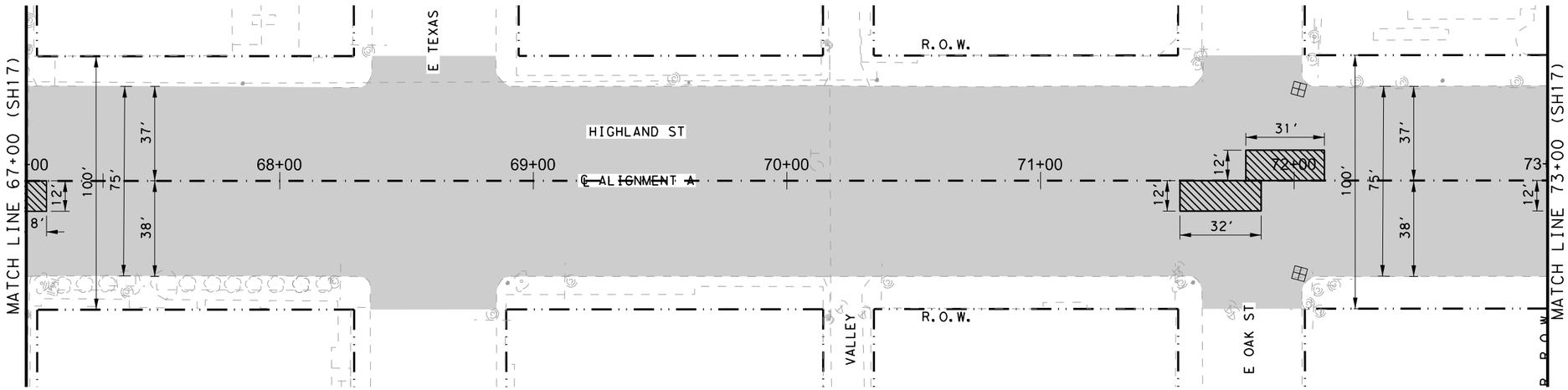
Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0104	05	025	SH 17
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ELP	PRESIDIO		46

DATE: 12/14/2020 9:24:23 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5\Documents\24 - ELP\Design Projects\0104O5025\4 - Design\Plan Set\3. Roadway\SH17_RDWY_PLAN_05.dgn

NOTES:

1. REFER TO ROADWAY DETAILS FOR LONGITUDINAL JOINTS, SECTION A-A, B-B, C-C PAVEMENT TRANSITIONS, AND FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT REPAIR DETAIL.
2. PLACE EROSION CONTROL LOGS AT INLET OPENINGS DURING MILLING OPERATION.

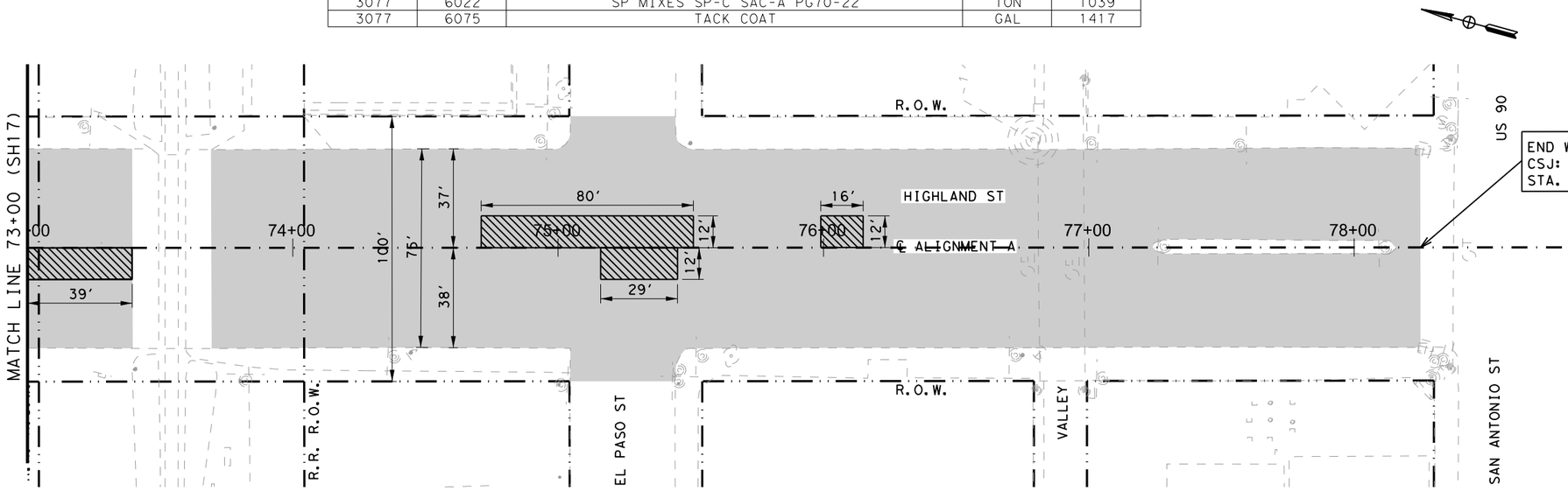


LEGEND

PROPOSED MILL AND INLAY

PROPOSED FLEXIBLE STRUCTURE REPAIR 6"

ROADWAY ESTIMATE QUANTITIES				
ITEM	CODE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY
316	6011	ASPH (AC-10)	GAL	3778
316	6224	AGGR(TY-PB GR-4 SAC-B)	CY	86
351	6002	FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT STRUCTURE REPAIR(6")	SY	302
354	6045	PLANE ASPH CONC PAV (2")	SY	9445
506	6041	BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (INSTL) (12")	LF	8
506	6043	BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (REMOVE)	LF	8
3077	6022	SP MIXES SP-C SAC-A PG70-22	TON	1039
3077	6075	TACK COAT	GAL	1417



STATE OF TEXAS
SHEETAL ASHISH PATEL
126438
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Sheetal Patel, P.E.

12/14/2020

SH 17
ROADWAY

PLAN LAYOUTS

STA: 67+00 TO STA: 78+25

SHEET 6 OF 6

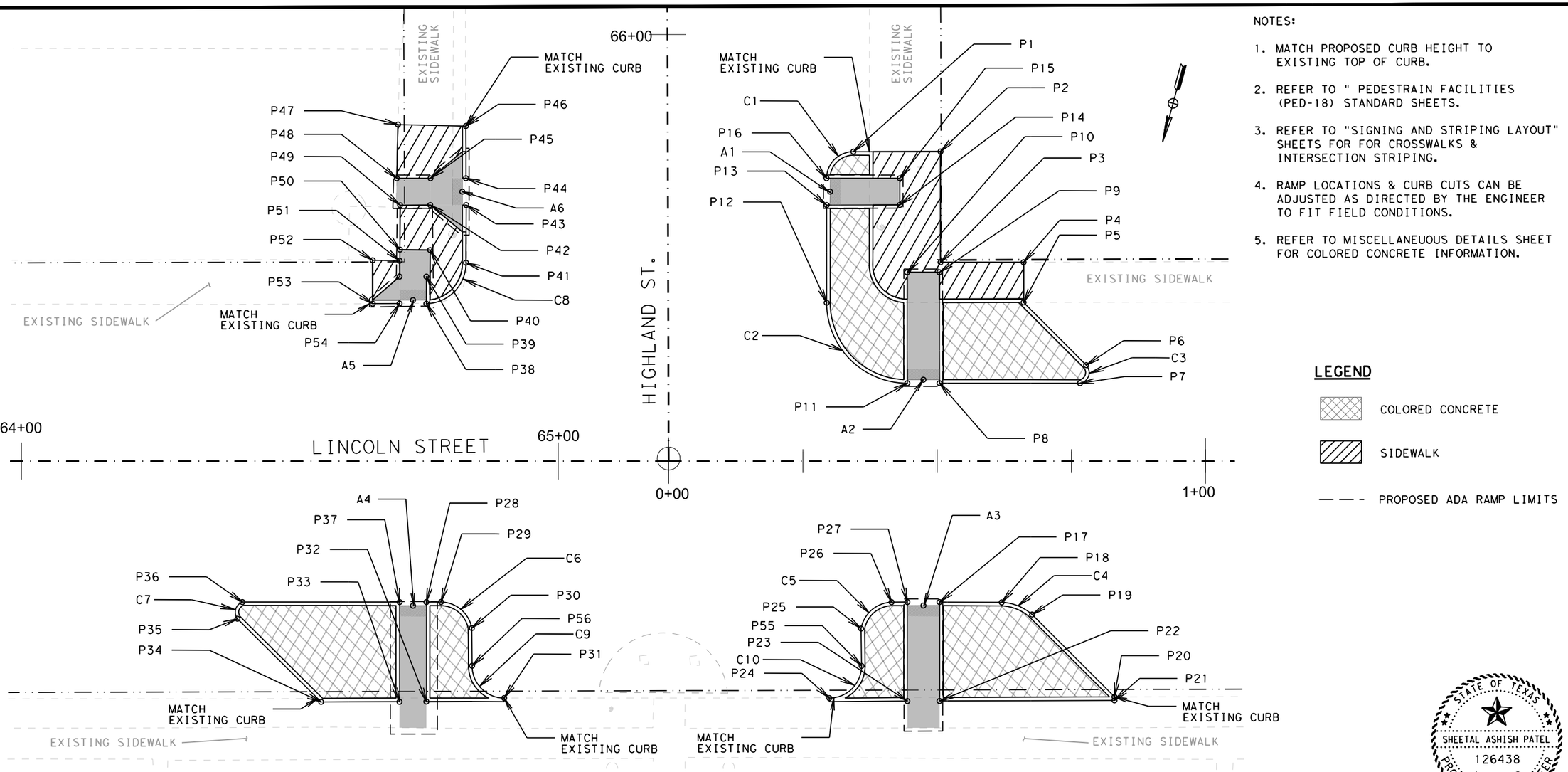
0 25 50
SCALE IN FEET

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0104	05	025	SH 17
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ELP	PRESIDIO		47

DATE: 12/14/2020 9:24:35 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5\Documents\24 - ELP\Design Projects\0104005025\4 - Design\Plan Set\3. Roadway\SH17_RDWY_PLAN_06.dgn

DN: CK: DW: CK:



NOTES:

1. MATCH PROPOSED CURB HEIGHT TO EXISTING TOP OF CURB.
2. REFER TO " PEDESTRAIN FACILITIES (PED-18) STANDARD SHEETS.
3. REFER TO "SIGNING AND STRIPING LAYOUT" SHEETS FOR FOR CROSSWALKS & INTERSECTION STRIPING.
4. RAMP LOCATIONS & CURB CUTS CAN BE ADJUSTED AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER TO FIT FIELD CONDITIONS.
5. REFER TO MISCELLANEUOUS DETAILS SHEET FOR COLORED CONCRETE INFORMATION.

LEGEND

- COLORED CONCRETE
- SIDEWALK
- PROPOSED ADA RAMP LIMITS

NUMBER POINT	STA.	O/S
P1	0 + 34.35	57.62'
P2	0 + 50.57	57.65'
P3	0 + 50.59	37.04'
P4	0 + 66.08	37.04'
P5	0 + 66.08	29.55'
P6	0 + 77.75	17.86'
P7	0 + 76.06	14.51'
P8	0 + 50.44	14.51'
P9	0 + 5.39	35.16'
P10	0 + 44.38	35.16'
P11	0 + 44.44	14.51'
P12	0 + 29.40	29.51'
P13	0 + 29.38	47.67'
P14	0 + 43.00	47.71'
P15	0 + 43.00	52.68'
P16	0 + 29.35	52.67'
P17	0 + 50.47	26.19'
P18	0 + 62.04	26.24'

NUMBER POINT	STA.	O/S
P19	0 + 67.71	28.5'
P20	0 + 83.06	43.81'
P21	0 + 83.06	44.48'
P22	0 + 50.49	44.62'
P23	0 + 44.49	44.64'
P24	0 + 29.96	44.12'
P25	0 + 35.86	31.14'
P26	0 + 41.53	26.22'
P27	0 + 44.47	26.2'
P28	64 + 75.45	26.24'
P29	64 + 78.18	26.22'
P30	64 + 83.93	31.08'
P31	64 + 89.96	44.12'
P32	64 + 72.47	44.78'
P33	64 + 70.47	44.79'
P34	64 + 55.86	44.83'
P35	64 + 40.26	29.34'
P36	64 + 41.17	26.24'

NUMBER POINT	STA.	O/S
P37	64 + 70.46	26.24'
P38	64 + 74.40	29.32'
P39	64 + 75.40	34.35'
P40	64 + 76.09	39.31'
P41	64 + 82.77	36.94'
P42	64 + 76.11	47.68'
P43	64 + 82.80	47.68'
P44	64 + 82.74	52.68'
P45	64 + 76.15	52.68'
P46	64 + 82.73	62.39'
P47	64 + 70.09	62.67'
P48	64 + 69.86	52.68'
P49	64 + 70.50	47.64'
P50	64 + 70.47	39.37'
P51	64 + 70.39	37.32'
P52	64 + 65.39	37.4'
P53	64 + 65.40	29.32'
P54	64 + 70.40	29.35'

CURVE DATA				
CURVE NO.	RADIUS	DELTA	ARC	CHORD
C1	5.00'	89°24'00"	7.80'	7.00'
C2	15.00'	90°0'00"	23.56'	21.22'
C3	2.00'	125°0'00"	4.36'	3.54'
C4	9.00'	39°36'00"	6.22'	6.10'
C5	6.00'	77°36'00"	8.13'	7.50'
C6	6.00'	77°36'00"	8.12'	7.51'
C7	2.00'	108°12'00"	3.77'	3.23'

ADA RAMPS			
NO.	STA.	OFFSET	DESCRIPTIONS
A1	0 + 30.08	50.17'	CURB RAMP (TY 1)
A2	0 + 47.43	15.17'	CURB RAMP (TY 1) MOD
A3	0 + 47.47	26.88'	CURB RAMP (TY 1) MOD
A4	64 + 72.96	26.91'	CURB RAMP (TY 1) MOD
A5	64 + 72.91	29.98'	CURB RAMP (TY 1)
A6	64 + 82.08	50.17'	CURB RAMP (TY 1)

ROADWAY ESTIMATE QUANTITIES				
ITEM	CODE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY
132	6001	EMBANKMENT (FINAL)(ORD COMP)(TY A)	CY	19
528	6001	COLORED TEXTURED CONC (4")	SY	182
529	6034	CONC CURB (MONO) (TY II) (MOD)	LF	360
531	6001	CONC SIDEWALKS (4")	SY	72
531	6004	CURB RAMPS (TY 1)	EA	3
531	6037	CURB RAMP (TY 1) (MOD)	EA	3

STATE OF TEXAS
SHEETAL ASHISH PATEL
126438
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Sheetal Patel, P.E.

12/03/2020

SH 17
ROADWAY

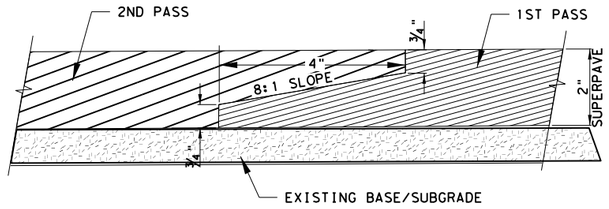
INTERSECTION/ADA LAYOUT
LINCOLN STREET

SCALE: 1"=40' SHEET 1 OF 1

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0104	05	025	SH 17
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ELP	PRESIDIO		48

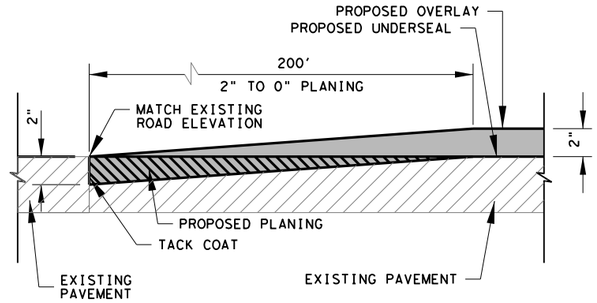
DATE: 12/3/2020 10:47:25 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5\Documents\24 - ELP\Design Projects\010405025\4 - Design\Plan Set\3. Roadway\SH17_RDWY_INTERSECTION_LAYOUT.dgn



LONGITIUDIANAL JOINT DETAIL

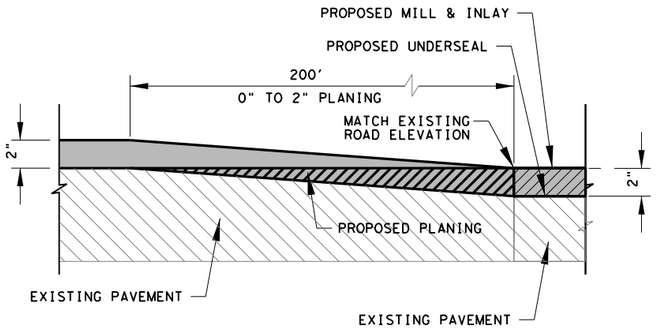
NTS

1. CONSTRUCT LONGITUDINAL JOINTS BY TAPERING THE SUPERPAVE MAT.
2. EXTEND THE TAPERED PORTION BEYOND THE NORMAL PAVING LANE WIDTH TO AVOID JOINTS AND TAPERS IN THE WHEEL PATH.
3. CONSTRUCT THE TAPERED PORTION OF THE MAT USING A STRIKE OFF DEVICE THAT WILL PROVIDE A UNIFORM SLOPE AND WILL NOT RESTRICT THE MAIN SCREED. (STRIKE OFF DEVICE WILL BE SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 3077.)
4. COMPACT THE TAPER USING A PNEUMATIC ROLLER OR A STATIC WHEEL ROLLER WITHOUT DAMAGING THE NOTCH.
5. APPLY TACK COAT TO THE IN-PLACE TAPER BEFORE PLACING THE ADJACENT MAT.
6. FINAL DENSITY REQUIREMENTS FOR THE ENTIRE PAVEMENT INCLUDING THE TAPERED AREA WILL REMAIN UNCHANGED.
7. ENGINEER MAY WAIVE THE TAPERED JOINT REQUIREMENTS.
8. FULL PAVING OF ALL LANES AND SHOULDER BY THE END OF EACH DAY'S PRODUCTION WILL NOT REQUIRE A TAPERED JOINT.



TRANSITION DETAIL SECTION "A-A"

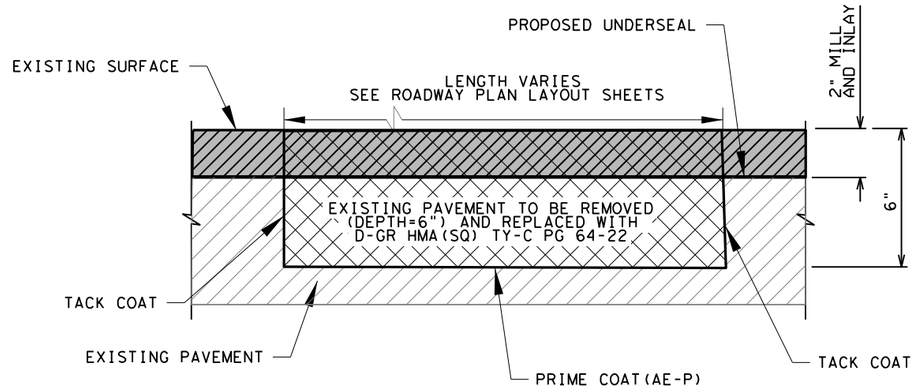
NTS



TRANSITION DETAIL SECTION "B-B"

NTS

1. COMPLETE SPOT MILLING AND INLAY OPERATIONS AROUND INLETS, VALVES AND MANHOLES BEFORE OPENING THE LANE TO TRAFFIC.
2. TAPER MILLING AND INLAY OPERATIONS TO MATCH EXISTING CURB, INLET, MANHOLES, INTERSECTION, GUTTER LINE AND ADA RAMP GRADE ELEVATION AS DIRECTED.

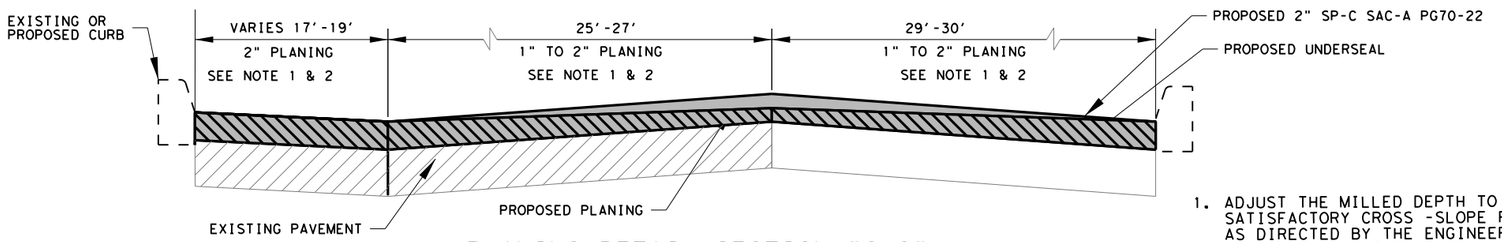


FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT REPAIR DETAIL

NTS

1. LOCATIONS AND DIMENSIONS OF FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT REPAIRS ARE APPROXIMATE. EXACT LOCATIONS MUST BE VERIFIED WITH THE ENGINEER. QUANTITIES WILL BE ADJUSTED AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
2. PROVIDE MATERIALS OF TYPE AND GRADE AS SHOWN BELOW AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 340, "DENSE-GRADED HOT-MIX ASPHALT(SMALL QUANTITY)." THE FOLLOWING DATA IS FOR CONTRACTOR'S INFORMATION ONLY AND WILL BE SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 351, "FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT STRUCTURE REPAIR."

   D-GR HMA(SQ) TY-C PG 64-22, 1IN=110 LBS/SY
   PRIME COAT (AE-P)=0.15 GAL/SY
   TACK COAT(TRAIL)=0.15 GAL/SY
3. CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE CLEAN SAW-CUT EDGES.
4. PLACE 6" OF PROPOSED MIXTURE AND COMPACT TO REQUIRED DENSITY. MATCH THE EXISTING PAVEMENT SURFACE ELEVATION.



PLANING DETAIL SECTION "C-C"

AT THE INTERSECTION OF HIGHLAND ST AND LINCOLN ST

NTS

STA. 63+00 TO STA. 65+20.56 (ALIGNMENT A)
STA. 0+00 TO STA. 1+66.67 (ALIGNMENT B)

1. ADJUST THE MILLED DEPTH TO ACHIEVE A SATISFACTORY CROSS -SLOPE FOR DRAINAGE AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. ENSURE TO MAINTAIN 2" UNIFORM DEPTH OF ACP (SP-C SAC-A PG 70-22).
2. FIELD VERIFY ELEVATIONS TO ADJUST THE MILLED DEPTH.

LEGEND

INLAY

PLANING

STATE OF TEXAS
SHEETAL ASHISH PATEL
126438
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Sheetal Patel, P.E.

12/14/2020

SH 17
ROADWAY

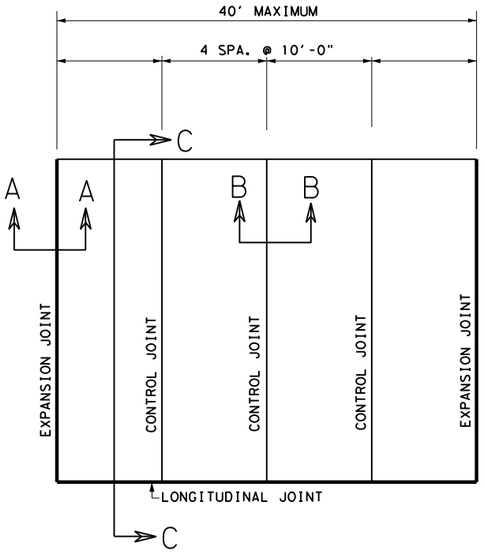
ROADWAY DETAILS

SHEET 1 OF 1

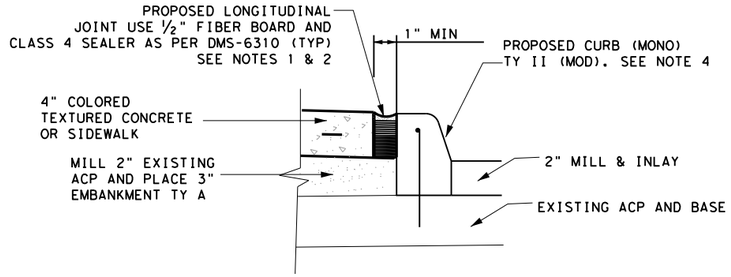
Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0104	05	025	SH 17
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ELP	PRESIDIO		49

DATE: 12/14/2020 9:39:22 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5\Documents\24 - ELP\Design Projects\0104050251\4 - Design\Plan Set\3. Roadway\SH17_RDWY_DETAIL.dgn



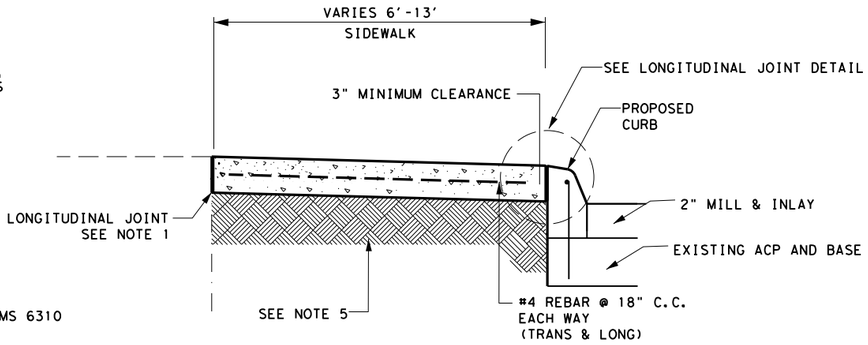
JOINT DIAGRAM
NTS



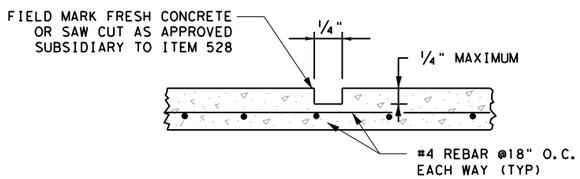
SECTION C-C
LONGITUDINAL JOINT DETAIL
NTS

NOTES:

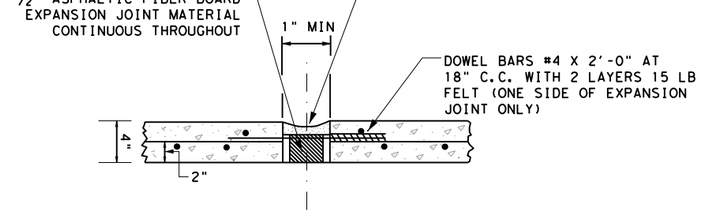
1. PLACE CONTROL, LONGITUDINAL & EXPANSION JOINTS AS SHOWN OR DIRECTED. MATERIAL AND LABOR ARE SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 528 FOR COLORED CONCRETE AND ITEM 531 FOR SIDEWALK.
2. REFER TO PLAN LAYOUTS AND INTERSECTION LAYOUT SHEETS FOR LOCATION AND ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.
3. USE CLASS "A" CONCRETE FOR COLORED TEXTURED CONCRETE
4. REFER TO CCCG-12 (MOD) STANDARD FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.
5. BACKFILL AND COMPACT SUBGRADE MATERIAL SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 531.



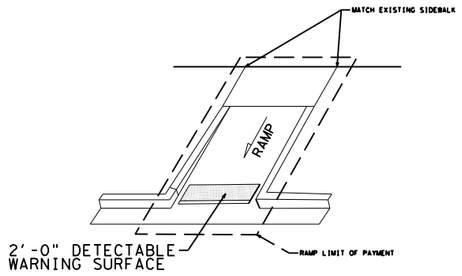
TYPICAL SIDEWALK SECTION
SECTION C-C
NTS



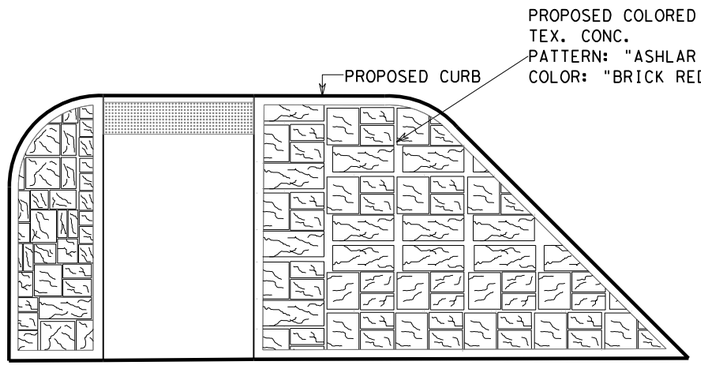
SECTION B-B
CONTROL JOINT
NTS



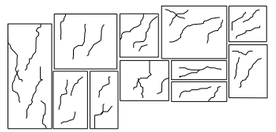
SECTION A-A
EXPANSION JOINT
NTS



CURB RAMP TYPE 1 (MOD)
NTS



TYPICAL CURB EXTENSION LAYOUT
NTS



COLORED TEXT. CONC.
PATTERN: ASHLAR SLATE
COLOR: BRICK RED AND ANTIQUE CORK

COLORED CONC. PATTERN
NTS

STATE OF TEXAS
SHEETAL ASHISH PATEL
126438
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Sheetal Patel, P.E.
12/02/2020

SH 17
ROADWAY

MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS

SHEET 1 OF 1

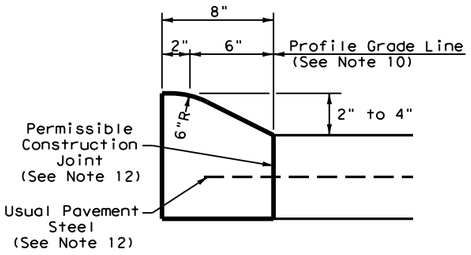
Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0104	05	025	SH 17
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ELP	PRESIDIO		50

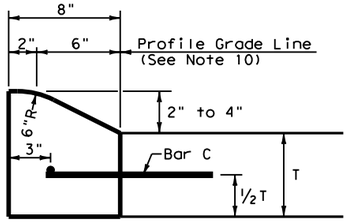
DATE: 12/2/2020 4:48:26 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5\Documents\24 - ELP\Design Projects\01040025\4 - Design\Plan Set\3. Roadway\SH17_MISC_DETAIL.dgn

DN: | CK: | DW: | CK:

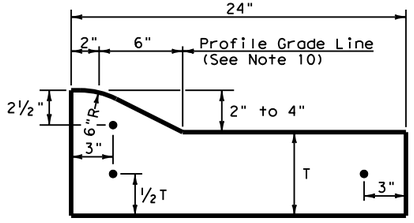
DATE: 12/12/2020 8:17:20 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5\Documents\24 - ELP\Design Projects\0104025\4 - Design\Plan Set\13. Standards\Roadway Standards\CCCG-12.dgn



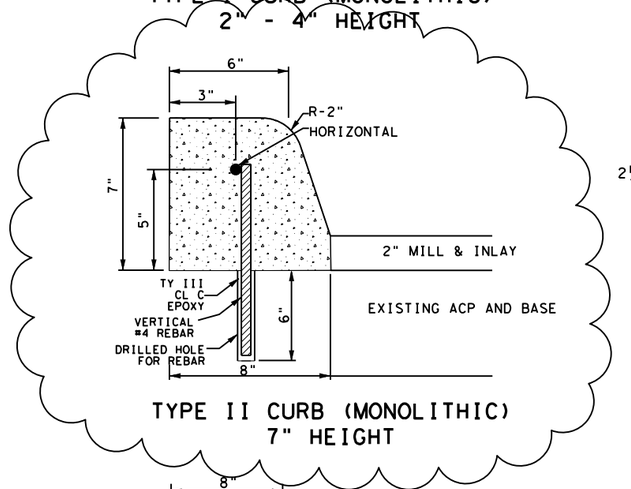
TYPE I CURB (MONOLITHIC)
2" - 4" HEIGHT



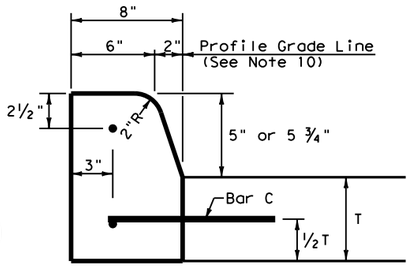
TYPE I CURB
2" - 4" HEIGHT



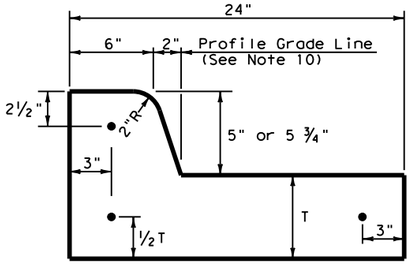
TYPE I CURB AND GUTTER
2" - 4" HEIGHT



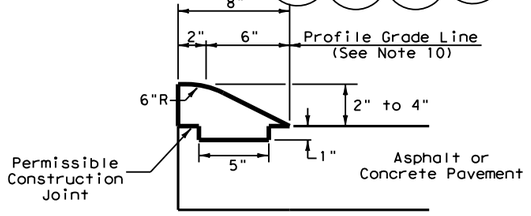
TYPE II CURB (MONOLITHIC)
7" HEIGHT



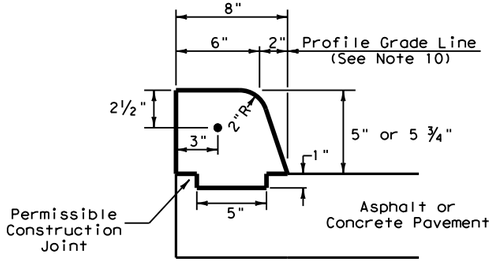
TYPE II CURB
5" - 5 ¾" HEIGHT



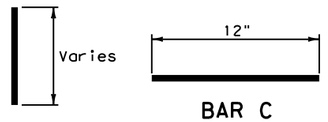
TYPE II CURB AND GUTTER
5" - 5 ¾" HEIGHT



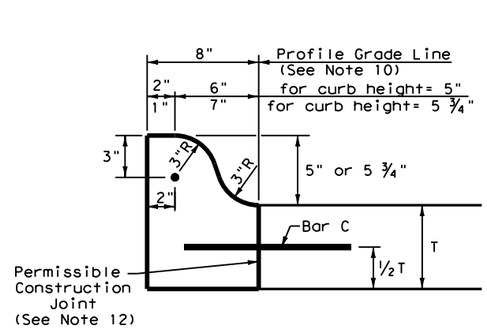
TYPE III CURB (KEYED)
2" - 4" HEIGHT



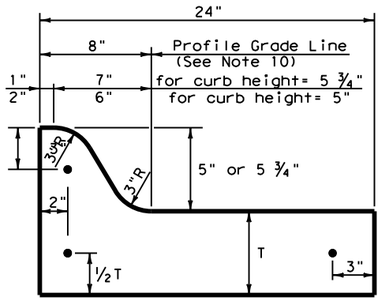
TYPE IV CURB (KEYED)
5" - 5 ¾" HEIGHT



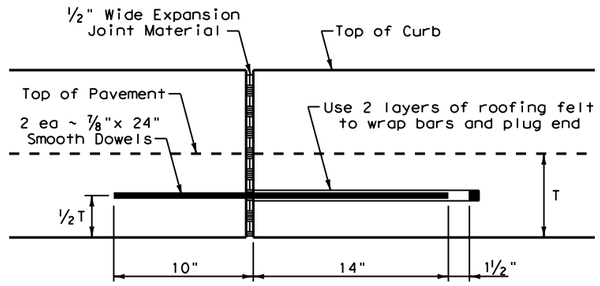
BAR B BAR C



TYPE IIa CURB
5" - 5 ¾" HEIGHT

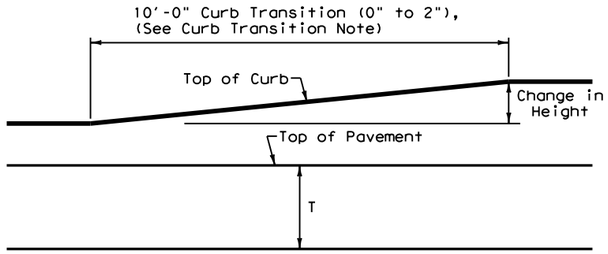


TYPE IIa CURB AND GUTTER
5" - 5 ¾" HEIGHT



EXPANSION JOINT DETAIL

Curb Transition Note:
Field conditions may require a longer or shorter transition, and shall be shown elsewhere in the plans, or as directed by the Engineer.



CURB TRANSITION
Note: To be paid for as Highest Curb

General Notes

1. All materials and construction shall be in accordance with Item 529, "Concrete Curb, Gutter, and Combined Curb and Gutter."
2. Concrete shall be Class A.
3. When reinforcing bars are used, they shall be No. 4 unless otherwise shown. The use of synthetic fiber in lieu of steel reinforcing is acceptable, provided the fiber producer is on the Department Producer List (MPL), maintained by TxDOT, Construction Division.
4. Round exposed sharp edges with a rounding tool, to a minimum radius of ¼ inch.
5. All existing curbs and driveways to be removed shall be sawed or removed at existing joints.
6. Where concrete curb is placed on existing concrete pavement, the pavement shall be drilled and the reinforcing bars grouted in place.
7. Expansion and contraction joints shall be constructed to match pavement joints in all curbs and curb and gutter adjacent to jointed concrete pavement. Where placement of curb or curb and gutter is not adjacent to concrete pavement, expansion joints shall be provided at structures, curb returns at streets, and at locations directed by The Engineer.
8. Vertical and horizontal dowel bars and transverse reinforcing bars shall be placed at four feet C-C.
9. Dimension 'T' shown is the thickness of concrete pavement. When curb is installed adjacent to flexible pavement dimension 'T' is 8" maximum.
10. Usual profile grade line. Refer to typical sections and plan-profile sheets for exact locations.
11. One-half inch expansion joint material shall be provided where curb or curb and gutter is adjacent to sidewalk or riprap.
12. When vertical permissible construction joints are used, resulting in a longitudinal construction joint in the pavement, the longitudinal pavement steel shall be placed in accordance with pavement details shown elsewhere in the plans for longitudinal construction joints. Reinforcing steel for curb section shall then conform to that required for concrete curb.

1. PROVIDE EPOXY MATERIAL IN ACCORDANCE WITH DMS-6100.
2. #4 DEFORMED BAR (1/2") WITH ADHESIVE ANCHOR (TY III CL C EPOXY). ESTIMATED REQUIRED EMBEDMENT DEPTH IS 6".
3. CURB SHALL BE TIED TO EXISTING PAVEMENT IN A MANNER SATISFACTORY TO THE ENGINEER WITH 11" LONG #4 BARS SPACED AT 24".

STATE OF TEXAS
SHEETAL ASHISH PATEL
126438
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Sheetal Patel, P.E.
12/12/2020

Texas Department of Transportation
Design Division Standard

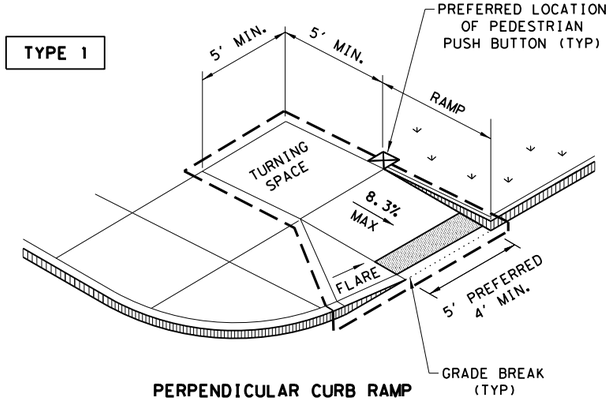
CONCRETE CURB AND CURB AND GUTTER

CCCG-12 (MOD)

FILE: cccg12.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: AM	DW: VP	CK: VP
© TxDOT: 1995	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0104	05	025	SH 17
UPDATED 2012 - VP	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ELP	PRESIDIO		51

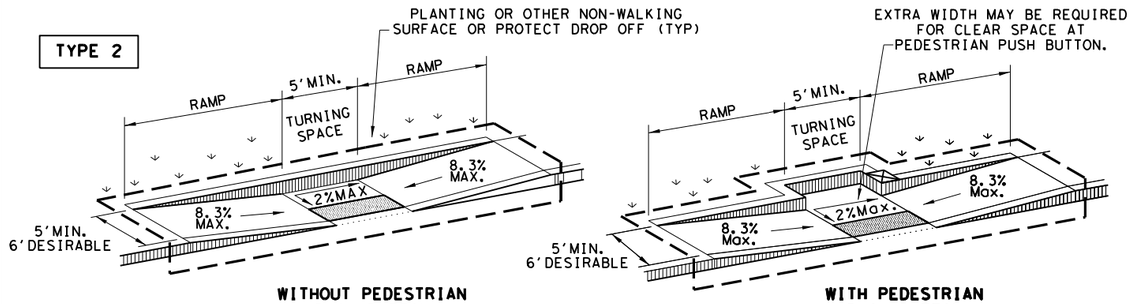
DATE: 12/2/2020
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5\Documents\24 - ELP\Design Projects\01040502S\4 - Design\Plan Set\13. Standards\Roadway Standards\PED-18.dgn

TYPE 1



PERPENDICULAR CURB RAMP

TYPE 2

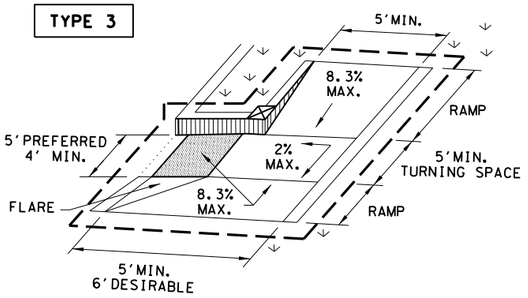


WITHOUT PEDESTRIAN PUSH BUTTON

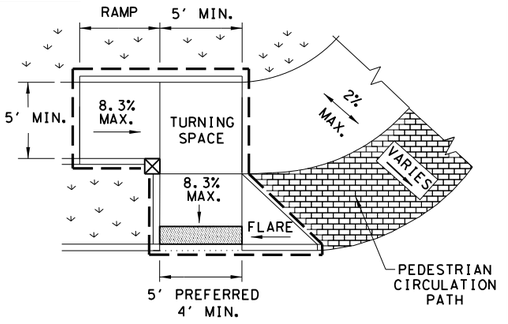
WITH PEDESTRIAN PUSH BUTTON

PARALLEL CURB RAMP

TYPE 3

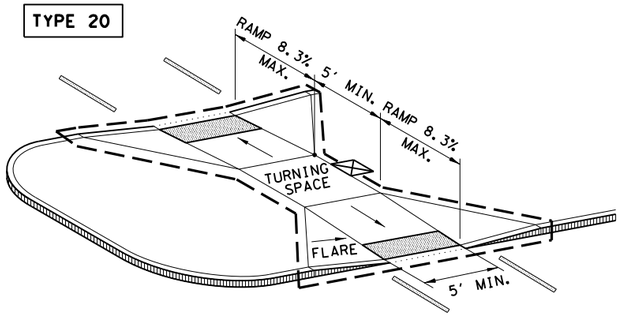


TYPE 6



COMBINATION CURB RAMPS

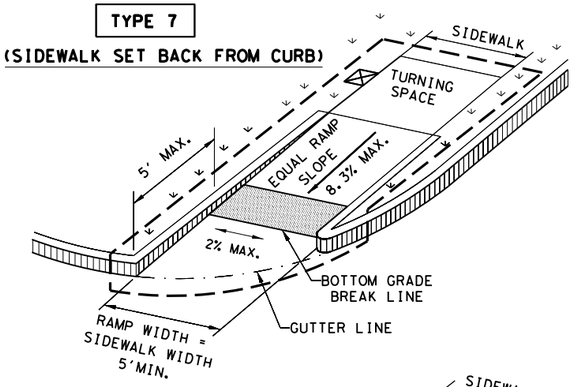
TYPE 20



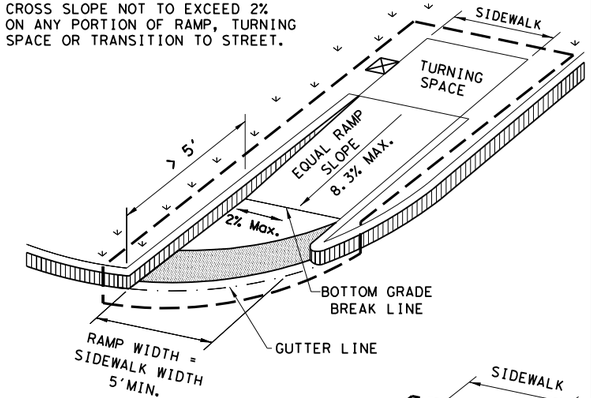
CURB RAMPS AT MEDIAN ISLANDS

TYPE 7

(SIDEWALK SET BACK FROM CURB)

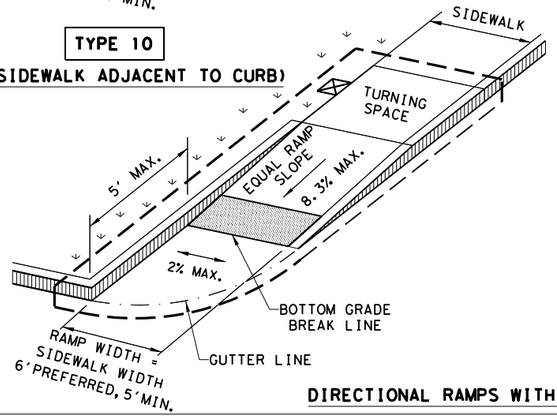


CROSS SLOPE NOT TO EXCEED 2% ON ANY PORTION OF RAMP, TURNING SPACE OR TRANSITION TO STREET.

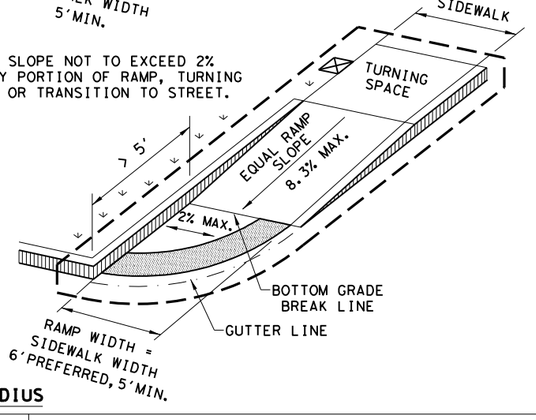


TYPE 10

(SIDEWALK ADJACENT TO CURB)

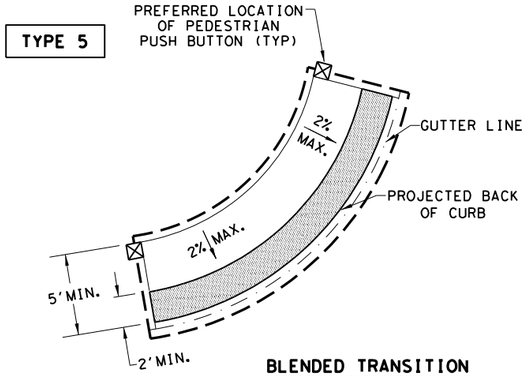


CROSS SLOPE NOT TO EXCEED 2% ON ANY PORTION OF RAMP, TURNING SPACE OR TRANSITION TO STREET.



DIRECTIONAL RAMPS WITHIN RADIUS

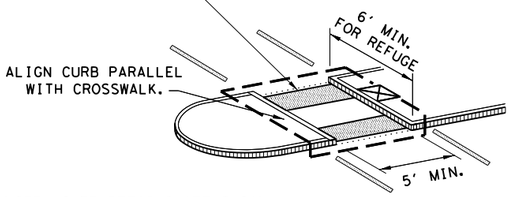
TYPE 5



BLENDED TRANSITION
(FLUSH LANDING)

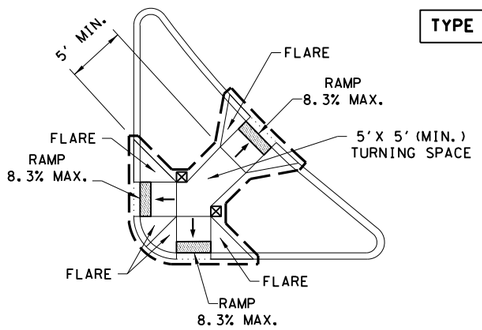
TYPE 21

INSTALL DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE AT EACH END OF THE CUT-THROUGH RAMP WITH A MINIMUM 2' USUAL SIDEWALK SURFACE BETWEEN. IF MEDIAN IS LESS THAN 6' WIDE, ELIMINATE DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACES.



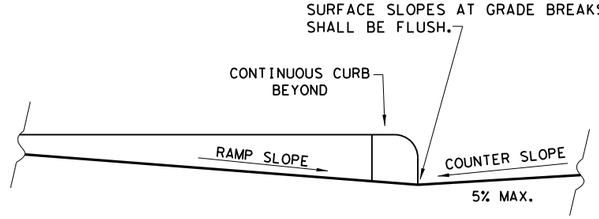
NOTE: CURB DETAILS ARE SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS.

TYPE 22



COMBINATION ISLAND RAMPS

BOTTOM GRADE BREAK OF CURB RAMP WILL NORMALLY BE AT GUTTER LINE. SURFACE SLOPES AT GRADE BREAKS SHALL BE FLUSH.



TYPICAL SECTION OF PERPENDICULAR CURB RAMP AT CONNECTION TO ROADWAY

NOTES / LEGEND:

SEE GENERAL NOTES ON SHEET 2 OF 4 FOR MORE INFORMATION.

DENOTES PLANTING OR NON-WALKING SURFACE NOT PART OF PEDESTRIAN CIRCULATION PATH.

DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE

DENOTES PREFERRED LOCATION OF PEDESTRIAN PUSH BUTTON IF APPLICABLE.

GUTTER LINE

GRADE BREAK

RAMP LIMITS OF PAYMENT

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

PEDESTRIAN FACILITIES CURB RAMPS

PED-18

FILE: ped18	DN: TxDOT	DW: VP	CK: KM	CK: PK & JG
© TxDOT: MARCH, 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0104	05	025	SH 17
REVISED 08,2005 REVISED 06,2012 REVISED 01,2018	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ELP	PRESIDIO		52

DATE: 12/2/2020
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5\Documents\24 - ELP\Design Projects\01040502S\4 - Design\Plan Set\13. Standards\Roadway Standards\PED-18.dgn

GENERAL NOTES

CURB RAMPS

1. Install a curb ramp or blended transition at each pedestrian street crossing.
2. All slopes shown are maximum allowable. Cross slopes of 1.5% and lesser running should be used. Adjust curb ramp length or grade of approach sidewalks as directed.
3. Maximum allowable cross slope on sidewalk and curb ramp surfaces is 2%.
4. The minimum sidewalk width is 5'. Where the sidewalk is adjacent to the back of curb, a 6' sidewalk width is desirable. Where a 5' sidewalk cannot be provided due to site constraints, sidewalk width may be reduced to 4' for short distances. 5'x 5' passing areas at intervals not to exceed 200' are required.
5. Turning Spaces shall be 5'x 5' minimum. Cross slope shall be maximum 2%.
6. Clear space at the bottom of curb ramps shall be a minimum of 4'x 4' wholly contained within the crosswalk and wholly outside the parallel vehicular travel path.
7. Provide flared sides where the pedestrian circulation path crosses the curb ramp. Flared sides shall be sloped at 10% maximum, measured parallel to the curb. Returned curbs may be used only where pedestrians would not normally walk across the ramp, either because the adjacent surface is planted, substantially obstructed, or otherwise protected.
8. Additional information on curb ramp location, design, light reflective value and texture may be found in the latest draft of the Proposed Guidelines for Pedestrian Facilities in the Public Right of Way (PROWAG) as published by the U.S. Architectural and Transportation Barriers Compliance Board (Access Board).
9. To serve as a pedestrian refuge area, the median should be a minimum of 6' wide, measured from back of curbs. Medians should be designed to provide accessible passage over or through them.
10. Small channelization islands, which do not provide a minimum 5'x 5' landing at the top of curb ramps, shall be cut through level with the surface of the street.
11. Crosswalk dimensions, crosswalk markings and stop bar locations shall be as shown elsewhere in the plans. At intersections where crosswalk markings are not required, curb ramps shall align with theoretical crosswalks unless otherwise directed.
12. Provide curb ramps to connect the pedestrian access route at each pedestrian street crossing. Handrails are not required on curb ramps.
13. Curb ramps and landings shall be constructed and paid for in accordance with Item 531 "Sidewalks".
14. Place concrete at a minimum depth of 5" for ramps, flares and landings, unless otherwise directed.
15. Furnish and install No. 3 reinforcing steel bars at 18" o.c. both ways, unless otherwise directed.
16. Provide a smooth transition where the curb ramps connect to the street.
17. Curbs shown on sheet 1 within the limits of payment are considered part of the curb ramp for payment, whether it is concrete curb, gutter, or combined curb and gutter.
18. Existing features that comply with applicable standards may remain in place unless otherwise shown on the plans.

DETECTABLE WARNING MATERIAL

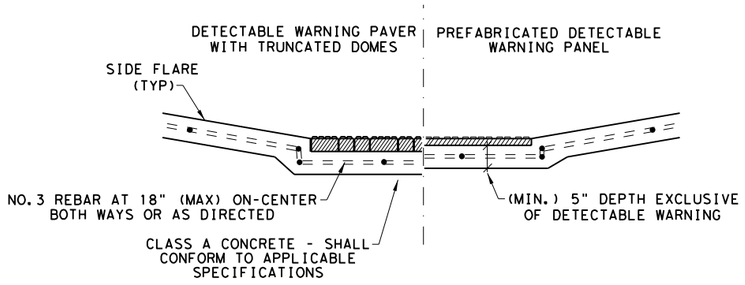
19. Curb ramps must contain a detectable warning surface that consists of raised truncated domes complying with PROWAG. The surface must contrast visually with adjoining surfaces, including side flares. Furnish and install an approved cast-in-place dark brown or dark red detectable warning surface material adjacent to uncolored concrete, unless specified elsewhere in the plans.
20. Detectable Warning Materials must meet TxDOT Departmental Materials Specification DMS 4350 and be listed on the Material Producer List. Install products in accordance with manufacturer's specifications.
21. Detectable warning surfaces must be firm, stable and slip resistant.
22. Detectable warning surfaces shall be a minimum of 24 inches in depth in the direction of pedestrian travel, and extend the full width of the curb ramp or landing where the pedestrian access route enters the street.
23. Detectable warning surfaces shall be located so that the edge nearest the curb line is at the back of curb and neither end of that edge is greater than 5 feet from the back of curb. Detectable warning surfaces may be curved along the corner radius.
24. Shaded areas on Sheet 1 of 4 indicate the approximate location for the detectable warning surface for each curb ramp type.

DETECTABLE WARNING PAVERS (IF USED)

25. Furnish detectable warning paver units meeting all requirements of ASTM C-936, C-33. Lay in a two by two unit basket weave pattern or as directed.
26. Lay full-size units first followed by closure units consisting of at least 25 percent (25%) of a full unit. Cut detectable warning paver units using a power saw.

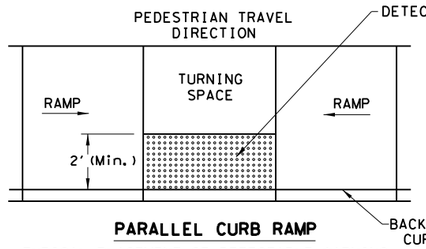
SIDEWALKS

27. Provide clear ground space at operable parts, including pedestrian push buttons. Operable parts shall be placed within unobstructed reach range specified in PROWAG section R406.
28. Place traffic signal or illumination poles, ground boxes, controller boxes, signs, drainage facilities and other items so as not to obstruct the pedestrian access route or clear ground space.
29. Street grades and cross slopes shall be as shown elsewhere in the plans.
30. Changes in level greater than 1/4 inch are not permitted.
31. The least possible grade should be used to maximize accessibility. The running slope of sidewalks and crosswalks within the public right of way may follow the grade of the parallel roadway. Where a continuous grade greater than five percent (5%) must be provided, handrails may be desirable to improve accessibility. Handrails may also be needed to protect pedestrians from potentially hazardous conditions. If provided, handrails shall comply with PROWAG R409.
32. Handrail extensions shall not protrude into the usable landing area or into intersecting pedestrian routes.
33. Driveways and turnouts shall be constructed and paid for in accordance with Item "Intersections, Driveways and Turnouts". Sidewalks shall be constructed and paid for in accordance with Item, "Sidewalks".
34. Sidewalk details are shown elsewhere in the plans.



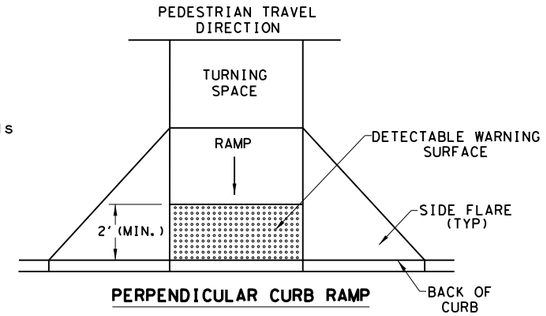
SECTION VIEW DETAIL
CURB RAMP AT DETECTIBLE WARNINGS

DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE DETAILS



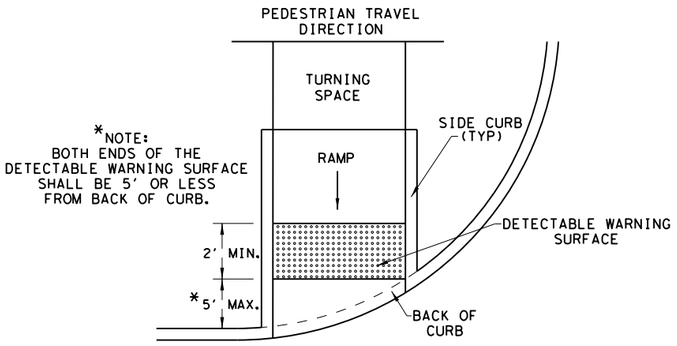
PARALLEL CURB RAMP

TYPICAL PLACEMENT OF DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE ON LANDING AT STREET EDGE.



PERPENDICULAR CURB RAMP

TYPICAL PLACEMENT OF DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE ON SLOPING RAMP RUN.



DIRECTIONAL CURB RAMP

TYPICAL PLACEMENT OF DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE ON SLOPING RAMP RUN.

SHEET 2 OF 4

Texas Department of Transportation | Design Division Standard

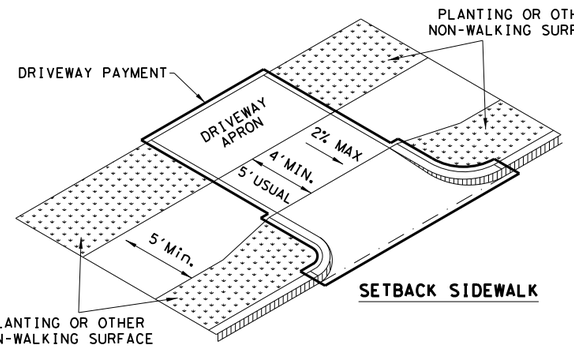
PEDESTRIAN FACILITIES CURB RAMPS

PED-18

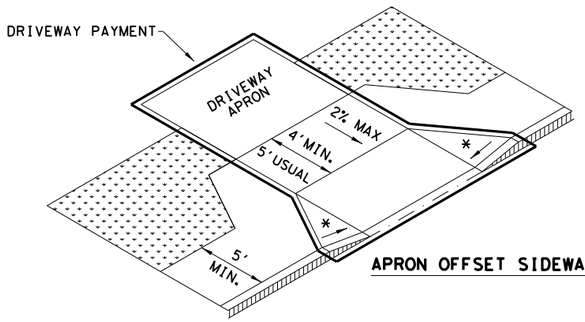
FILE: ped18	DN: TxDOT		DW: VP	CK: KM	CK: PK & JG
© TxDOT: MARCH, 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB		HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0104	05	025		SH 17
REVISED 08,2005 REVISED 06,2012 REVISED 01,2018	DIST	COUNTY			SHEET NO.
	ELP	PRESIDIO			53

DATE: 12/2/2020
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5\Documents\24 - ELP\Design Projects\0104050254 - Design\Plan Set\13. Standards\Roadway Standards\PED-18.dgn

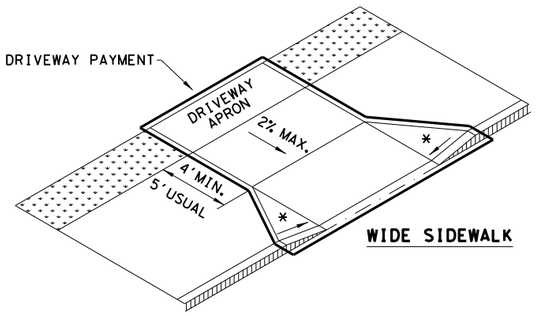
SIDEWALK TREATMENT AT DRIVEWAYS



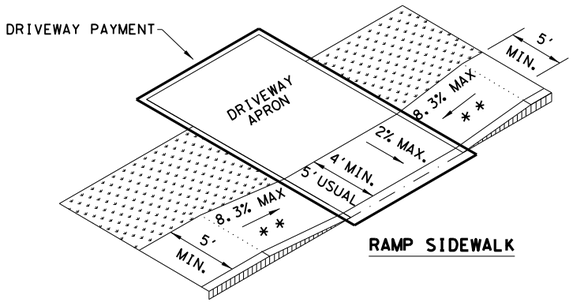
SETBACK SIDEWALK



APRON OFFSET SIDEWALK



WIDE SIDEWALK

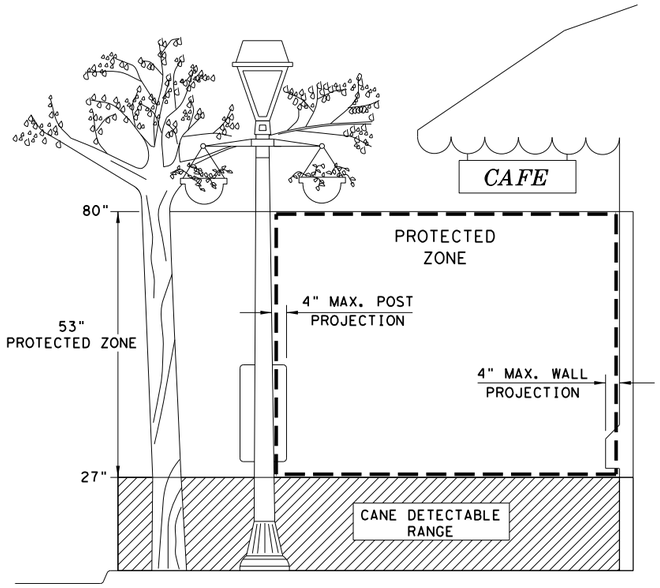


RAMP SIDEWALK

NOTES:

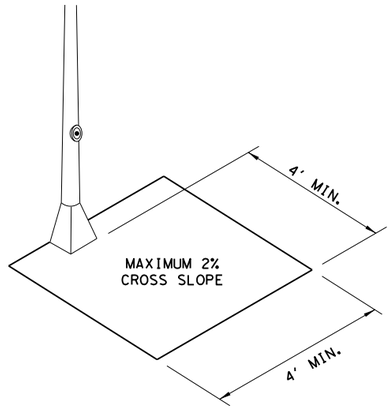
* WHERE DRIVEWAYS CROSS THE PEDESTRIAN ROUTE, SIDES SHALL BE FLARED AT 10% MAX SLOPE.

* * IF CURB HEIGHT IS GREATER THAN 6 INCHES, USE GRADE LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO 5%. HANDRAIL AND DETECTABLE WARNING ARE NOT REQUIRED.

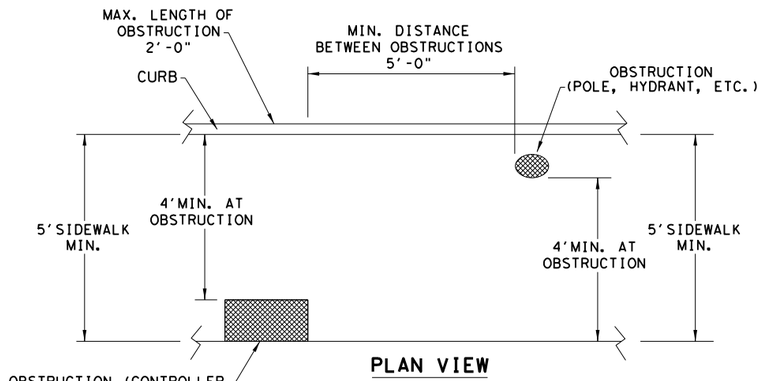


PROTECTED ZONE

NOTE: IN PEDESTRIAN CIRCULATION AREA, MAXIMUM 4" PROJECTION FOR POST OR WALL MOUNTED OBJECTS BETWEEN 27" AND 80" ABOVE THE SURFACE.



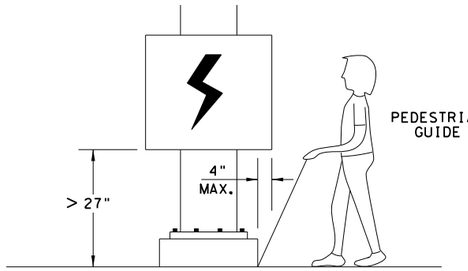
CLEAR SPACE ADJACENT TO PEDESTRIAN PUSH BUTTON



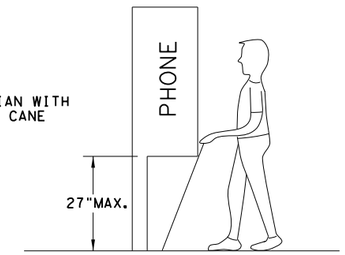
PLAN VIEW

PLACEMENT OF STREET FIXTURES

NOTE: ITEMS NOT INTENDED FOR PUBLIC USE. MINIMUM 4' X 4' CLEAR GROUND SPACE REQUIRED AT PUBLIC USE FIXTURES.



WHEN AN OBSTRUCTION OF A HEIGHT GREATER THAN 27" FROM THE SURFACE WOULD CREATE A PROTRUSION OF MORE THAN 4" INTO THE PEDESTRIAN CIRCULATION AREA, CONSTRUCT ADDITIONAL CURB OR FOUNDATION AT THE BOTTOM TO PROVIDE A MAXIMUM 4" OVERHANG.



PROTRUDING OBJECTS OF A HEIGHT ≤ 27" ARE DETECTABLE BY CANE AND DO NOT REQUIRE ADDITIONAL TREATMENT.

DETECTION BARRIER FOR VERTICAL CLEARANCE < 80"

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

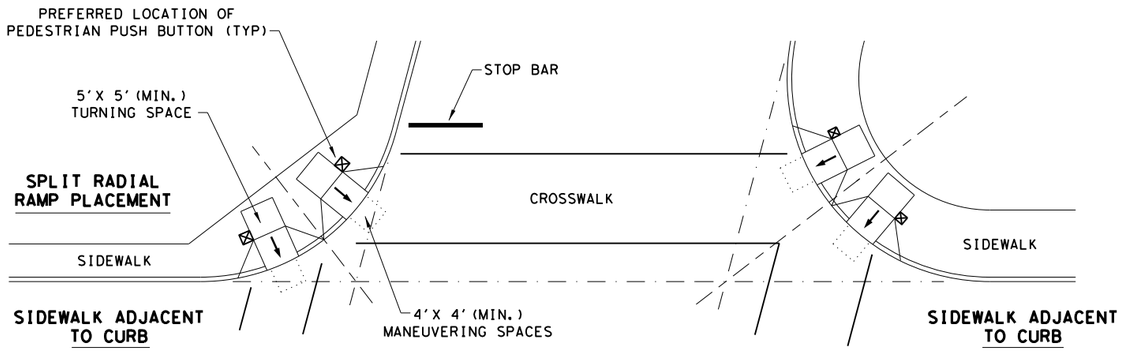
PEDESTRIAN FACILITIES CURB RAMPS

PED-18

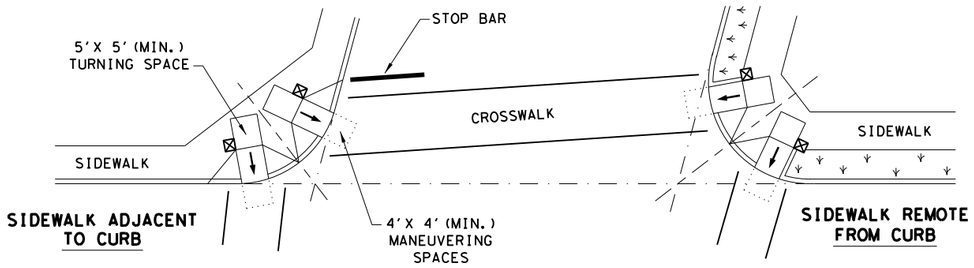
FILE: ped18	DN: TxDOT		DW: VP	CK: KM	CK: PK & JG
© TxDOT: MARCH, 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB		HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0104	05	025		SH 17
REVISED 08,2005 REVISED 06,2012 REVISED 01,2018	DIST	COUNTY			SHEET NO.
	ELP	PRESIDIO			54

DATE: 12/2/2020
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5\Documents\24 - ELP\Design Projects\0104050251\4 - Design\Plan Set\13. Standards\Roadway Standards\PED-18.dgn

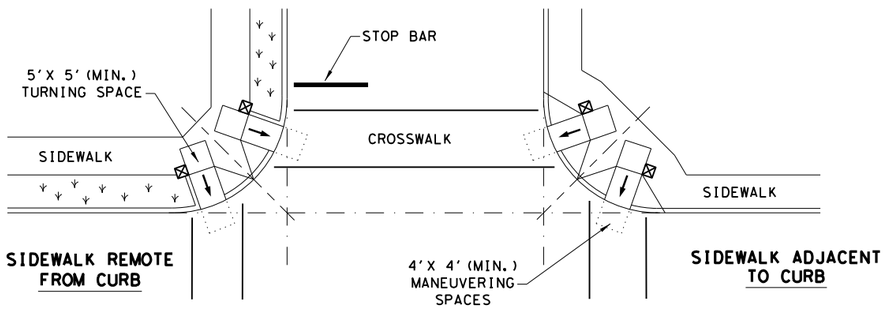
TYPICAL CROSSING LAYOUTS
SEE SHEET 1 OF 4 FOR DETAILS AND DIMENSIONS



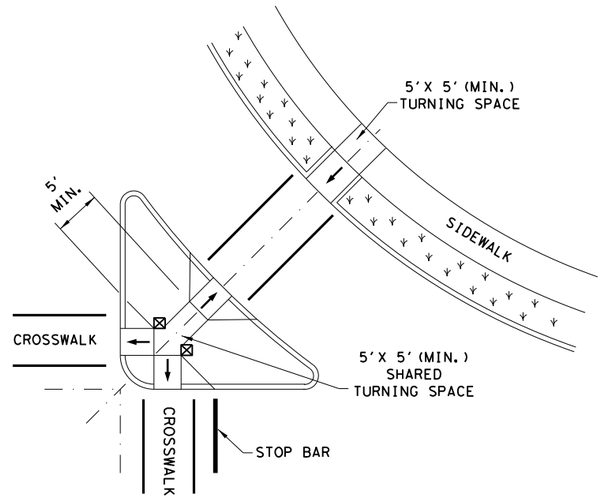
SKEWED INTERSECTION WITH "LARGE" RADIUS



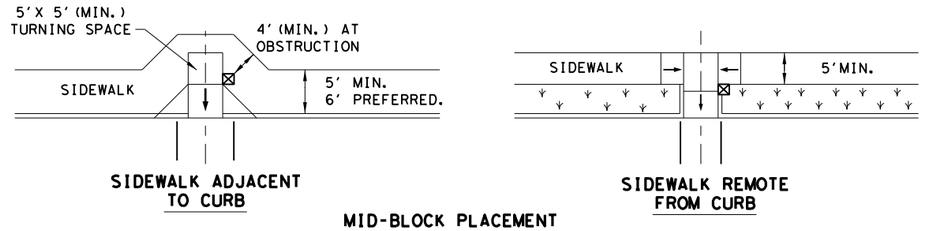
SKEWED INTERSECTION WITH "SMALL" RADIUS



NORMAL INTERSECTION WITH "SMALL" RADIUS



AT INTERSECTION
W/FREE RIGHT TURN & ISLAND



MID-BLOCK PLACEMENT
PERPENDICULAR RAMPS

LEGEND:

SHOWS DOWNWARD SLOPE. →

DENOTES PREFERRED LOCATION OF PEDESTRIAN PUSH BUTTON (IF APPLICABLE). ☒

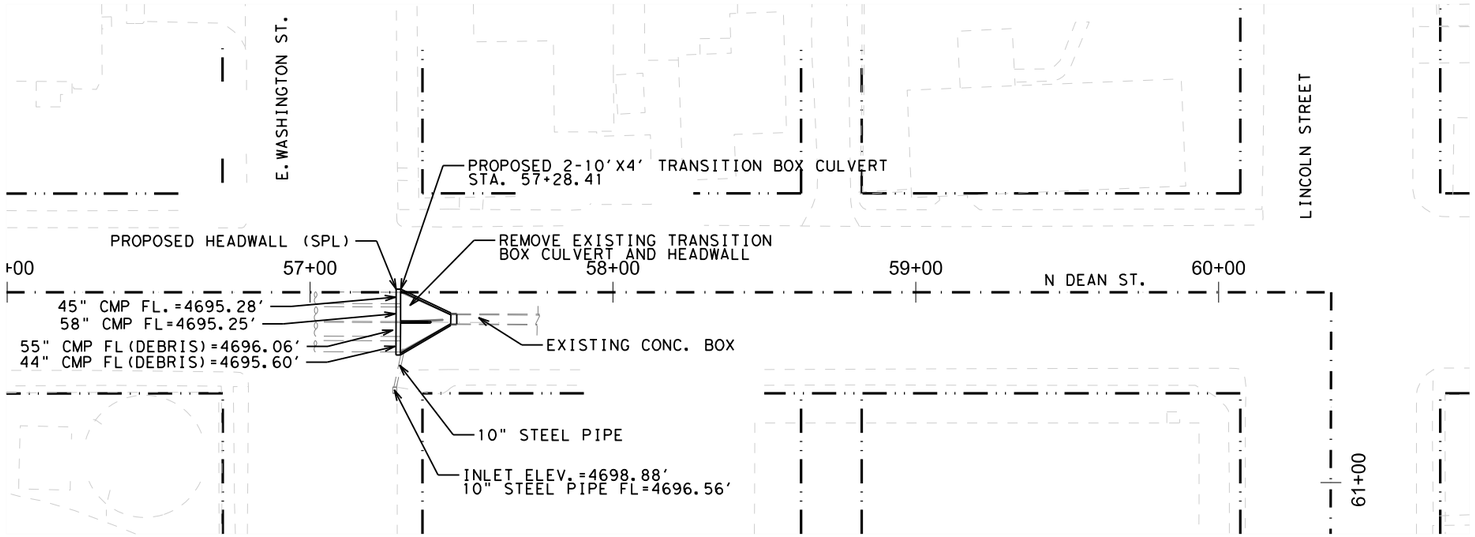
DENOTES PLANTING OR NON-WALKING SURFACE NOT PART OF PEDESTRIAN CIRCULATION PATH.

Texas Department of Transportation — Design Division Standard

PEDESTRIAN FACILITIES CURB RAMPS

PED-18

FILE: ped18	DN: TxDOT	DW: VP	CK: KM	CK: PK & JG
© TxDOT: MARCH, 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0104	05	025	SH 17
REVISED 08,2005 REVISED 06,2012 REVISED 01,2018	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ELP	PRESIDIO		55



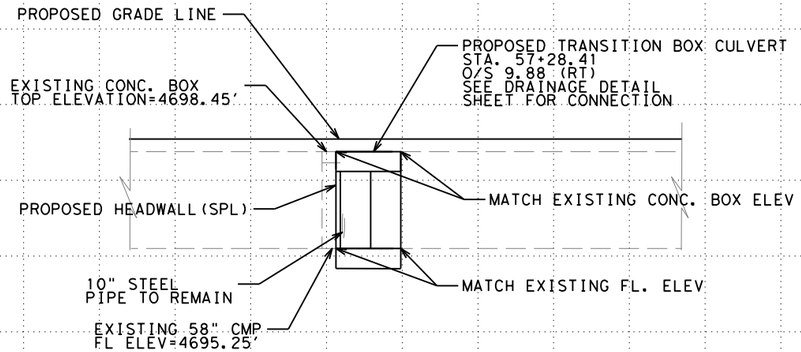
NOTES:

1. CONTRACTOR MUST FIELD-VERIFY ALL PROPOSED INVERT ELEVATIONS AND FINISH GRADE ELEVATIONS BEFORE INSTALLATION OF PROPOSED CONCRETE BOX.
2. REFER TO DRAINAGE DETAILS SHEET FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.
3. CONTRACTOR SHALL FIELD VERIFY THE LOCATION AND ELEVATION OF THE EXISTING DRAINAGE STRUCTURES.
4. STRUCTURAL EXCAVATION SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 462.
5. HEIGHT OF THE PROPOSED TRANSITION BOX CULVERT MAY VARY BASED ON THE EXISTING FIELD CONDITIONS.

DRAINAGE ESTIMATE QUANTITIES

ITEM	CODE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY
401	6001	FLOWABLE BACKFILL	CY	15
403	6001	TEMPORARY SPL SHORING	SF	93
462	6101	CONC BOX CULV (10 FT X 4 FT)	LF	37
466	6234	HEADWALL (CH-PW-0)(SPL)	EA	1
480	6001	CLEAN EXIST CULVERTS	EA	5
496	6001	REMOV STR (BOX CULVERT)	EA	1
496	6006	REMOV STR (HEADWALL)	EA	1

0 25 50 HORI
0 2.5 5 VERT
SCALE IN FEET



STATE OF TEXAS
SHEETAL ASHISH PATEL
126438
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Sheetal Patel, P.E.

12/12/2020

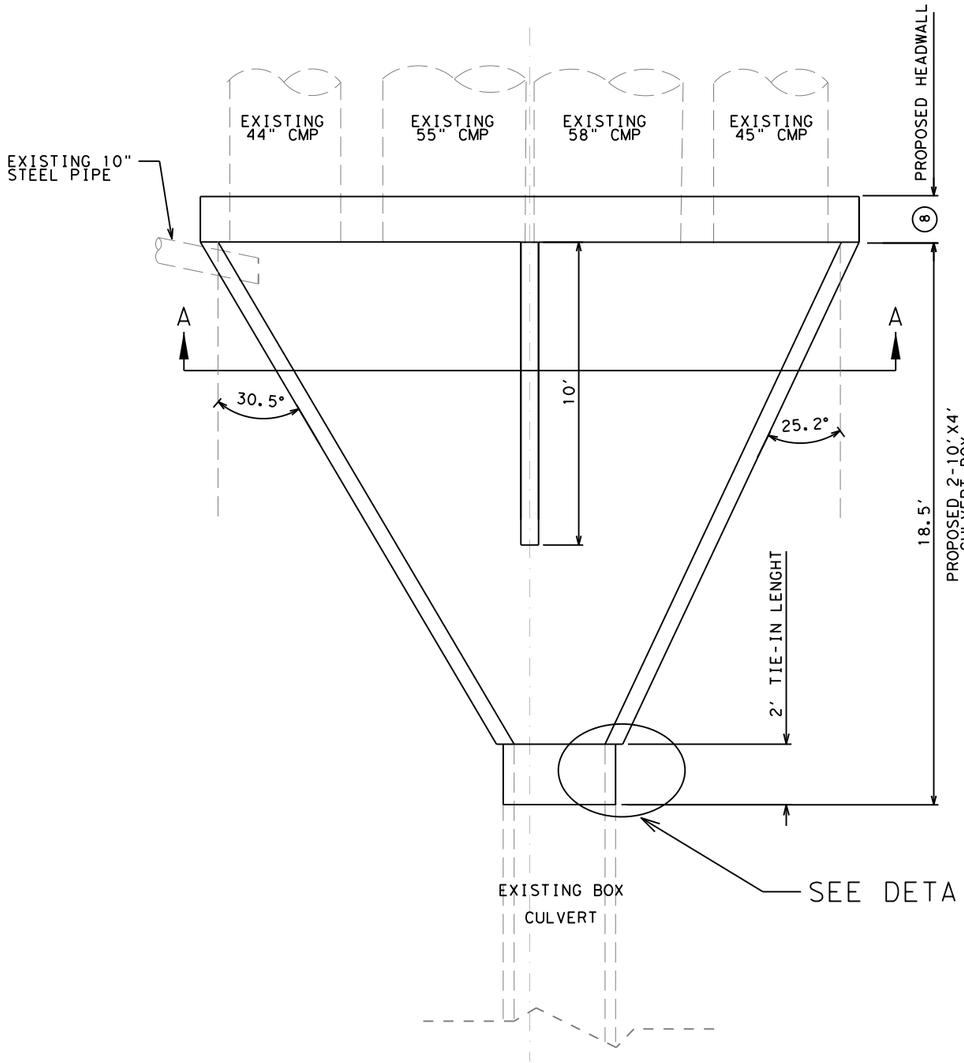
SH 17
DRAINAGE
CULVERT LAYOUT

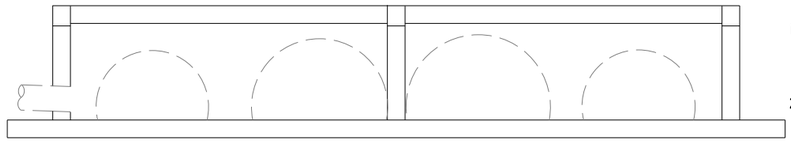
SHEET 1 OF 1

Texas Department of Transportation

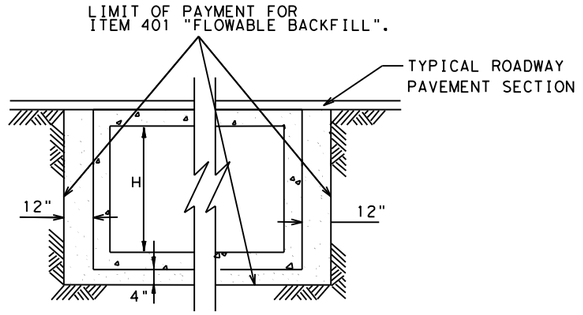
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0104	05	025	SH 17
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ELP	PRESIDIO		56

DATE: 12/12/2020 8:18:21 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5\Documents\24 - ELP\Design Projects\0104050254 - Design\Plan Set\5. Drainage\SH17_DRNG_PLAN.dgn





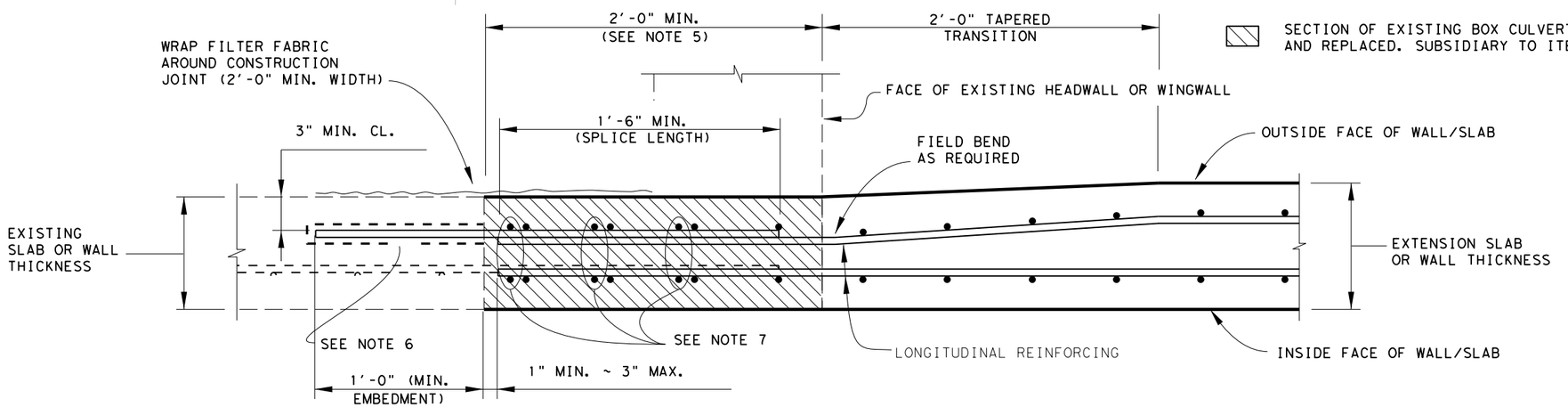
SECTION A-A



BACKFILL DETAIL

NOTES:

1. CONTRACTOR MUST FIELD-VERIFY ALL PROPOSED INVERT ELEVATIONS AND FINISH GRADE ELEVATIONS BEFORE INSTALLATION OF PROPOSED CONCRETE BOX.
2. CONTRACTOR SHALL FIELD VERIFY THE LOCATION AND ELEVATION OF THE EXISTING DRAINAGE STRUCTURES.
3. STRUCTURAL EXCAVATION SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 462.
4. HEIGHT OF THE PROPOSED TRANSITION BOX CULVERT MAY VARY BASED ON THE EXISTING FIELD CONDITIONS.
5. REMOVE EXISTING CONCRETE WHILE AVOIDING DAMAGE TO EXISTING REINFORCEMENT. CLEAN AND STRAIGHTEN EXISTING REINFORCEMENT, LAP AND TIE ONTO EXTENSION REINFORCEMENT.
6. DOWEL IN #4 BARS @ 1'-0" MAX. SPACING INTO WALL/SLAB WHEN THERE IS A SINGLE MAT OF EXISTING REINFORCEMENT, OTHERWISE SPLICE 1'-6" AS SHOWN FOR INSIDE REINFORCEMENT. PROVIDE EPOXY MATERIAL IN ACCORDANCE WITH DMS-6100.
7. PROVIDE ADDITIONAL TRANSVERSE BARS FOR TOP AND BOTTOM SLAB.
8. REFER TO MC-10-7(MOD) AND CH-PW-0(MOD) STANDARDS FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.



DETAIL "A" - TRANSITION FOR WALL/SLAB EXTENSION

Sheetal Patel, P.E.

12/02/2020

SH 17
DRAINAGE

CULVERT DETAILS

NTS

0 25 50
SCALE IN FEET

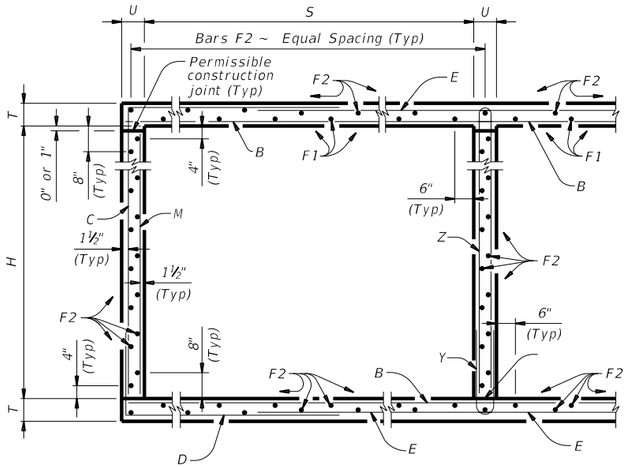
Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0104	05	025	SH 17
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ELP	PRESIDIO		57

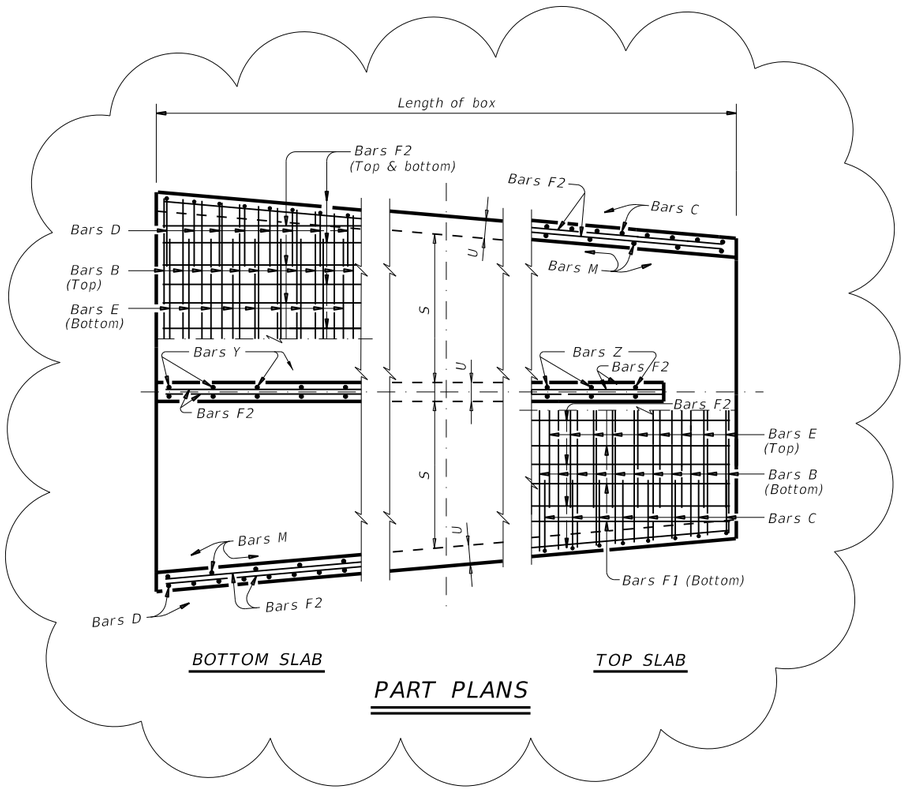
DATE: 12/02/2020 4:09:52 PM
FILE: C:\Users\sheetal.patel\Wiseonline.com\TXDOT5\Documents\24 - ELP\Design Projects\0104050251\4 - Design\Plan Set\5. Drainage\SH17_DRNG_DETAILS.dgn

DN: | CK: | DW: | CK:

DATE: 12/2/2020 10:47:58 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5\Documents\24 - ELP\Design Projects\0104050254 for Presidio\Bridges\Standards\Bridge\mc107ste(mod) - 20.dgn

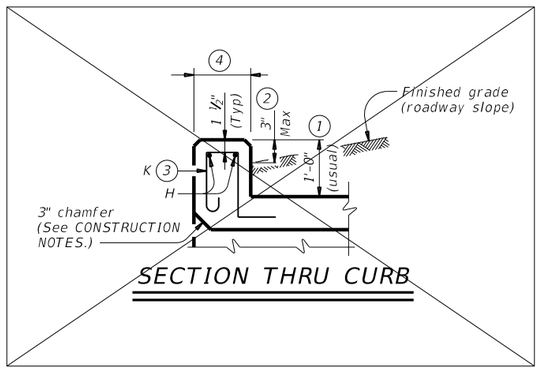


TYPICAL SECTION



BOTTOM SLAB TOP SLAB

PART PLANS



SECTION THRU CURB

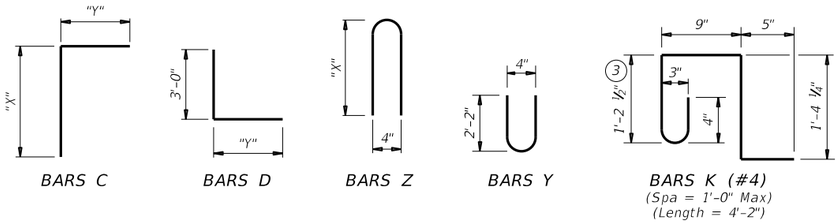


TABLE OF BAR DIMENSIONS		
H	"X"	"Y"
4'-0"	4'-6 ½"	5'-9"
5'-0"	5'-6 ½"	5'-9"
6'-0"	6'-6 ½"	5'-9"
7'-0"	7'-6 ½"	5'-9"
8'-0"	8'-6 ½"	5'-9"
9'-0"	9'-6 ½"	5'-9"
10'-0"	10'-6 ½"	5'-9"

1. 0" Min to 5'-0" Max. Estimated curb heights are shown elsewhere in the plans. For structures with pedestrian rail or curbs taller than 1'-0", refer to the Extended Curb Details (ECD) standard sheet. For structures with T631 or T631LS bridge rail, refer to the Mounting Details for T631 & T631LS Rails (T631-CM) standard sheet. Refer to the Rail Anchorage Curb (RAC) standard sheet for structures with bridge rail other than T631 or T631LS.
2. For vehicle safety, the following requirements must be met:
   - For structures without bridge rail, construct curbs no more than 3" above finished grade.
   - For structures with bridge rail, construct curbs flush with finished grade.

   Reduce curb heights, if necessary, to meet the above requirements. No changes will be made in quantities and no additional compensation will be allowed for this work.
3. For curbs less than 1'-0" high, tilt Bars K or reduce bar height as necessary to maintain cover. For curbs less than 3" high, Bars K may be omitted.
4. 1'-0" typical. 2'-3" when the Rail Anchorage Curb (RAC) standard sheet is referred to elsewhere in the plans.

The Contractor may replace Bars B, C, D, E, F1, F2, M, Y, and/or Z with deformed welded wire reinforcement (WWR) meeting the requirements of ASTM A1064. The area of required reinforcement may be reduced by the ratio of 60 ksi / 70 ksi. Spacing of WWR is limited to 4" Min and 18" Max. When required, provide lap splices in the WWR of the same length required for the equivalent bar size, rounded up for wire sizes between conventional bar sizes. The lap length required for WWR is never less than the lap length required for uncoated #4 bars.

Example conversion: Replacing No. 6 Gr 60 at 6" Spacing with WWR
Required WWR = (0.44 sq. in. per 0.5 ft.) x (60 ksi / 70 ksi) = 0.755 sq. in. per ft.
If D30.6 wire is used to meet the 0.755 sq. in. per ft. requirement in this example, the required spacing = (0.306 sq. in.) / (0.755 sq. in. per ft.) x (12 in. per ft.) = 4.86" Max spacing. Required lap length for the provided D30.6 wire is 2'-1" (the same minimum lap length required for uncoated #5 bars, as listed under MATERIAL NOTES).

CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

Do not use permanent forms.
Chamfer the bottom edge of the top slab 3" at the entrance.
Optionally, raise construction joints shown at the flow line by a maximum of 6". If this option is taken, Bars M may be cut off or raised, Bars C and D may be reversed, and Bars Y and Z may be reversed.

MATERIAL NOTES:

Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.
Provide galvanized reinforcing steel if required elsewhere in the plans.
Provide Class C concrete (f'c = 3,600 psi) for culvert barrel and curb, with the following exceptions: provide Class S concrete (f'c = 4,000 psi) for top slabs of:
- culverts with overlay,
- culverts with 1-to-2 course surface treatment, or
- culverts with the top slab as the final riding surface.

Provide bar laps, where required, as follows:
- Uncoated or galvanized ~ #4 = 1'-8" Min
- Uncoated or galvanized ~ #5 = 2'-1" Min
- Uncoated or galvanized ~ #6 = 2'-6" Min

GENERAL NOTES:

Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications for the range of fill heights shown.
See the Multiple Box Culverts Cast-In-Place Miscellaneous Detail (MC-MD) standard sheet for details pertaining to skewed ends, angle sections, and lengthening.

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.
Reinforcing bar dimensions shown are out-to-out of bar.

STATE OF TEXAS
SHEETAL ASHISH PATEL
126438
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Sheetal Patel, P.E.

12/02/2020

HL93 LOADING SHEET 1 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation — Bridge Division Standard

MULTIPLE BOX CULVERTS CAST-IN-PLACE
10'-0" SPAN
0' TO 7' FILL

MC-10-7(MOD)

FILE: mc107ste-20.dgn	DN: TBE	CK: BMP	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 2020 REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	0104	05	025	SH 17
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ELP	PRESIDIO		58

NUMBER OF SPANS	SECTION DIMENSIONS				BILLS OF REINFORCING STEEL (For Box Length = 40 feet)																																									QUANTITIES					
					Bars B (5)					Bars C & D							Bars E					Bars F1 ~ #4				Bars F2 ~ #4				Bars M ~ #4				Bars Y & Z ~ #4						Bars H (5) 4 ~ #4		Bars K		Per Foot of Barrel		Curb		Total	
													Bars C		Bars D																					Bars Y		Bars Z											
	S	H	T	U	No.	Size	Spa	Length	Wt	No.	Size	Spa	Length	Wt	Length	Wt	No.	Size	Spa	Length	Wt	No.	Spa	Length	Wt	No.	Spa	Length	Wt	No.	Spa	Length	Wt	No.	Spa	Length	Wt	Length	Wt	Length	Wt	No.	Wt	Conc (CY)	Renf (Lb)	Conc (CY)	Renf (Lb)	Conc (CY)	Renf (Lb)
2	10' - 0"	4' - 0"	8"	7"	162	#6	6"	21' - 6"	5,231	108	#6	9"	10' - 4"	1,676	8' - 10"	1,433	162	#6	6"	15' - 4"	3,731	14	18"	39' - 9"	372	66	18"	39' - 9"	1,752	108	9"	4' - 0"	289	54	9"	4' - 7"	165	9' - 3"	334	21' - 6"	57	46	128	1.333	374.6	1.6	185	54.9	15,168
3	10' - 0"	4' - 0"	8"	7"	162	#6	6"	32' - 1"	7,807	108	#6	9"	10' - 4"	1,676	8' - 10"	1,433	162	#6	6"	25' - 11"	6,306	21	18"	39' - 9"	558	95	18"	39' - 9"	2,523	108	9"	4' - 0"	289	108	9"	4' - 7"	331	9' - 3"	667	32' - 1"	86	68	189	1.942	539.8	2.4	275	80.1	21,865
4	10' - 0"	4' - 0"	8"	7"	162	#6	6"	42' - 8"	10,382	108	#6	9"	10' - 4"	1,676	8' - 10"	1,433	162	#6	6"	36' - 6"	8,881	28	18"	39' - 9"	743	124	18"	39' - 9"	3,293	108	9"	4' - 0"	289	162	9"	4' - 7"	496	9' - 3"	1,001	42' - 8"	114	88	245	2.551	704.9	3.2	359	105.2	28,553
5	10' - 0"	4' - 0"	8"	7"	162	#6	6"	53' - 3"	12,957	108	#6	9"	10' - 4"	1,676	8' - 10"	1,433	162	#6	6"	47' - 1"	11,457	35	18"	39' - 9"	929	153	18"	39' - 9"	4,063	108	9"	4' - 0"	289	216	9"	4' - 7"	661	9' - 3"	1,335	53' - 3"	142	110	306	3.160	870.0	3.9	448	130.3	35,248
6	10' - 0"	4' - 0"	8"	7"	162	#6	6"	66' - 4"	16,140	108	#6	9"	10' - 4"	1,676	8' - 10"	1,433	162	#6	6"	57' - 8"	14,032	42	18"	39' - 9"	1,115	182	18"	39' - 9"	4,833	108	9"	4' - 0"	289	270	9"	4' - 7"	827	9' - 3"	1,668	65' - 6"	175	130	362	3.770	1,050.3	4.7	537	155.5	42,550
2	10' - 0"	5' - 0"	8"	7"	162	#6	6"	21' - 6"	5,231	108	#6	9"	11' - 4"	1,838	8' - 10"	1,433	162	#6	6"	15' - 4"	3,731	14	18"	39' - 9"	372	72	18"	39' - 9"	1,912	108	9"	5' - 0"	361	54	9"	4' - 7"	165	11' - 3"	406	21' - 6"	57	46	128	1.398	386.2	1.6	185	57.5	15,634
3	10' - 0"	5' - 0"	8"	7"	162	#6	6"	32' - 1"	7,807	108	#6	9"	11' - 4"	1,838	8' - 10"	1,433	162	#6	6"	25' - 11"	6,306	21	18"	39' - 9"	558	103	18"	39' - 9"	2,735	108	9"	5' - 0"	361	108	9"	4' - 7"	331	11' - 3"	812	32' - 1"	86	68	189	2.029	554.5	2.4	275	83.5	22,456
4	10' - 0"	5' - 0"	8"	7"	162	#6	6"	42' - 8"	10,382	108	#6	9"	11' - 4"	1,838	8' - 10"	1,433	162	#6	6"	36' - 6"	8,881	28	18"	39' - 9"	743	134	18"	39' - 9"	3,558	108	9"	5' - 0"	361	162	9"	4' - 7"	496	11' - 3"	1,217	42' - 8"	114	88	245	2.659	722.7	3.2	359	109.5	29,268
5	10' - 0"	5' - 0"	8"	7"	162	#6	6"	53' - 3"	12,957	108	#6	9"	11' - 4"	1,838	8' - 10"	1,433	162	#6	6"	47' - 1"	11,457	35	18"	39' - 9"	929	165	18"	39' - 9"	4,381	108	9"	5' - 0"	361	216	9"	4' - 7"	661	11' - 3"	1,623	53' - 3"	142	110	306	3.290	891.0	3.9	448	135.5	36,088
6	10' - 0"	5' - 0"	8"	7"	162	#6	6"	66' - 4"	16,140	108	#6	9"	11' - 4"	1,838	8' - 10"	1,433	162	#6	6"	57' - 8"	14,032	42	18"	39' - 9"	1,115	196	18"	39' - 9"	5,204	108	9"	5' - 0"	361	270	9"	4' - 7"	827	11' - 3"	2,029	65' - 6"	175	130	362	3.921	1,074.5	4.7	537	161.6	43,516
2	10' - 0"	6' - 0"	8"	7"	162	#6	6"	21' - 6"	5,231	108	#6	9"	12' - 4"	2,001	8' - 10"	1,433	162	#6	6"	15' - 4"	3,731	14	18"	39' - 9"	372	78	18"	39' - 9"	2,071	108	9"	6' - 0"	433	54	9"	4' - 7"	165	13' - 3"	478	21' - 6"	57	46	128	1.463	397.9	1.6	185	60.1	16,100
3	10' - 0"	6' - 0"	8"	7"	162	#6	6"	32' - 1"	7,807	108	#6	9"	12' - 4"	2,001	8' - 10"	1,433	162	#6	6"	25' - 11"	6,306	21	18"	39' - 9"	558	111	18"	39' - 9"	2,947	108	9"	6' - 0"	433	108	9"	4' - 7"	331	13' - 3"	956	32' - 1"	86	68	189	2.115	569.3	2.4	275	87.0	23,047
4	10' - 0"	6' - 0"	8"	7"	162	#6	6"	42' - 8"	10,382	108	#6	9"	12' - 4"	2,001	8' - 10"	1,433	162	#6	6"	36' - 6"	8,881	28	18"	39' - 9"	743	144	18"	39' - 9"	3,824	108	9"	6' - 0"	433	162	9"	4' - 7"	496	13' - 3"	1,434	42' - 8"	114	88	245	2.767	740.7	3.2	359	113.8	29,986
5	10' - 0"	6' - 0"	8"	7"	162	#6	6"	53' - 3"	12,957	108	#6	9"	12' - 4"	2,001	8' - 10"	1,433	162	#6	6"	47' - 1"	11,457	35	18"	39' - 9"	929	177	18"	39' - 9"	4,700	108	9"	6' - 0"	433	216	9"	4' - 7"	661	13' - 3"	1,912	53' - 3"	142	110	306	3.420	912.1	3.9	448	140.7	36,931
6	10' - 0"	6' - 0"	8"	7"	162	#6	6"	66' - 4"	16,140	108	#6	9"	12' - 4"	2,001	8' - 10"	1,433	162	#6	6"	57' - 8"	14,032	42	18"	39' - 9"	1,115	210	18"	39' - 9"	5,576	108	9"	6' - 0"	433	270	9"	4' - 7"	827	13' - 3"	2,390	65' - 6"	175	130	362	4.072	1,098.7	4.7	537	167.6	44,484
2	10' - 0"	7' - 0"	8"	7"	162	#6	6"	21' - 6"	5,231	108	#6	9"	13' - 4"	2,163	8' - 10"	1,433	162	#6	6"	15' - 4"	3,731	14	18"	39' - 9"	372	78	18"	39' - 9"	2,071	108	9"	7' - 0"	505	54	9"	4' - 7"	165	15' - 3"	550	21' - 6"	57	46	128	1.528	405.5	1.6	185	62.7	16,406
3	10' - 0"	7' - 0"	8"	7"	162	#6	6"	32' - 1"	7,807	108	#6	9"	13' - 4"	2,163	8' - 10"	1,433	162	#6	6"	25' - 11"	6,306	21	18"	39' - 9"	558	111	18"	39' - 9"	2,947	108	9"	7' - 0"	505	108	9"	4' - 7"	331	15' - 3"	1,100	32' - 1"	86	68	189	2.202	578.8	2.4	275	90.5	23,425
4	10' - 0"	7' - 0"	8"	7"	162	#6	6"	42' - 8"	10,382	108	#6	9"	13' - 4"	2,163	8' - 10"	1,433	162	#6	6"	36' - 6"	8,881	28	18"	39' - 9"	743	144	18"	39' - 9"	3,824	108	9"	7' - 0"	505	162	9"	4' - 7"	496	15' - 3"	1,650	42' - 8"	114	88	245	2.876	751.9	3.2	359	118.2	30,436
5	10' - 0"	7' - 0"	8"	7"	162	#6	6"	53' - 3"	12,957	108	#6	9"	13' - 4"	2,163	8' - 10"	1,433	162	#6	6"	47' - 1"	11,457	35	18"	39' - 9"	929	177	18"	39' - 9"	4,700	108	9"	7' - 0"	505	216	9"	4' - 7"	661	15' - 3"	2,200	53' - 3"	142	110	306	3.549	925.1	3.9	448	145.9	37,453
6	10' - 0"	7' - 0"	8"	7"	162	#6	6"	66' - 4"	16,140	108	#6	9"	13' - 4"	2,163	8' - 10"	1,433	162	#6	6"	57' - 8"	14,032	42	18"	39' - 9"	1,115	210	18"	39' - 9"	5,576	108	9"	7' - 0"	505	270	9"	4' - 7"	827	15' - 3"	2,750	65' - 6"	175	130	362	4.223	1,113.5	4.7	537	173.7	45,078
2	10' - 0"	8' - 0"	8"	7"	162	#6	6"	21' - 6"	5,231	108	#6	9"	14' - 4"	2,325	8' - 10"	1,433	162	#6	6"	15' - 4"	3,731	14	18"	39' - 9"	372	84	18"	39' - 9"	2,230	108	9"	8' - 0"	577	54	9"	4' - 7"	165	17' - 3"	622	21' - 6"	57	46	128	1.593	417.2	1.6	185	65.3	16,871
3	10' - 0"	8' - 0"	8"	7"	162	#6	6"	32' - 1"	7,807	108	#6	9"	14' - 4"	2,325	8' - 10"	1,433	162	#6	6"	25' - 11"	6,306	21	18"	39' - 9"	558	119	18"	39' - 9"	3,160	108	9"	8' - 0"	577	108	9"	4' - 7"	331	17' - 3"	1,244	32' - 1"	86	68	189	2.288	593.5	2.4	275	93.9	24,016
4	10' - 0"	8' - 0"	8"	7"	162	#6	6"	42' - 8"	10,382	108	#6	9"	14' - 4"	2,325	8' - 10"	1,433	162	#6	6"	36' - 6"	8,881	28	18"	39' - 9"	743	154	18"	39' - 9"	4,089	108	9"	8' - 0"	577	162	9"	4' - 7"	496	17' - 3"	1,867	42' - 8"	114	88	245	2.984	769.8	3.2	359	122.5	31,152
5	10' - 0"	8' - 0"	8"	7"	162	#6	6"	53' - 3"	12,957	108	#6	9"	14' - 4"	2,325	8' - 10"	1,433	162	#6	6"	47' - 1"	11,457	35	18"	39' - 9"	929	189	18"	39' - 9"	5,019	108	9"	8' - 0"	577	216	9"	4' - 7"	661	17' - 3"	2,489	53' - 3"	142	110	306	3.679	946.2	3.9	448	151.1	38,295
6	10' - 0"	8' - 0"	8"	7"	162	#6	6"	66' - 4"	16,140	108	#6	9"	14' - 4"	2,325	8' - 10"	1,433	162	#6	6"	57' - 8"	14,032	42	18"	39' - 9"	1,115	224	18"	39' - 9"	5,948	108	9"	8' - 0"	577	270	9"	4' - 7"	827	17' - 3"	3,111	65' - 6"	175	130	362	4.374	1,137.7	4.7	537	179.7	46,045
2	10' - 0"	9' - 0"	8"	7"	162	#6	6"	21' - 6"	5,231	162	#6	6"	15' - 4"	3,731	8' - 10"	2,149	162	#6	6"	15' - 4"	3,731	14	18"	39' - 9"	372	90	18"	39' - 9"	2,390	108	9"	9' - 0"	649	54	9"	4' - 7"	165	19' - 3"	694	21' - 6"	57	46	128	1.657	477.8	1.6	185	67.9	19,297
3	10' - 0"	9' - 0"	8"	7"	162	#6	6"	32' - 1"	7,807	162	#6	6"	15' - 4"	3,731	8' - 10"	2,149	162	#6	6"	25' - 11"	6,306	21	18"	39' - 9"	558	127	18"	39' - 9"	3,372	108	9"	9' - 0"	649	108	9"	4' - 7"	331	19' - 3"	1,389	32' - 1"	86	68	189	2.374	657.3	2.4	275	97.3	26,567
4	10' - 0"	9' - 0"	8"	7"	162	#6	6"	42' - 8"	10,382	162	#6	6"	15' - 4"	3,731	8' - 10"	2,149	162	#6	6"	36' - 6"	8,881	28	18"	39' - 9"	743	164	18"	39' - 9"	4,355	108	9"	9' - 0"	649	162	9"	4' - 7"	496	19' - 3"	2,083	42' - 8"	114	88	245	3.092	836.7	3.2	359	126.8	33,828
5	10' - 0"	9' - 0"	8"	7"	162	#6	6"	53' - 3"	12,957	162	#6	6"	15' - 4"	3,731	8' - 10"	2,149	162	#6	6"	47' - 1"	11,457	35	18"	39' - 9"	929	201	18"	39' - 9"	5,337	108	9"	9' - 0"	649	216	9"	4' - 7"	661	19' - 3"	2,778	53' - 3"	142	110	306	3.809	1,016.2	3.9	448	156.3	41,096
6	10' - 0"	9' - 0"	8"	7"	162	#6	6"	66' - 4"	16,140	162	#6	6"	15' - 4"	3,731	8' - 10"	2,149	162	#6	6"	57' - 8"	14,032	42	18"	39' - 9"	1,115	238	18"	39' - 9"	6,320	108	9"	9' - 0"	649	270	9"	4' - 7"	827	19' - 3"	3,472	65' - 6"	175	130	362	4.526	1,210.9	4.7	537	185.8	48,972
2	10' - 0"	10' - 0"	8"	7"	162	#6	6"	21' - 6"	5,231	162	#6	6"	16' - 4"	3,974	8' - 10"	2,149	162	#6	6"	15' - 4"	3,731	14	18"	39' - 9"	372	90	18"	39' - 9"	2,390	108	9"	10' - 0"	721	54	9"	4' - 7"	165	21' - 3"	767	21' - 6"	57	46	128	1.722	487.5	1.6	185	70.5	19,685
3	10' - 0"	10' - 0"	8"	7"	162	#6	6"	32' - 1"	7,807	162	#6	6"	16' - 4"	3,974	8' - 10"	2,149	162	#6	6"	25' - 11"	6,306	21	18"	39' - 9"	558	127	18"	39' - 9"	3,372	108	9"	10' - 0"	721	108	9"	4' - 7"	331	21' - 3"	1,533	32' - 1"	86	68	189	2.461	668.8	2.4	275	100.8	27,026
4	10' - 0"	10' - 0"	8"	7"	162	#6	6"	42' - 8"	10,382	162	#6	6"	16' - 4"	3,974	8' - 10"	2,149	162	#6	6"	36' - 6"	8,881	28	18"	39' - 9"	743	164	18"	39' - 9"	4,355	108	9"	10' - 0"	721	162	9"	4' - 7"	496	21' - 3"	2,300	42' - 8"	114	88	245	3.200	850.0	3.2	359	131.2	34,360
5	10' - 0"	10' - 0"	8"	7"	162	#6	6"	53' - 3"	12,957	162	#6	6"	16' - 4"	3,974	8' - 10"	2,149	162	#6	6"	47' - 1"	11,457	35	18"	39' - 9"	929	201	18"	39' - 9"	5,337	108	9"	10' - 0"	721	216	9"	4' - 7"	661	21' - 3"	3,066	53' - 3"	142	110	306	3.938	1,031.3	3.9	448	161.5	41,699
6	10' - 0"	10' - 0"	8"	7"	162	#6	6"	66' - 4"	16,140	162	#6	6"	16' - 4"	3,974	8' - 10"	2,149	162	#6	6"	57' - 8"	14,032	42	18"	39' - 9"	1,115	238	18"	39' - 9"	6,320	108	9"	10' - 0"	721	270	9"	4' - 7"	827	21' - 3"	3,833	65' - 6"	175	130	362	4.677	1,227.8	4.7	537	191.8	49,648

(5) Bar lengths over 60' include one bar lap; refer to MATERIAL NOTES for minimum lap lengths.

STATE OF TEXAS
SHEETAL ASHISH PATEL
126438
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Sheetal Patel, P.E.
12/02/2020

HL93 LOADING SHEET 2 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation — Bridge Division Standard

MULTIPLE BOX CULVERTS CAST-IN-PLACE

10'-0" SPAN
0' TO 7' FILL

MC-10-7(MOD)

FILE: mc107ste-20.dgn | DN: TBE | CK: BMP | DW: TxDOT | CK: TxDOT

REVISIONS

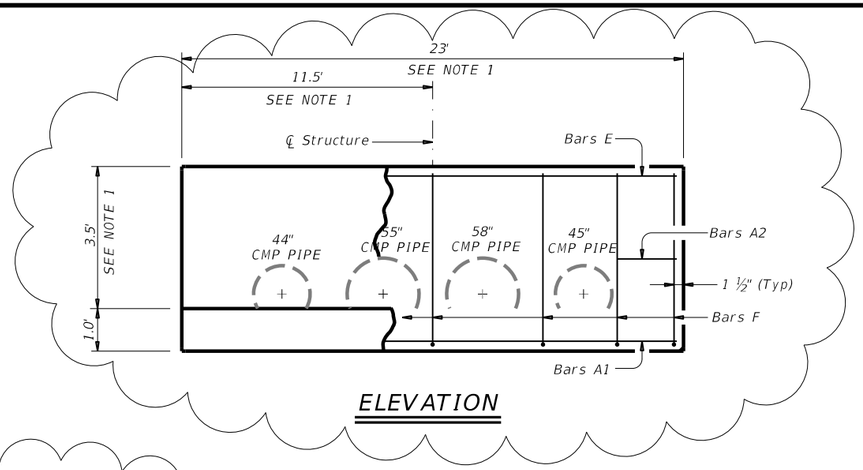
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0104	05	025	SH 17
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ELP	PRESIDIO		59

DATE: 12/2/2020 10:48:33 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5\Documents\24 - ELP\Design Projects\010405025\4 Design\Plan Set\13. Standards\Bridge\mc107ste(mod)-20.dgn

DATE: 12/2/2020 10:41:57 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT05\Documents\24 - ELP\Design Projects\0104025024 - Design\Standards\CH\chpw0ste(mod) - 20.dgn

TABLE OF VARIABLE DIMENSIONS AND QUANTITIES FOR ONE HEADWALL (5)

Slope	Dia of Pipe (D)	Values for One Pipe			Values To Be Added for Each Addt'l Pipe		
		W	Reinf (Lbs) (1)	Conc (CY) (2)	W	Reinf (Lbs) (1)	Conc (CY) (2)
2:1	12"	9' – 0"	122	1.1	1' – 9"	15	0.2
	15"	10' – 3"	136	1.3	2' – 2"	16	0.2
	18"	11' – 6"	163	1.5	2' – 8"	19	0.3
	21"	12' – 9"	200	1.8	3' – 1"	31	0.4
	24"	14' – 0"	217	2.1	3' – 7"	34	0.4
	27"	15' – 3"	254	2.4	3' – 11"	37	0.5
	30"	16' – 6"	272	2.7	4' – 4"	40	0.6
	33"	17' – 9"	314	3.1	4' – 8"	43	0.6
	36"	19' – 0"	371	3.9	5' – 1"	46	0.8
	42"	21' – 6"	442	4.9	5' – 10"	52	1.0
	48"	25' – 0"	569	6.4	6' – 7"	59	1.3
	54"	27' – 6"	701	7.5	7' – 6"	82	1.6
	60"	30' – 0"	794	8.8	8' – 3"	90	1.8
	66"	32' – 6"	894	10.2	8' – 9"	96	2.0
	72"	35' – 0"	1,055	11.7	9' – 4"	103	2.3
3:1	12"	13' – 0"	175	1.6	1' – 9"	14	0.2
	15"	14' – 9"	193	1.9	2' – 2"	17	0.2
	18"	16' – 6"	228	2.2	2' – 8"	19	0.3
	21"	18' – 3"	299	2.6	3' – 1"	31	0.4
	24"	20' – 0"	323	3.0	3' – 7"	33	0.4
	27"	21' – 9"	371	3.5	3' – 11"	37	0.5
	30"	23' – 6"	415	4.0	4' – 4"	40	0.5
	33"	25' – 3"	469	4.6	4' – 8"	43	0.6
	36"	27' – 0"	556	5.7	5' – 1"	46	0.8
	42"	30' – 6"	675	7.1	5' – 10"	52	1.0
	48"	35' – 6"	837	9.2	6' – 7"	59	1.3
	54"	39' – 0"	1,015	11.0	7' – 6"	84	1.6
	60"	42' – 6"	1,171	12.9	8' – 3"	91	1.8
	66"	46' – 0"	1,298	14.9	8' – 9"	98	2.0
	72"	49' – 6"	1,561	17.1	9' – 4"	103	2.3
4:1	12"	17' – 0"	229	2.0	1' – 9"	15	0.2
	15"	19' – 3"	266	2.4	2' – 2"	17	0.2
	18"	21' – 6"	308	2.9	2' – 8"	19	0.3
	21"	23' – 9"	382	3.5	3' – 1"	31	0.3
	24"	26' – 0"	430	3.9	3' – 7"	34	0.4
	27"	28' – 3"	486	4.7	3' – 11"	37	0.5
	30"	30' – 6"	539	5.2	4' – 4"	40	0.6
	33"	32' – 9"	603	6.0	4' – 8"	42	0.6
	36"	35' – 0"	738	7.5	5' – 1"	47	0.8
	42"	39' – 6"	881	9.3	5' – 10"	52	1.0
	48"	46' – 0"	1,102	12.1	6' – 7"	61	1.3
	54"	50' – 6"	1,364	14.4	7' – 6"	84	1.6
	60"	55' – 0"	1,547	16.9	8' – 3"	91	1.8
	66"	59' – 6"	1,741	19.5	8' – 9"	98	2.0
	72"	64' – 0"	2,077	22.4	9' – 4"	102	2.3
6:1	12"	25' – 0"	336	3.0	1' – 9"	14	0.2
	15"	28' – 3"	384	3.6	2' – 2"	17	0.2
	18"	31' – 6"	452	4.2	2' – 8"	19	0.3
	21"	34' – 9"	581	5.1	3' – 1"	31	0.4
	24"	38' – 0"	644	5.8	3' – 7"	34	0.4
	27"	41' – 3"	737	6.9	3' – 11"	37	0.5
	30"	44' – 6"	807	7.7	4' – 4"	39	0.6
	33"	47' – 9"	912	8.9	4' – 8"	44	0.6
	36"	51' – 0"	1,108	11.0	5' – 1"	48	0.8
	42"	57' – 6"	1,318	13.7	5' – 10"	54	1.0
	48"	67' – 0"	1,682	17.9	6' – 7"	59	1.3
	54"	73' – 6"	2,072	21.3	7' – 6"	83	1.6
	60"	80' – 0"	2,351	24.9	8' – 3"	89	1.8
	66"	86' – 6"	2,643	28.9	8' – 9"	96	2.0
	72"	93' – 0"	3,121	33.1	9' – 4"	101	2.3



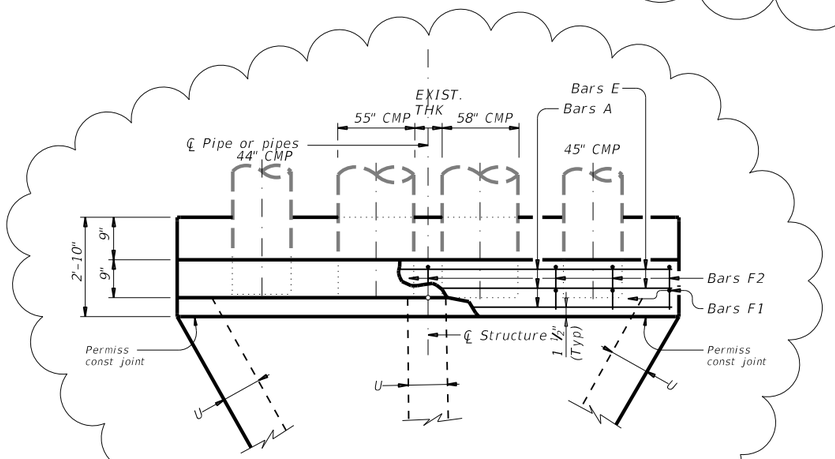
ELEVATION

TABLE OF CONSTANT DIMENSIONS

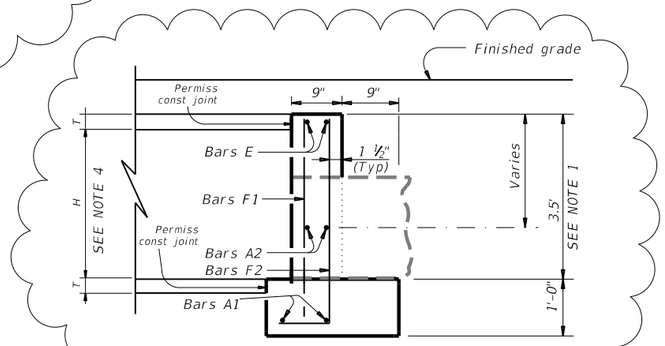
Dia of Pipe (D)	G	K (5)	H	T	E
12"	0' – 9"	1' – 0"	2' – 8"	0' – 9"	1' – 9"
15"	0' – 11"	1' – 0"	2' – 11"	0' – 9"	1' – 9"
18"	1' – 2"	1' – 0"	3' – 2"	0' – 9"	1' – 9"
21"	1' – 4"	1' – 0"	3' – 5"	0' – 9"	2' – 0"
24"	1' – 7"	1' – 0"	3' – 8"	0' – 9"	2' – 0"
27"	1' – 8"	1' – 0"	3' – 11"	0' – 9"	2' – 3"
30"	1' – 10"	1' – 0"	4' – 2"	0' – 9"	2' – 3"
33"	1' – 11"	1' – 0"	4' – 5"	0' – 9"	2' – 6"
36"	2' – 1"	1' – 0"	4' – 8"	1' – 0"	2' – 6"
42"	2' – 4"	1' – 0"	5' – 2"	1' – 0"	2' – 9"
48"	2' – 7"	1' – 3"	5' – 11"	1' – 6"	3' – 0"
54"	3' – 0"	1' – 3"	6' – 5"	1' – 0"	3' – 3"
60"	3' – 3"	1' – 3"	6' – 11"	1' – 0"	3' – 6"
66"	3' – 3"	1' – 3"	7' – 5"	1' – 0"	3' – 9"
72"	3' – 4"	1' – 3"	7' – 11"	1' – 0"	4' – 0"

TABLE OF REINFORCING STEEL (6)

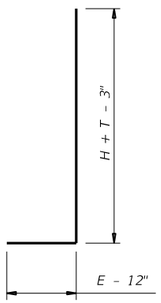
Bar	Size	Spa	No.
A1	#5	~	2
A2	#5	1' – 6"	~
E	#5	~	2
F	#5	1' – 0"	~



PLAN OF NON-SKEWED PIPES



SECTION AT CENTER OF PIPE



BARS F2

(1) Dimensions may vary from the dimensions shown on the plans based on the existing field conditions and elevations of the existing structures.

(2) Quantities shown are for one structure end only (one headwall).

(3) Quantities shown are for concrete pipe and will increase slightly for metal pipe installations.

(4) Refer to Drainage Detail sheet and MC-10-7(MOD) sheets for additional information.

MATERIAL NOTES:
Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.
Provide Class C concrete (f'c = 3,600 psi).

GENERAL NOTES:
Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications.
Do not mount bridge rails of any type directly to these culvert headwalls.
This standard may not be used for wall heights, H, exceeding the values shown.

STATE OF TEXAS
SHEETAL ASHISH PATEL
126438
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Sheetal Patel, P.E.
12/02/2020

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.
Reinforcing dimensions are out-to-out of bars.

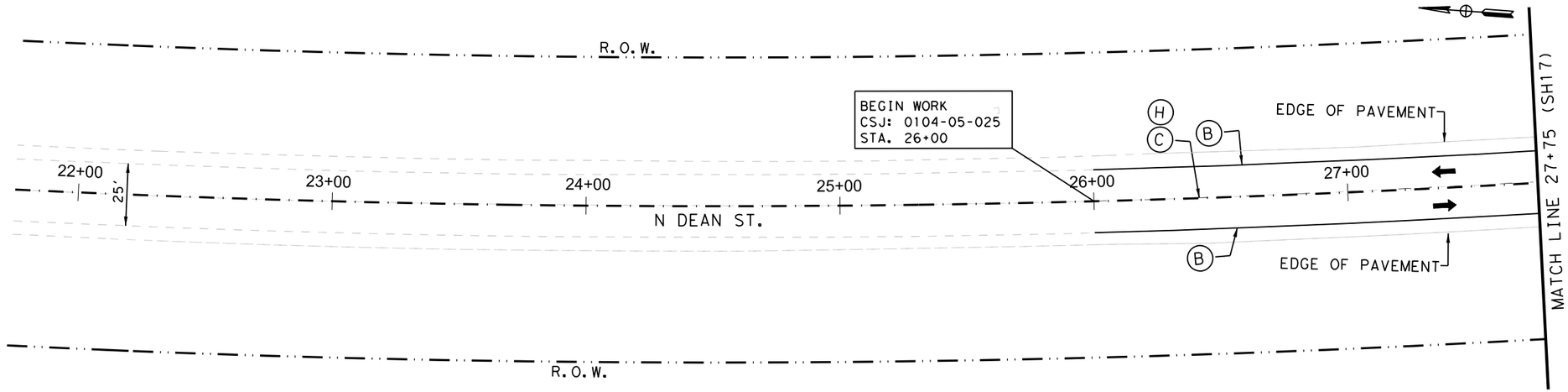
Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

CONCRETE HEADWALLS WITH PARALLEL WINGS FOR NON-SKEWED PIPE CULVERTS

CH-PW-0(MOD)

FILE: chpw0ste-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0104	05	025	SH 17
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ELP	PRESIDIO		60



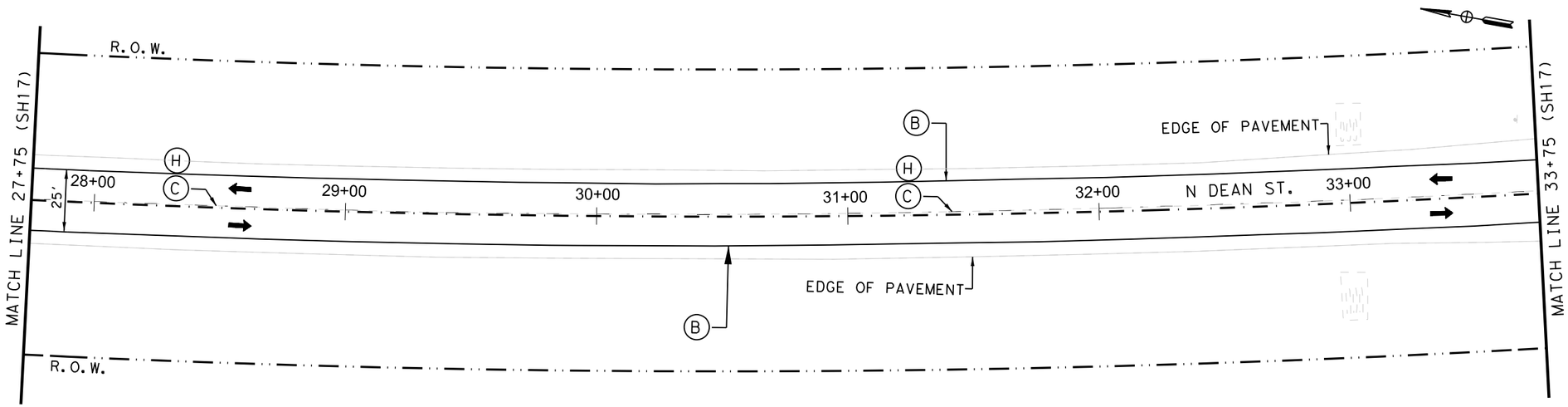
NOTES:

1. MATCH TO EXISTING STRIPING ON BOTH ENDS OF THE PROJECT.
2. LOCATE AND RECORD EXISTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS FOR FUTUE PLACEMENT.
3. PLACE PROPOSED SIGNS IN APPROPRIATE LOCATION DIRECTLY ADJACENT TO EXISTING SIGN UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED ON PLANS OR AS DIRECTED.
4. REFER TO PM AND RCD STANDARDS FOR FURTHER PAVEMENT MARKING INFORMATION.

LEGEND

- (A) 4" WHT SLD
- (B) 4" WHT SLD PROFILE
- (C) 4" YEL BRK
- (D) 4" YEL SLD
- (E) 24" WHT SLD
- (G) TY II-A-A @ 40'O.C.
- (H) TY II-A-A @ 80'O.C.
- TRAFFIC FLOW

PAVEMENT MARKINGS ESTIMATE QUANTITIES				
ITEM	CODE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY
666	6170	REFL PAV MRK TY II (W) 4" (SLD)	LF	1550
666	6205	REFL PAV MRK TY II (Y) 4" (BRK)	LF	200
666	6291	REF PROF PAV MRK TY I(Y)4"(BRK)(090MIL)	LF	200
666	6283	REF PROF PAV MRK TY I(W)4"(SLD)(090MIL)	LF	1550
672	6009	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A	EA	10



STATE OF TEXAS
SHEETAL ASHISH PATEL
126438
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Sheetal Patel, P.E.

12/02/2020

SH 17
TRAFFIC

SIGNING & STRIPING LAYOUT

STA: 21+50 TO STA: 33+75

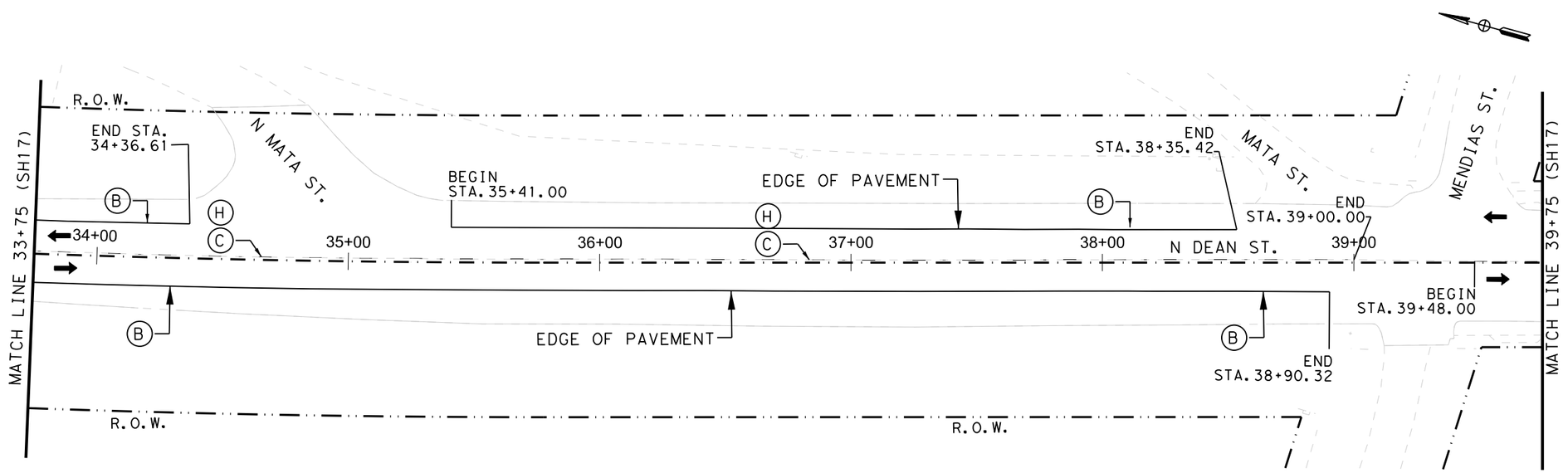
SHEET 1 OF 6

0 25 50
SCALE IN FEET

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0104	05	025	SH 17
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ELP	PRESIDIO		61

DATE: 12/2/2020 4:50:27 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5\Documents\24 - ELP\Design Projects\0104050025\4 - Design\Plan Set\8. Traffic\SH17_Signing and Striping_01.dgn



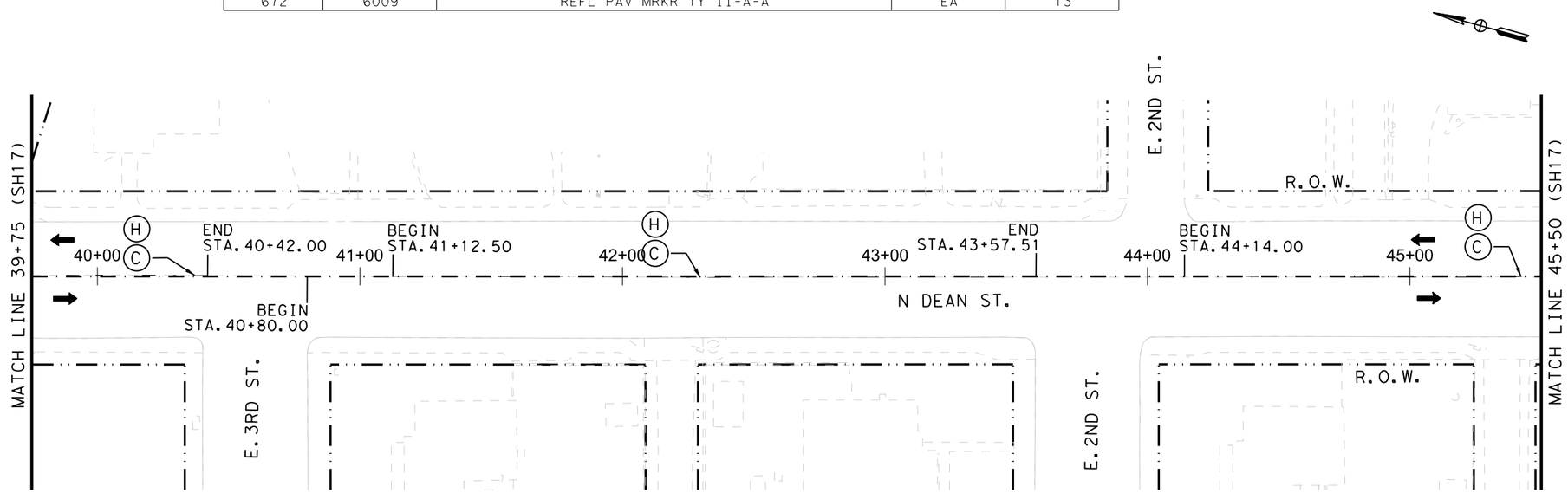
NOTES:

1. MATCH TO EXISTING STRIPING ON BOTH ENDS OF THE PROJECT.
2. LOCATE AND RECORD EXISTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS FOR FUTUE PLACEMENT.
3. PLACE PROPOSED SIGNS IN APPROPRIATE LOCATION DIRECTLY ADJACENT TO EXISTING SIGN UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED ON PLANS OR AS DIRECTED.
4. REFER TO PM AND RCD STANDARDS FOR FURTHER PAVEMENT MARKING INFORMATION.

LEGEND

- (A) 4" WHT SLD
- (B) 4" WHT SLD PROFILE
- (C) 4" YEL BRK
- (D) 4" YEL SLD
- (E) 24" WHT SLD
- (G) TY II-A-A @ 40'O.C.
- (H) TY II-A-A @ 80'O.C.
- TRAFFIC FLOW

PAVEMENT MARKINGS ESTIMATE QUANTITIES				
ITEM	CODE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY
666	6170	REFL PAV MRK TY II (W) 4" (SLD)	LF	891
666	6205	REFL PAV MRK TY II (Y) 4" (BRK)	LF	250
666	6291	REF PROF PAV MRK TY I(Y)4"(BRK)(090MIL)	LF	250
666	6283	REF PROF PAV MRK TY I(W)4"(SLD)(090MIL)	LF	891
672	6009	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A	EA	13



0 25 50
SCALE IN FEET

STATE OF TEXAS
SHEETAL ASHISH PATEL
126438
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Sheetal Patel, P.E.

12/02/2020

SH 17
TRAFFIC

SIGNING & STRIPING LAYOUT

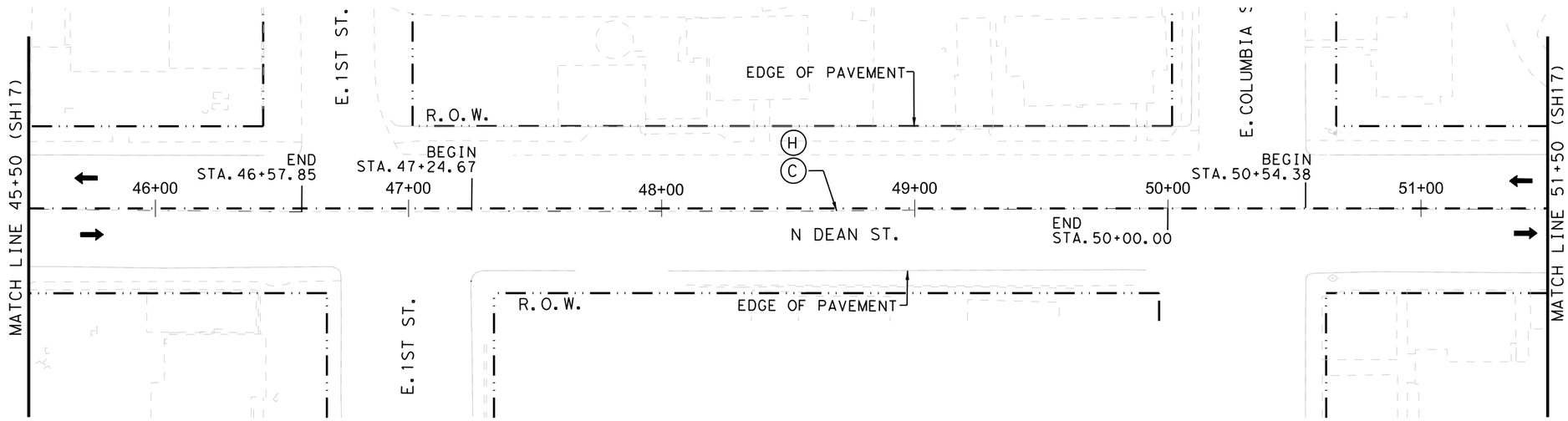
STA: 33+75 TO STA: 45+50

SHEET 2 OF 6

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0104	05	025	SH 17
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ELP	PRESIDIO		62

DATE: 12/2/2020 4:50:39 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5\Documents\24 - ELP\Design Projects\0104050251\4 - Design\Plan Set\8. Traffic\SH17_Signing and Striping_02.dgn



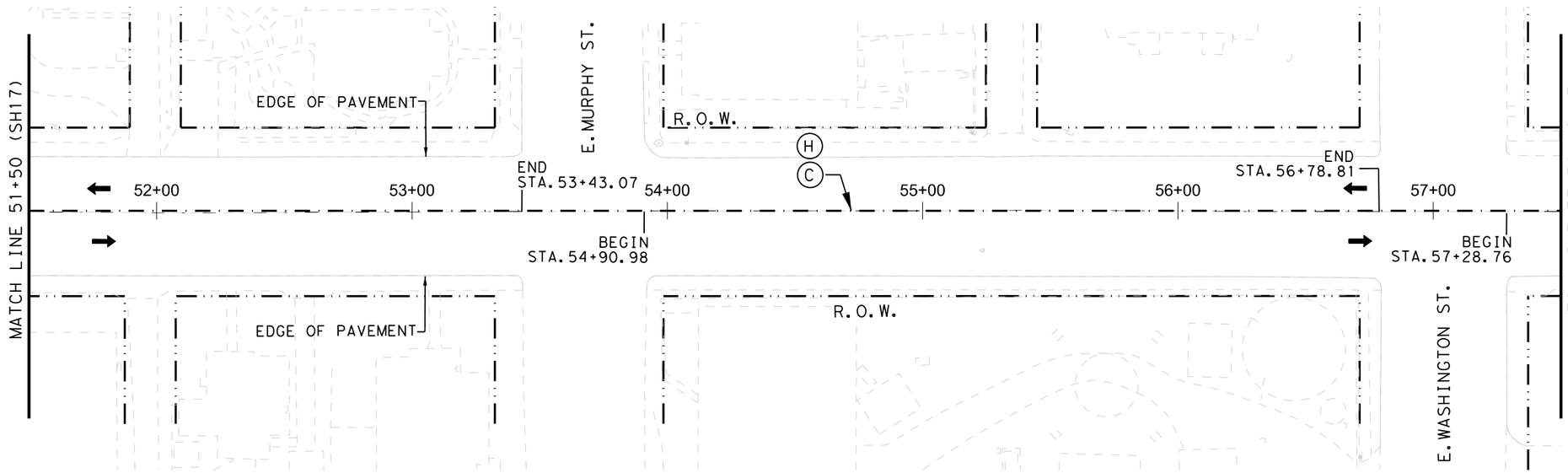
NOTES:

1. MATCH TO EXISTING STRIPING ON BOTH ENDS OF THE PROJECT.
2. LOCATE AND RECORD EXISTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS FOR FUTUE PLACEMENT.
3. PLACE PROPOSED SIGNS IN APPROPRIATE LOCATION DIRECTLY ADJACENT TO EXISTING SIGN UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED ON PLANS OR AS DIRECTED.
4. REFER TO PM AND RCD STANDARDS FOR FURTHER PAVEMENT MARKING INFORMATION.

LEGEND

- (A) 4" WHT SLD
- (B) 4" WHT SLD PROFILE
- (C) 4" YEL BRK
- (D) 4" YEL SLD
- (E) 24" WHT SLD
- (G) TY II-A-A @ 40'O.C.
- (H) TY II-A-A @ 80'O.C.
- TRAFFIC FLOW

PAVEMENT MARKINGS ESTIMATE QUANTITIES				
ITEM	CODE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY
666	6205	REFL PAV MRK TY II (Y) 4" (BRK)	LF	250
666	6291	REF PROF PAV MRK TY I(Y)4"(BRK)(090MIL)	LF	250
672	6009	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A	EA	13



0 25 50
SCALE IN FEET

STATE OF TEXAS
SHEETAL ASHISH PATEL
126438
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Sheetal Patel, P.E.

12/02/2020

SH 17
TRAFFIC

SIGNING & STRIPING LAYOUT

STA: 45+50 TO STA: 57+50

SHEET 3 OF 6

Texas Department of Transportation

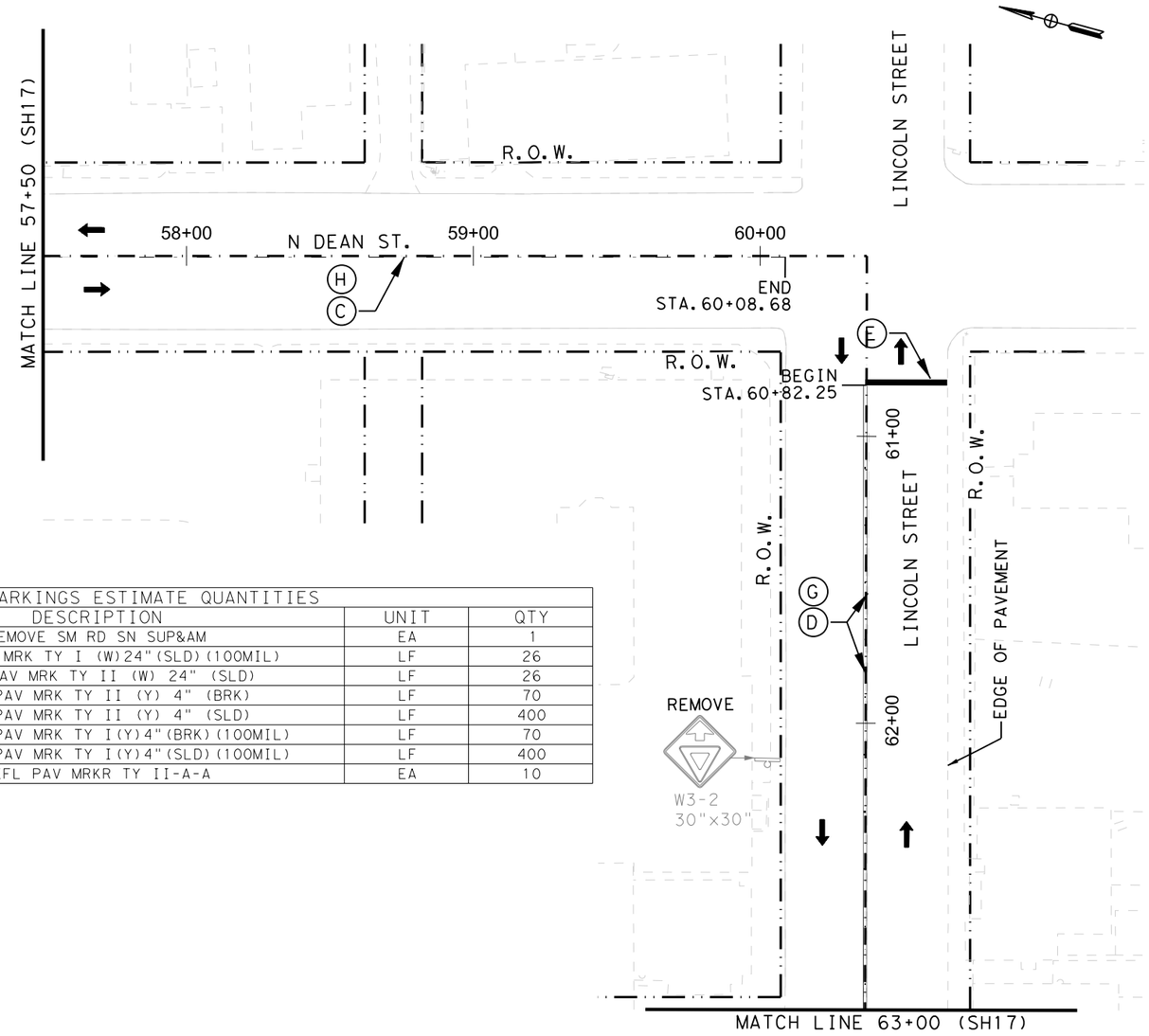
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0104	05	025	SH 17
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ELP	PRESIDIO		63

DATE: 12/2/2020 4:50:50 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5\Documents\24 - ELP\Design Projects\010405025\4 - Design\Plan Set\8. Traffic\SH17_Signing and Striping_03.dgn

CK: DW: CK:

NOTES:

1. MATCH TO EXISTING STRIPING ON BOTH ENDS OF THE PROJECT.
2. LOCATE AND RECORD EXISTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS FOR FUTUE PLACEMENT.
3. PLACE PROPOSED SIGNS IN APPROPRIATE LOCATION DIRECTLY ADJACENT TO EXISTING SIGN UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED ON PLANS OR AS DIRECTED.
4. REFER TO PM AND RCD STANDARDS FOR FURTHER PAVEMENT MARKING INFORMATION.



LEGEND

- (A) 4" WHT SLD
- (B) 4" WHT SLD PROFILE
- (C) 4" YEL BRK
- (D) 4" YEL SLD
- (E) 24" WHT SLD
- (G) TY II-A-A @ 40'O.C.
- (H) TY II-A-A @ 80'O.C.
- TRAFFIC FLOW

PAVEMENT MARKINGS ESTIMATE QUANTITIES

ITEM	CODE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY
644	6076	REMOVE SM RD SN SUP&AM	EA	1
666	6048	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)24"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	26
666	6182	REFL PAV MRK TY II (W) 24" (SLD)	LF	26
666	6205	REFL PAV MRK TY II (Y) 4" (BRK)	LF	70
666	6207	REFL PAV MRK TY II (Y) 4" (SLD)	LF	400
666	6344	REF PROF PAV MRK TY I(Y)4"(BRK)(100MIL)	LF	70
666	6345	REF PROF PAV MRK TY I(Y)4"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	400
672	6009	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A	EA	10

STATE OF TEXAS
SHEETAL ASHISH PATEL
126438
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Sheetal Patel, P.E.

12/02/2020

SH 17
TRAFFIC

SIGNING & STRIPING LAYOUT

STA: 57+50 TO STA: 69+50

SHEET 4 OF 6

0 25 50
SCALE IN FEET

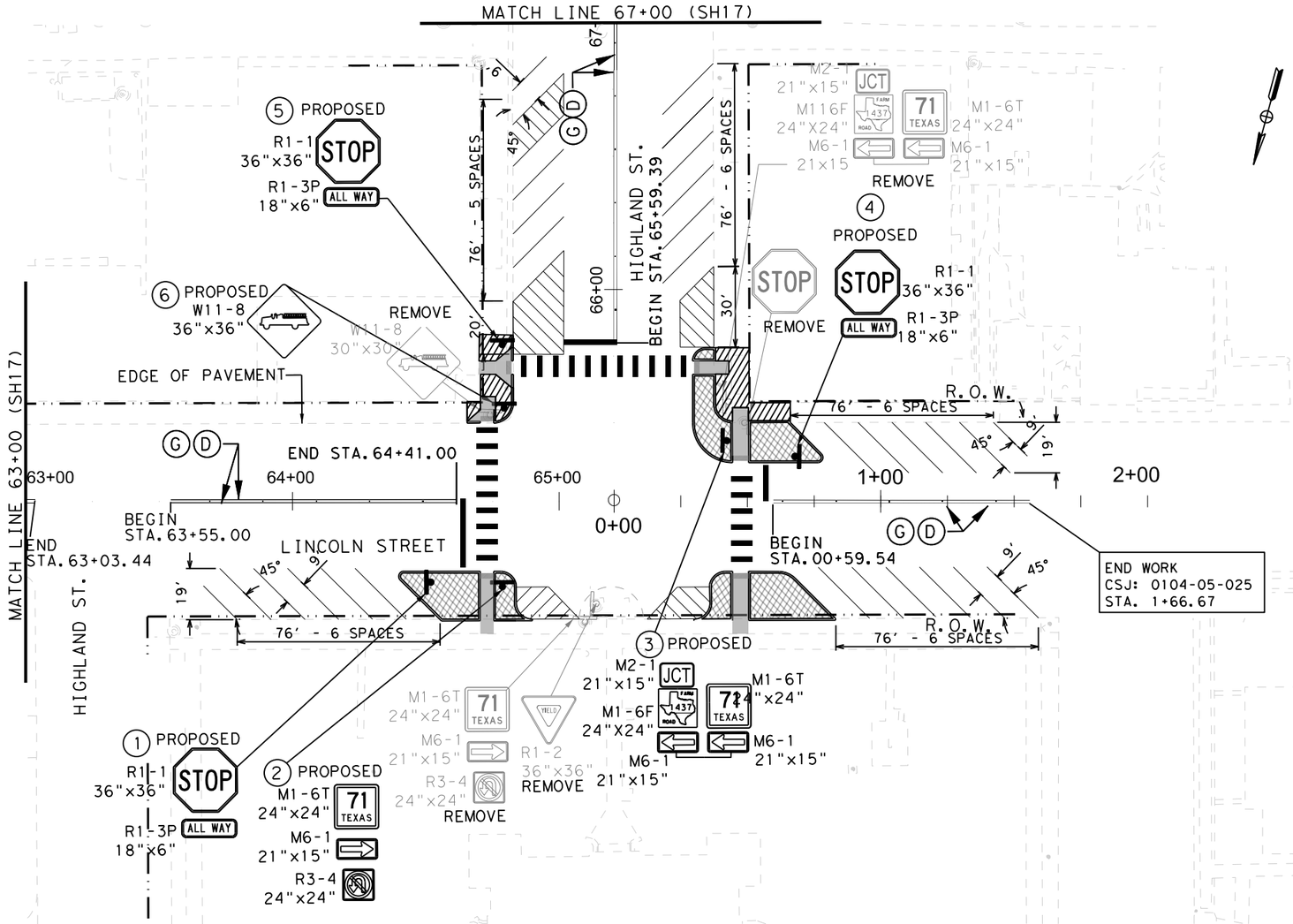
Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0104	05	025	SH 17
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ELP	PRESIDIO		64

DATE: 12/2/2020 4:50:59 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5\Documents\24 - ELP\Design Projects\0104050254 - Design\Plan Set\8. Traffic\SH17_Signing and Striping_04.dgn

NOTES:

1. MATCH TO EXISTING STRIPING ON BOTH ENDS OF THE PROJECT.
2. LOCATE AND RECORD EXISTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS FOR FUTUE PLACEMENT.
3. PLACE PROPOSED SIGNS IN APPROPRIATE LOCATION DIRECTLY ADJACENT TO EXISTING SIGN UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED ON PLANS OR AS DIRECTED.
4. REFER TO PM AND RCD STANDARDS FOR FURTHER PAVEMENT MARKING INFORMATION.



LEGEND

- (A) 4" WHT SLD
- (B) 4" WHT SLD PROFILE
- (C) 4" YEL BRK
- (D) 4" YEL SLD
- (E) 24" WHT SLD
- (G) TY II-A-A @ 40'O.C.
- (H) TY II-A-A @ 80'O.C.
- TRAFFIC FLOW

PAVEMENT MARKINGS ESTIMATE QUANTITIES				
ITEM	CODE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY
644	6001	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1)SA(P)	EA	5
644	6007	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1)SA(U)	EA	1
644	6076	REMOVE SM RD SN SUP&AM	EA	5
666	6047	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)24"(SLD)(090MIL)	LF	262
666	6170	REFL PAV MRK TY II (W) 4" (SLD)	LF	1134
666	6182	REFL PAV MRK TY II (W) 24" (SLD)	LF	262
666	6207	REFL PAV MRK TY II (Y) 4" (SLD)	LF	615
666	6302	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)4"(SLD)(090MIL)	LF	1134
666	6287	REF PROF PAV MRK TY I(Y)4"(SLD)(090MIL)	LF	615
672	6009	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A	EA	15

SHEETAL ASHISH PATEL
126438
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
STATE OF TEXAS

Sheetal Patel, P.E.

12/03/2020

SH 17
TRAFFIC

SIGNING & STRIPING

STA: 63+00.00 TO STA: 1+66.67

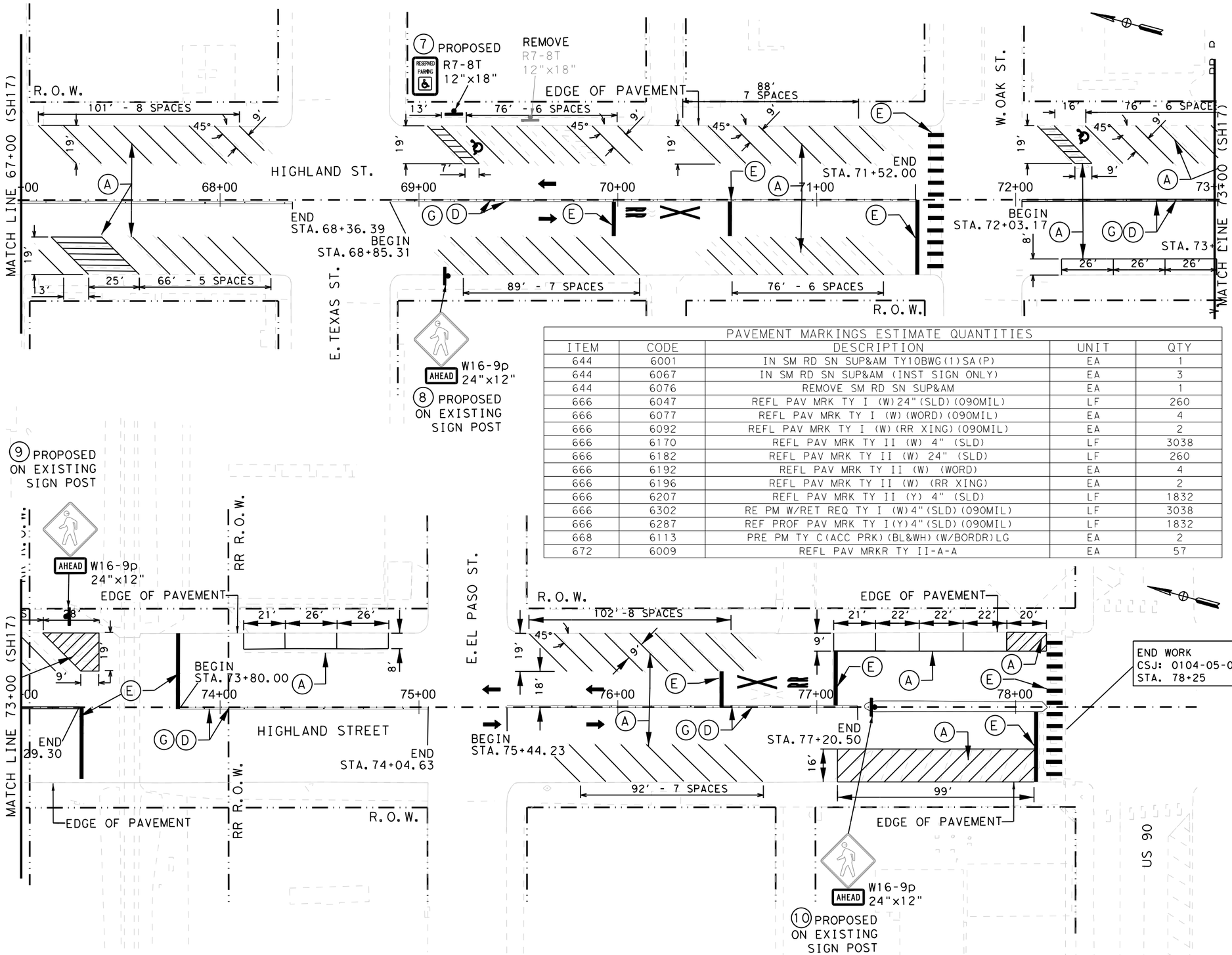
SHEET 5 OF 6

0 25 50
SCALE IN FEET

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0104	05	025	SH 17
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ELP	PRESIDIO		65

DATE: 12/3/2020 11:40:42 AM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5\Documents\24 - ELP\Design Projects\010405025\4 - Design\Plan Set\8. Traffic\SH17_Signing and Striping_05.dgn



NOTES:

1. MATCH TO EXISTING STRIPING ON BOTH ENDS OF THE PROJECT.
2. LOCATE AND RECORD EXISTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS FOR FUTUE PLACEMENT.
3. PLACE PROPOSED SIGNS IN APPROPRIATE LOCATION DIRECTLY ADJACENT TO EXISTING SIGN UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED ON PLANS OR AS DIRECTED.
4. REFER TO PM AND RCD STANDARDS FOR FURTHER PAVEMENT MARKING INFORMATION.

LEGEND

- (A) 4" WHT SLD
- (B) 4" WHT SLD PROFILE
- (C) 4" YEL BRK
- (D) 4" YEL SLD
- (E) 24" WHT SLD
- (G) TY II-A-A @ 40'O.C.
- (H) TY II-A-A @ 80'O.C.
- TRAFFIC FLOW

PAVEMENT MARKINGS ESTIMATE QUANTITIES

ITEM	CODE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY
644	6001	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1)SA(P)	EA	1
644	6067	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM (INST SIGN ONLY)	EA	3
644	6076	REMOVE SM RD SN SUP&AM	EA	1
666	6047	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)24"(SLD)(090MIL)	LF	260
666	6077	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)(WORD)(090MIL)	EA	4
666	6092	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)(RR XING)(090MIL)	EA	2
666	6170	REFL PAV MRK TY II (W) 4" (SLD)	LF	3038
666	6182	REFL PAV MRK TY II (W) 24" (SLD)	LF	260
666	6192	REFL PAV MRK TY II (W) (WORD)	EA	4
666	6196	REFL PAV MRK TY II (W) (RR XING)	EA	2
666	6207	REFL PAV MRK TY II (Y) 4" (SLD)	LF	1832
666	6302	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)4"(SLD)(090MIL)	LF	3038
666	6287	REF PROF PAV MRK TY I(Y)4"(SLD)(090MIL)	LF	1832
668	6113	PRE PM TY C(ACC PRK)(BL&WH)(W/BORDR)LG	EA	2
672	6009	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A	EA	57

STATE OF TEXAS
SHEETAL ASHISH PATEL
126438
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Sheetal Patel, P.E.

12/02/2020

SH 17
TRAFFIC

SIGNING & STRIPING LAYOUT

STA: 69+50 TO STA: 79+00

SCALE IN FEET 0 25 50

SHEET 6 OF 6

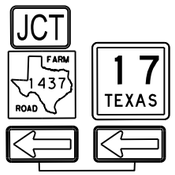
Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0104	05	025	SH 17
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ELP	PRESIDIO		66

DATE: 12/2/2020 4:51:18 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5\Documents\24 - ELP\Design Projects\0104050254 - Design\Plan Set\8. Traffic\SH17_Signing and Striping_06.dgn

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX (X) XX (X-XXXX)

PLAN SHEET NO.	SIGN NO.	SIGN NOMENCLATURE	SIGN	DIMENSIONS	FLAT ALUMINUM (TYPE A)	EXAL ALUMINUM (TYPE G)	POST TYPE FRP = Fiberglass TWT = Thin-Wall 10BWG = 10 BWG S80 = Sch 80	POSTS 1 or 2	ANCHOR TYPE UA=Universal Conc UB=Universal Bolt SA=Slipbase-Conc SB=Slipbase-Bolt WS=Wedge Steel WP=Wedge Plastic	MOUNTING DESIGNATION PREFABRICATED P = "Plain" T = "T" U = "U"	MOUNTING DESIGNATION 1EXT or 2EXT = # of Ext BM = Extruded Wind Beam WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing Channel EXAL= Extruded Alum Sign Panels	BRIDGE MOUNT CLEARANCE SIGNS (See Note 2) TY = TYPE TY N TY S
58	1	R1-1		36" x 36"	✓		10BWG	1	SA	P		
		R1-3P		18" x 6"	✓							
58	2	M1-6T		24" x 24"	✓		10BWG	1	SA	P		
		M6-1		21" x 15"	✓							
		R3-4		24" x 24"	✓							
58	3	M2-1		21" x 15"	✓		10BWG	1	SA	U		
		M1-6F		24" x 24"	✓							
		M6-1		21" x 15"	✓							
		M1-6T		24" x 24"	✓							
		M6-1		21" x 15"	✓							
58	4	R1-1		36" x 36"	✓		10BWG	1	SA	P		
		R1-3P		18" x 6"	✓							
58	5	R1-1		36" x 36"	✓		10BWG	1	SA	P		
		R1-3P		18" x 6"	✓							

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS

Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080"
7.5 to 15	0.100"
Greater than 15	0.125"

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

http://www.txdot.gov/

NOTE:

1. Sign supports shall be located as shown on the plans, except that the Engineer may shift the sign supports, within design guidelines, where necessary to secure a more desirable location or to avoid conflict with utilities. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, the Contractor shall stake and the Engineer will verify all sign support locations.
2. For installation of bridge mount clearance signs, see Bridge Mounted Clearance Sign Assembly (BMCS)Standard Sheet.
3. For Sign Support Descriptive Codes, see Sign Mounting Details Small Roadside Signs General Notes & Details SMD(GEN).

STATE OF TEXAS
SHEETAL ASHISH PATEL
126438
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Sheetal Patel, P.E.
12/02/2020

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

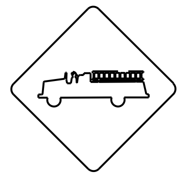
SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

SOSS

FILE:	sums16.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT	May 1987	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS		0104	05	025	SH 17
4-16		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-16		ELP	PRESIDIO		67

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX (X) XX (X-XXXX)

PLAN SHEET NO.	SIGN NO.	SIGN NOMENCLATURE	SIGN	DIMENSIONS	FLAT ALUMINUM (TYPE A)	EXAL ALUMINUM (TYPE G)	POST TYPE: FRP = Fiberglass, TWT = Thin-Wall, 10BWG = 10 BWG, S80 = Sch 80	POSTS: 1 or 2	ANCHOR TYPE: UA=Universal Conc, UB=Universal Bolt, SA=Slipbase-Conc, SB=Slipbase-Bolt, WS=Wedge Steel, WP=Wedge Plastic	MOUNTING DESIGNATION — PREFABRICATED: P = "Plain", T = "T", U = "U"	MOUNTING DESIGNATION: 1EXT or 2EXT = # of Ext, BM = Extruded Wind Beam, WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing Channel, EXAL= Extruded Alum Sign Panels	BRIDGE MOUNT CLEARANCE SIGNS (See Note 2) TY = TYPE: TY N, TY S
58	6	W11-8		36"x36"	✓		10BWG	1	SA	P		
59	7	R7-8T		12" x 18"	✓		10BWG	1	SA	P		
59	8	W16-9p		24"x12"	✓							
59	9	W16-9p		24"x12"	✓							
59	10	W16-9p		24"x12"	✓							

STATE OF TEXAS
SHEETAL ASHISH PATEL
126438
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Sheetal Patel, P.E.
12/03/2020

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS	
Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080"
7.5 to 15	0.100"
Greater than 15	0.125"

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.
http://www.txdot.gov/

NOTE:

1. Sign supports shall be located as shown on the plans, except that the Engineer may shift the sign supports, within design guidelines, where necessary to secure a more desirable location or to avoid conflict with utilities. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, the Contractor shall stake and the Engineer will verify all sign support locations.
2. For installation of bridge mount clearance signs, see Bridge Mounted Clearance Sign Assembly (BMCS) Standard Sheet.
3. For Sign Support Descriptive Codes, see Sign Mounting Details Small Roadside Signs General Notes & Details SMD(GEN).

SHEET 2 OF 2

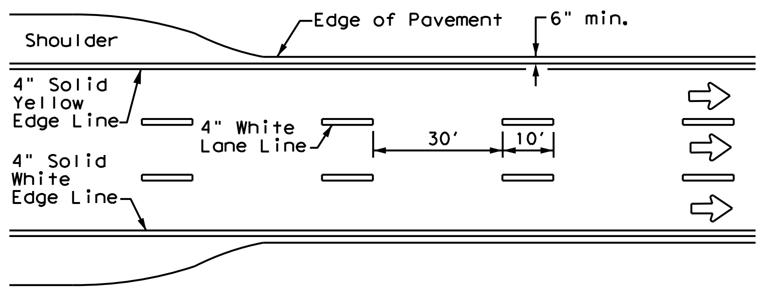
Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Operations Division Standard

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

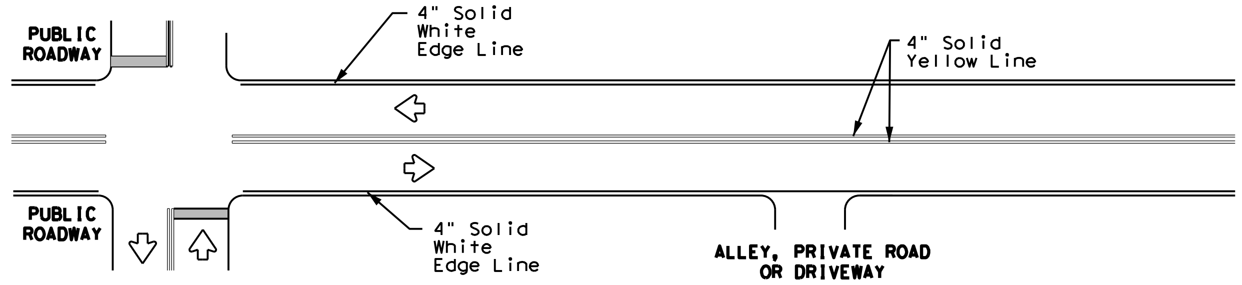
SOSS

FILE: sums16.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT May 1987	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 4-16 8-16	0104	05	025	SH 17
	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	ELP		PRESIDIO	68

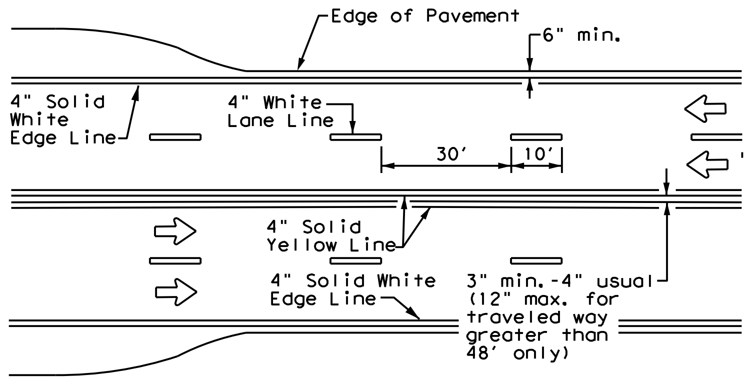
DATE: 12/3/2020 3:05:43 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5\Documents\24 - ELP\Design Projects\...



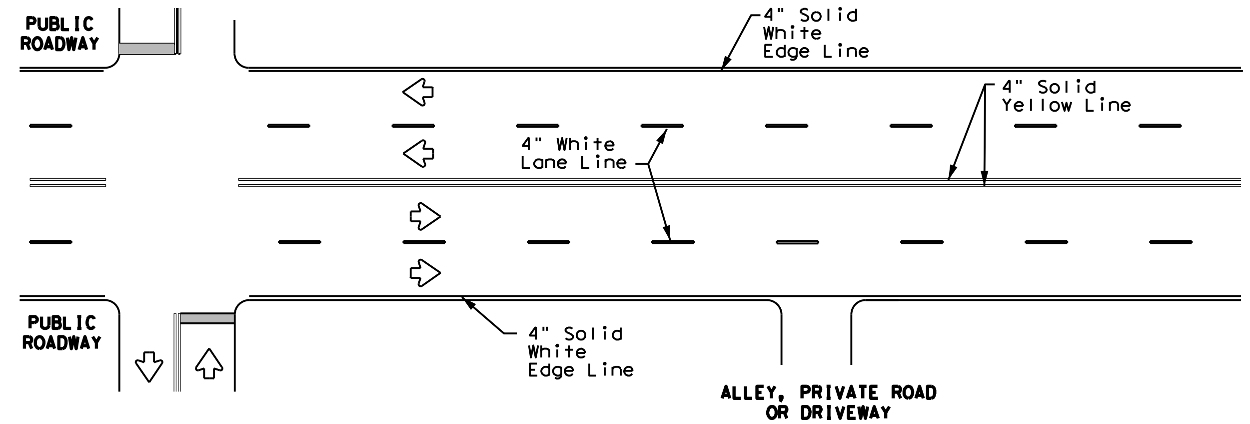
EDGE LINE AND LANE LINES ONE-WAY ROADWAY WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS



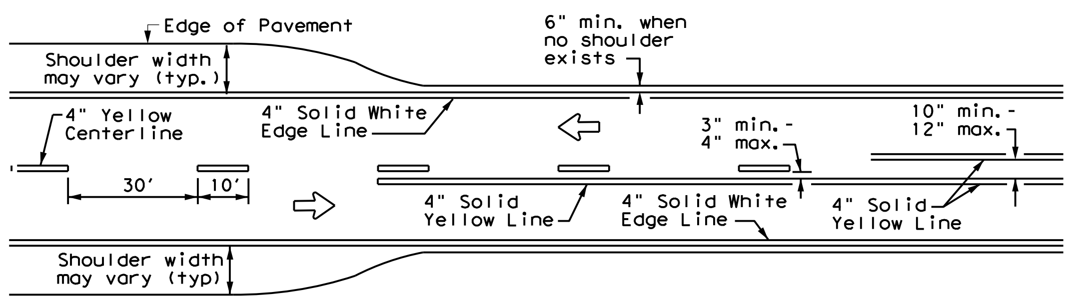
TYPICAL TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY PAVEMENT MARKINGS THROUGH INTERSECTIONS



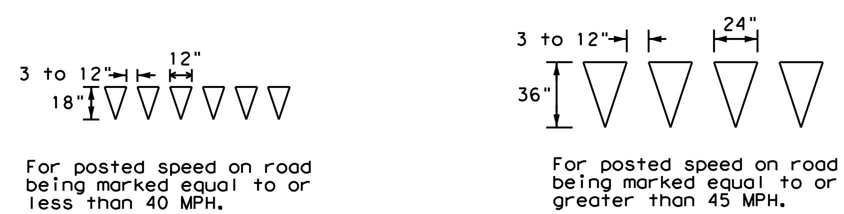
CENTERLINE AND LANE LINES FOUR LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS



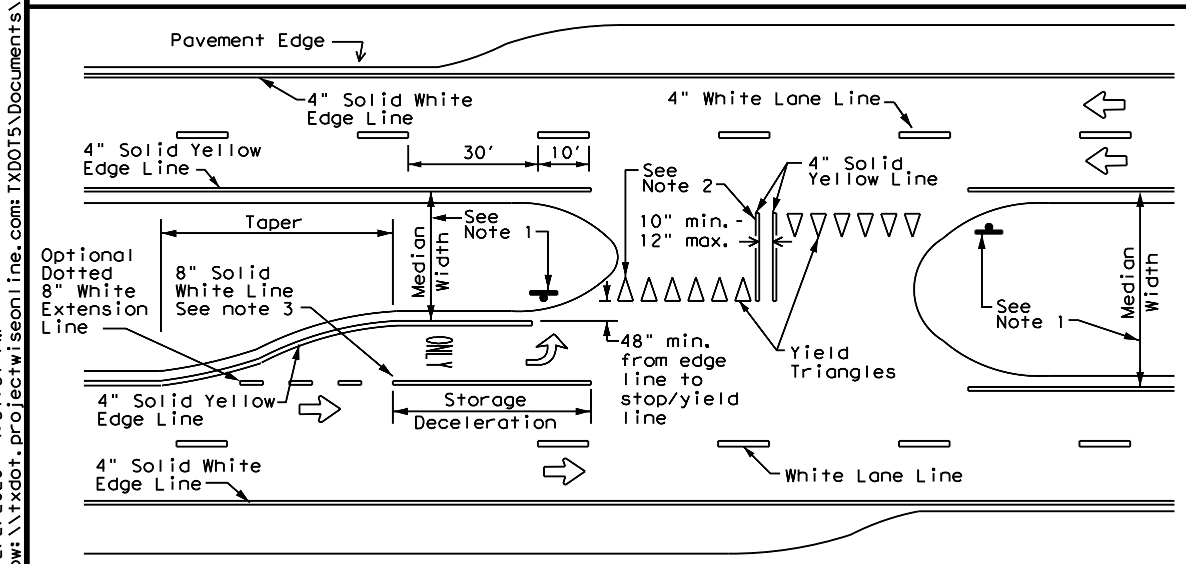
TYPICAL MULTI-LANE, TWO-WAY PAVEMENT MARKINGS THROUGH INTERSECTIONS



TWO LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS



YIELD LINES



FOUR LANE DIVIDED ROADWAY CROSSOVERS

NOTES

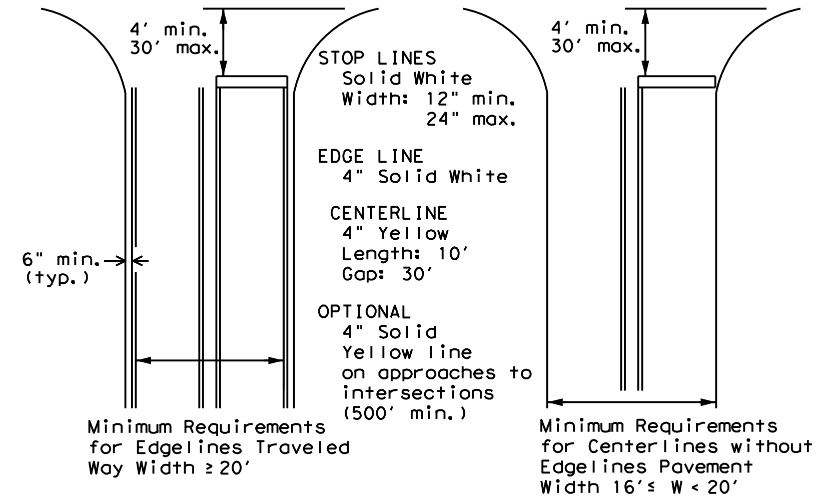
1. Where divided highways are separated by median widths at the median opening itself of 30 feet or more, median openings shall be signed as two separate intersections. Each median opening has two width measurements, with one measurement for each approach. The narrow median width will be the controlling width to determine if signs are required. Yield signs are the typical intersection control. Stop signs are optional as determined by the Engineer.
2. Install median striping (double yellow centerlines and stop bars/yield triangles) when a 50' or greater median centerline can be placed. Stop bars shall only be used with stop signs. Yield troingles shall only be used with yield signs.
3. Length of turn bays, including taper, deceleration, and storage lengths shall be as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

GENERAL NOTES

1. Edgeline striping shall be as shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer. The edgeline should not be placed less less than 6 inches from the edge of pavement. This distance may vary due to pavement raveling or other conditions. Edgelines are not required in curb and gutter sections of roadways.
2. The traveled way includes only that portion of the roadway used for vehicular travel. It does not include the parking lanes, sidewalks, berms and shoulders. The traveled ways shall be measured from the inside of edgeline to the inside of edgeline of a two lane roadway.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



GUIDE FOR PLACEMENT OF STOP LINES, EDGE LINE & CENTERLINE

Based on Traveled Way and Pavement Widths for Undivided Highways

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Safety Division Standard

TYPICAL STANDARD PAVEMENT MARKINGS

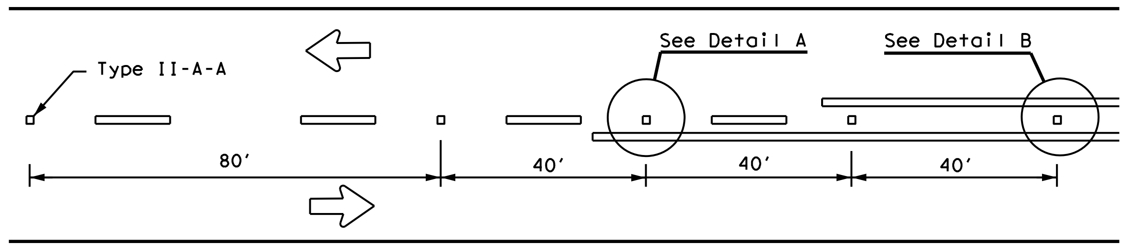
PM(1)-20

FILE: pm1-20.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT November 1978	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 8-95 3-03 5-00 2-12 8-00 6-20	0104	05	025	SH 17
	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	ELP		PRESIDIO	69

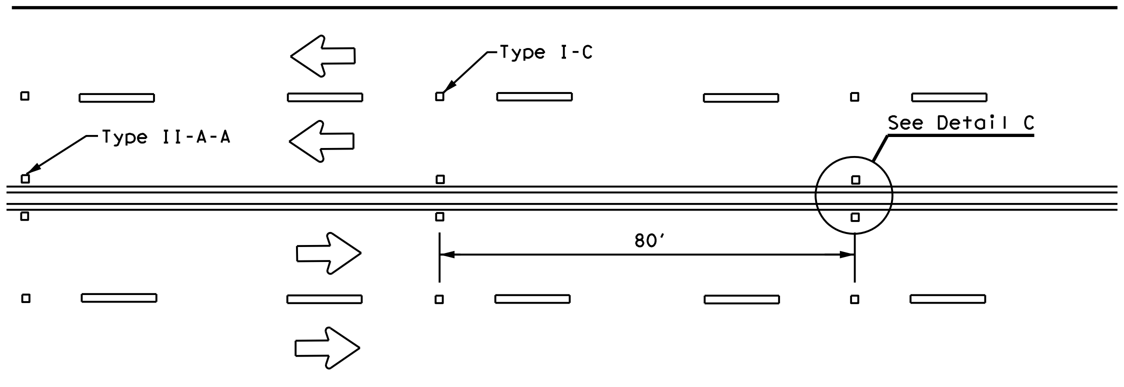
22A

DATE: 12/2/2020 4:51:51 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOTS\Documents\24 - ELP\Design Projects\0104-05-025\...

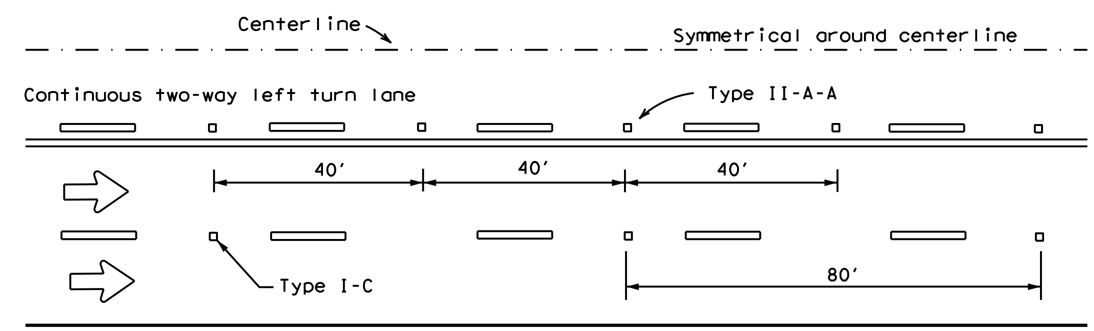
REFLECTIVE RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS FOR VEHICLE POSITIONING GUIDANCE



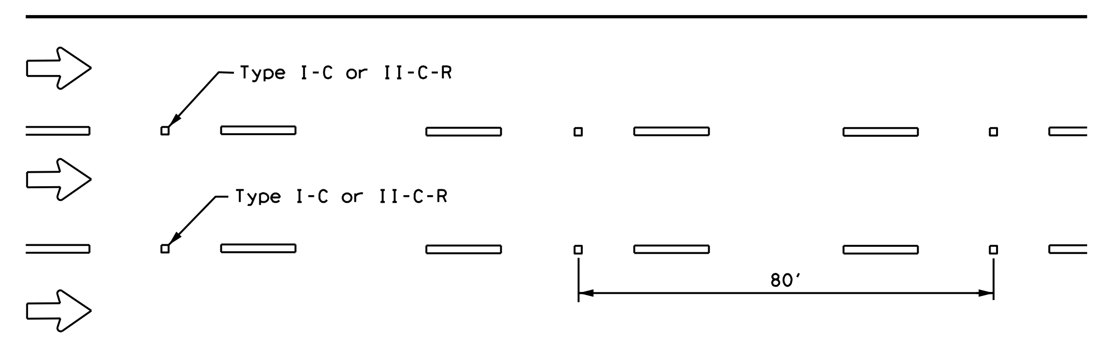
CENTERLINE FOR ALL TWO LANE ROADWAYS



CENTERLINE & LANE LINES FOR FOUR LANE TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS

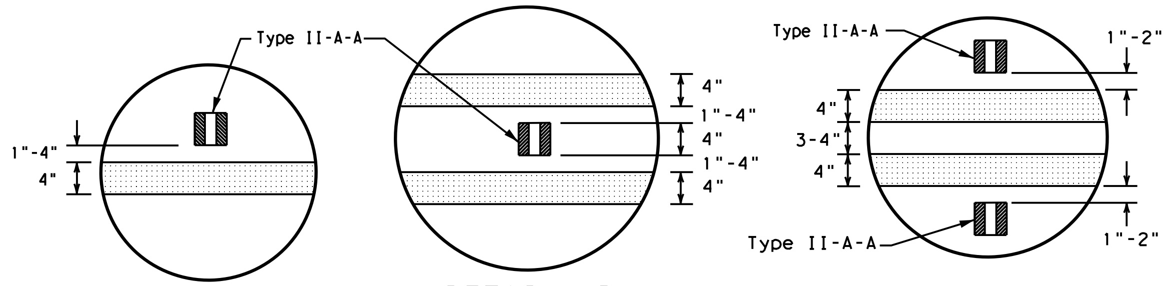


CENTERLINE AND LANE LINES FOR TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE

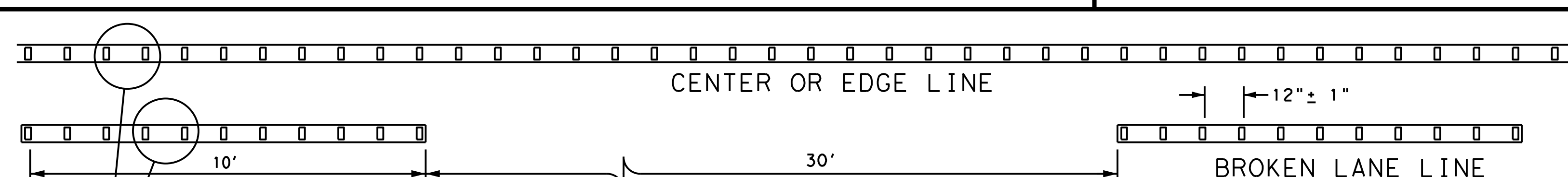


LANE LINES FOR ONE-WAY ROADWAY (NON-FREEWAY FACILITIES)

Raised pavement markers Type II-C-R shall have clear face toward normal traffic and red face toward wrong-way traffic.

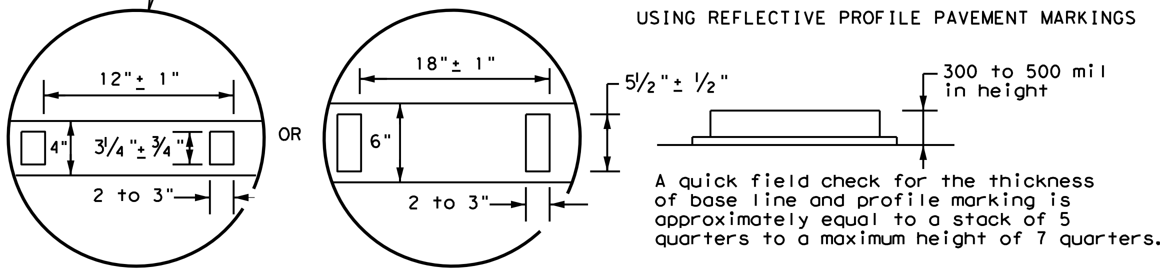


DETAIL "A" DETAIL "B" DETAIL "C"



REFLECTORIZED PROFILE PATTERN DETAIL

USING REFLECTIVE PROFILE PAVEMENT MARKINGS



4" EDGE LINE, CENTER LINE OR LANE LINE

OPTIONAL 6" EDGE LINE, CENTER LINE OR LANE LINE

A quick field check for the thickness of base line and profile marking is approximately equal to a stack of 5 quarters to a maximum height of 7 quarters.

NOTE

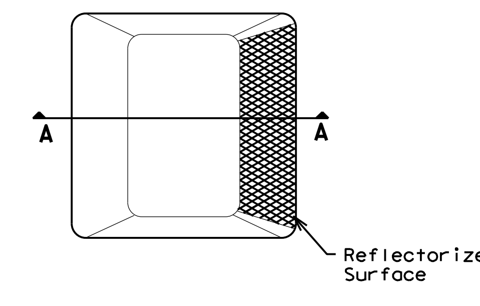
Profile markings shall not be placed on roadways with a posted speed limit of 45 MPH or less.

GENERAL NOTES

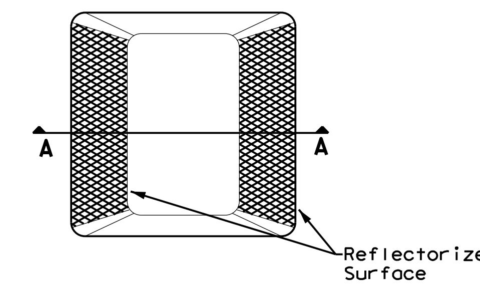
1. All raised pavement markers placed in broken lines shall be placed in line with and midway between the stripes.
2. On concrete pavements the raised pavement markers should be placed to one side of the longitudinal joints.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

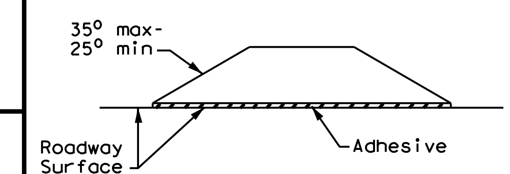
All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



Type I (Top View)



Type II (Top View)



SECTION A

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

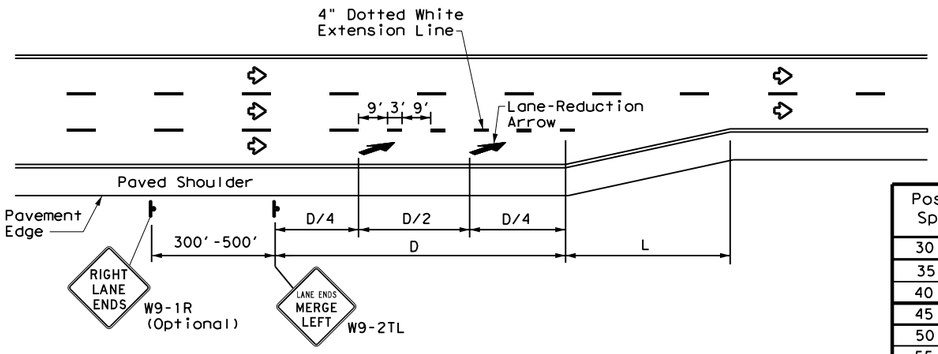
POSITION GUIDANCE USING RAISED MARKERS RELECTORIZED PROFILE MARKINGS PM(2)-20

FILE: pm2-20.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT April 1977	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 4-92 2-10 5-00 2-12 8-00 6-20	0104	05	025	SH 17
	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	ELP		PRESIDIO	70

22B

DATE: 12/2/2020 4:51:58 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOTS\Documents\24 - ELP\Design Projects\...

DATE: 12/04/2000 4:18:21 PM
FILE: DOCUMENT NAME: c:\ectrwi\seonline.com:TXDOT5\Documents\24 - ELP\Design Projects\PM3-20.dgn

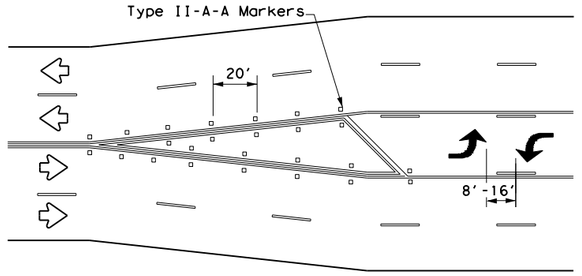


LANE REDUCTION

Posted Speed	D (ft)	L (ft)
30 MPH	460	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$
35 MPH	565	
40 MPH	670	
45 MPH	775	L=WS
50 MPH	885	
55 MPH	990	
60 MPH	1,100	
65 MPH	1,200	
70 MPH	1,250	
75 MPH	1,350	

NOTES

1. Lane reduction pavement markings are used where the number of through lanes is reduced because of narrowing of the roadway or because of a section of on-street parking in what would otherwise be a through lane. For Texas Super 2 Passing Lanes, see TS2(PL) standard sheets.
2. On divided highways, an additional W9-1R "RIGHT LANE ENDS" sign may be installed in the median aligned with the W9-1R sign on the right side of the highway.
3. Lane reduction arrows are required for speeds of 45 mph or greater. An optional third lane reduction arrow may be added based on engineering judgement. If used, the optional third lane reduction arrow should be centered between the first and last lane reduction arrows.
4. For lane reductions on Freeways and Expressways, signing shall conform to the TxDOT Freeway Signing Handbook.



A two-way left-turn (TWLT) lane-use arrow pavement marking should be used at or just downstream from the beginning of a two-way left-turn lane within a corridor. Repeating the marking after each intersection or dedicated turn bay is not required unless stated elsewhere in the plans.

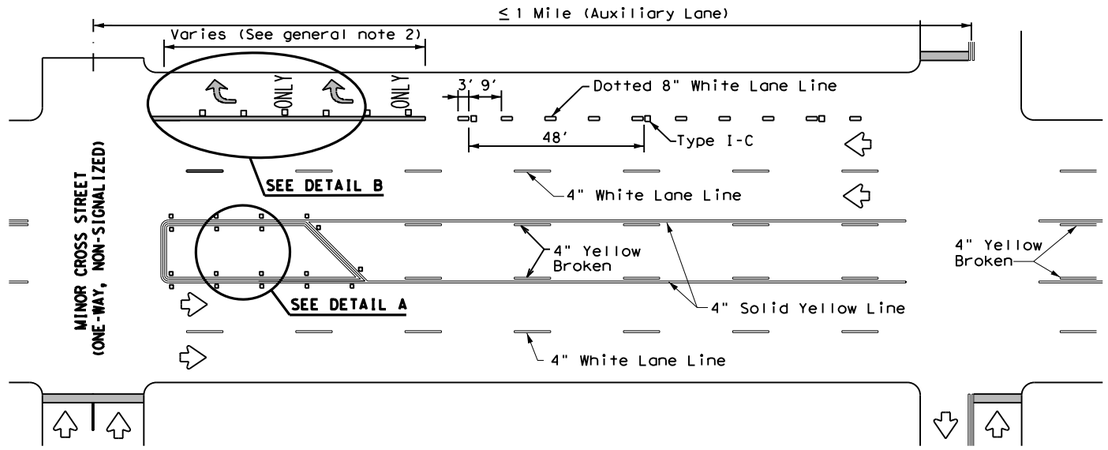
TYPICAL TRANSITION FOR TWLTL AND DIVIDED HIGHWAY

GENERAL NOTES

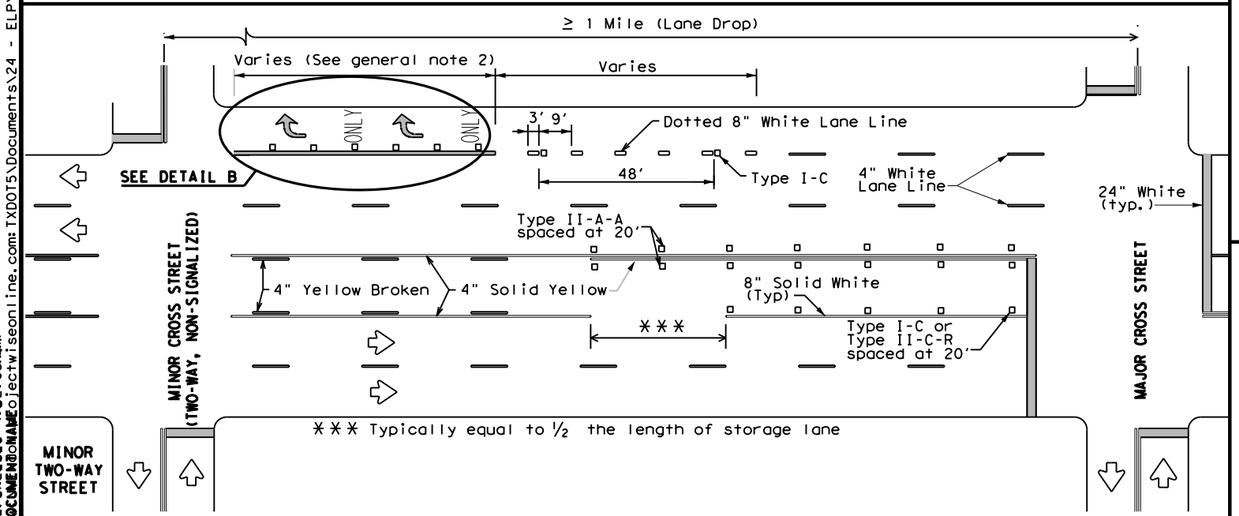
1. Lane use word and arrow markings shall be used where through lanes approaching an intersection become mandatory turn lanes. Lane use word and arrow markings should be used in auxiliary lanes of substantial length. Lane use arrow markings or word and arrow markings may be used in other lanes and turn bays for emphasis. Details for words and arrows are as shown in the Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas.
2. When lane-use words and arrow markings are used, two sets of arrows should be used if the length of the bay is greater than 180 feet. When a single lane use arrow or word and arrow marking is used for a short turn lane, it should be located at or near the upstream end of the full-width turn lane.
3. Use raised pavement marker Type I-C with undivided highways, flush medians and two way left turn lanes. Use raised pavement marker Type II-C-R with divided highways and raised medians.
4. Length of turn bays, including taper, deceleration, and storage lengths shall be as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

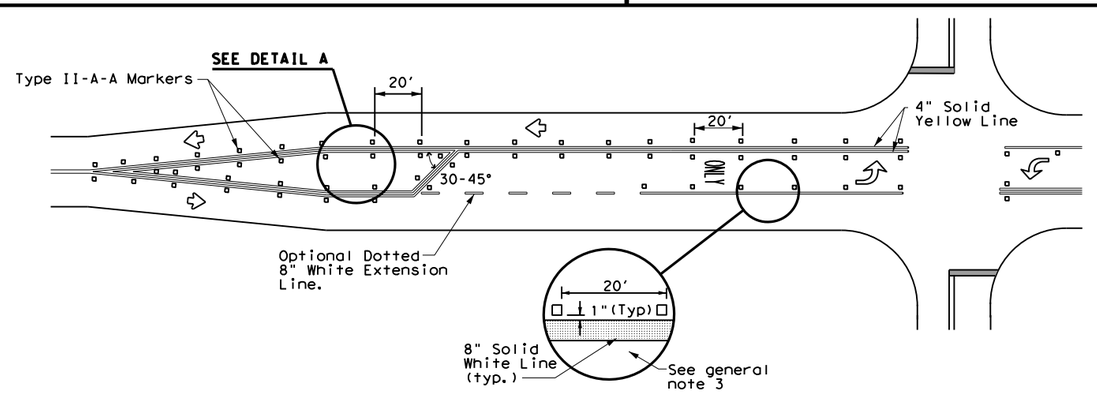
All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



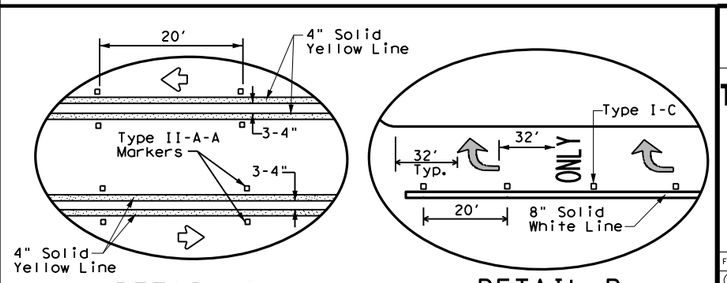
TYPICAL TWLTL AT ONE-WAY STREET AND RIGHT TURN AUXILIARY LANE



TYPICAL TWLTL AT TWO-WAY CROSS STREET AND RIGHT TURN LANE DROP



TYPICAL TWO-LANE HIGHWAY INTERSECTION WITH LEFT TURN BAYS



Texas Department of Transportation

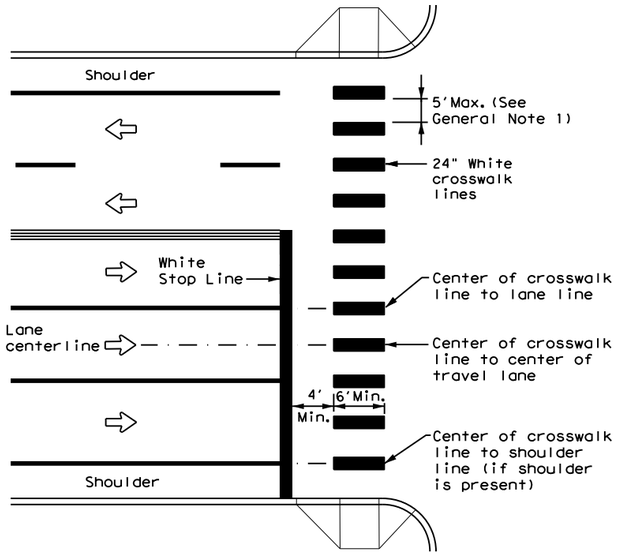
Traffic Safety Division Standard

TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANES, RURAL LEFT TURN BAYS, AND LANE REDUCTION PAVEMENT MARKINGS PM(3)-20

FILE: pm3-20.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT April 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0104	05	025	SH 17
5-00 2-10	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-00 2-12	ELP	PRESIDIO		71
3-03 6-20				

220

DATE: 12/04/2020 4:38:21 3AM
FILE: DOCUMENT NAME: c:\projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5\Documents\24 - ELP\Design Projects\CAD\pm4-20.dgn



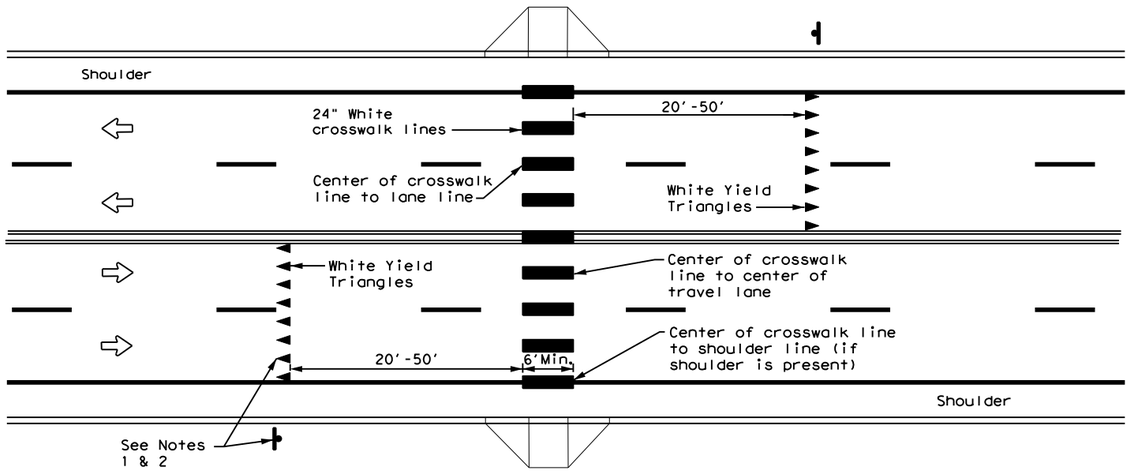
HIGH-VISIBILITY LONGITUDINAL CROSSWALK AT CONTROLLED APPROACH

GENERAL NOTES

1. Longitudinal crosswalk lines should not be placed in the wheel path of vehicles. Center the crosswalk lines on travel lanes, lane lines, and shoulder lines (if present).
2. A minimum 6" clear distance shall be provided to the curb face. If the last crosswalk line falls into this distance it must be omitted.
3. For divided roadways, adjustments in spacing of the crosswalk lines should be made in the median so that the crosswalk lines are maintained in their proper location across the travel portion of the roadway.
4. At skewed crosswalks, the crosswalk lines are to remain parallel to the lane lines.
5. Each crosswalk shall be a minimum of 6' wide.
6. The High-Visibility Longitudinal Crosswalk is the preferred crosswalk pattern on State Highways. Other crosswalk patterns as shown in the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" may be used. All crosswalk designs and dimension shall comply with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices."
7. Final placement of Stop Bar/Yield Triangles and Crosswalk shall be approved by the Engineer in the field.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



UNSIGNALIZED MID BLOCK HIGH-VISIBILITY LONGITUDINAL CROSSWALK

NOTES

1. Use yield triangles with "Yield Here to Pedestrians" signs at unsignalized mid block crosswalks.
2. Use stop bars with "Stop Here on Red" signs at mid block crosswalks controlled by traffic signals or pedestrian hybrid beacons.

Texas Department of Transportation

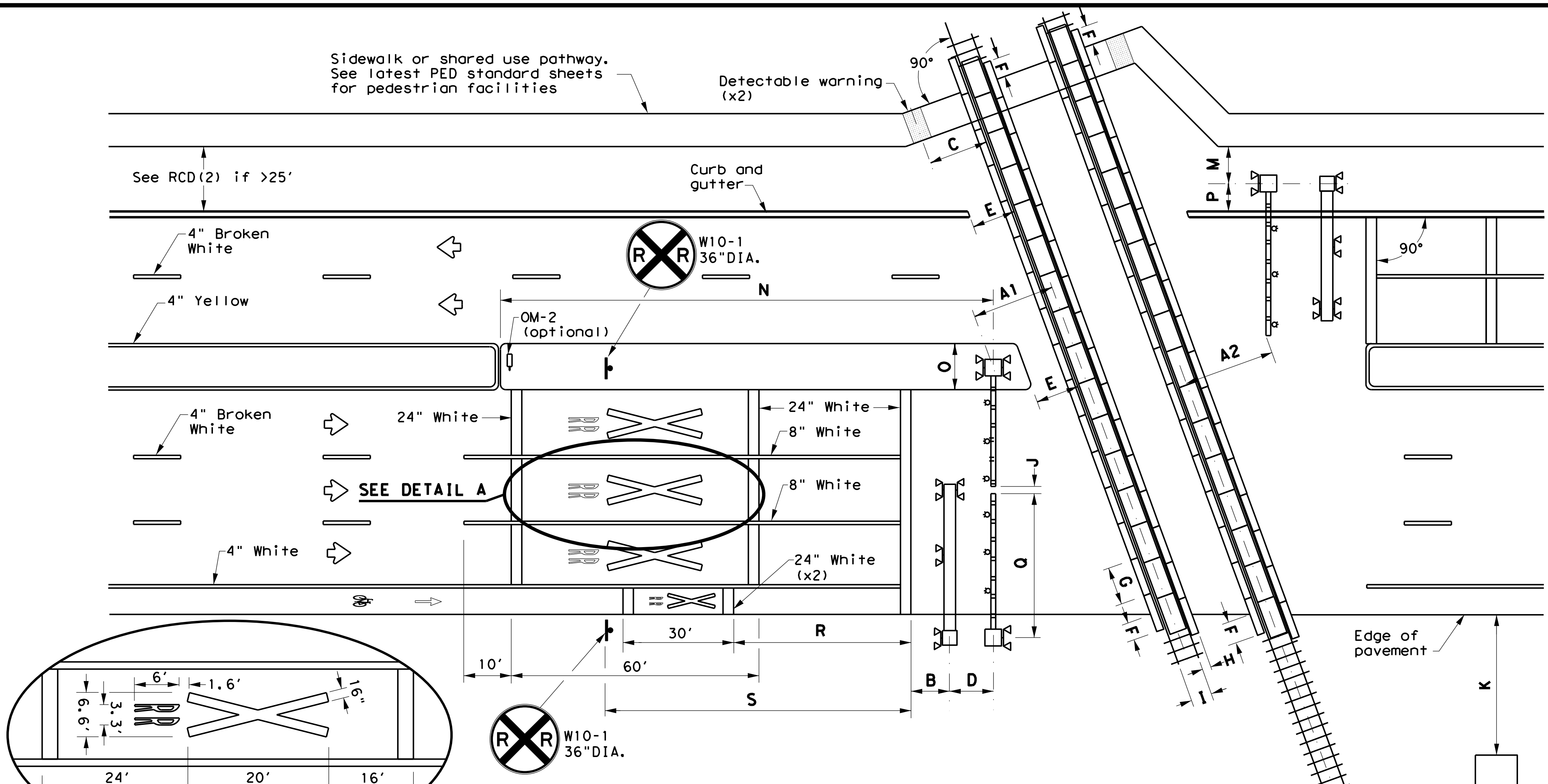
Traffic Safety Division Standard

CROSSWALK PAVEMENT MARKINGS

PM(4)-20

FILE: pm4-20.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT June 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0104	05	025	SH 17
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ELP	PRESIDIO		72

22D



2-WAY, MULTIPLE LANES EACH DIRECTION

NOTES

A1: Center of RR mast to center of rail: 12' minimum, 15' typical.

A2: Tip of gate to center of rail: 12' minimum, 15' typical.

B: Center of mast (cantilever, gate, or mast flasher) of nearest active traffic control device to stop line: 8' (NOTE: Stop line may be moved as needed, but should be at least 8' back from gates, if present).

C: Center of detectable warning device to nearest rail: 6' minimum

D: Center of gate mast to center of cantilever mast: 6' typical. NOTE: Cantilever may be located in front or behind gates.

E: Edge of median or curb to nearest rail: 10' typical. NOTE: Design median edge to be parallel with rail.

F: Edge of planking panel from edge of pavement or sidewalk: 3' minimum. NOTE: Field panels need not be in line with gauge panels.

G: Length of panels along rail: 8' typical.

H: Width of field panel: 2' typical (check with railroad company).

I: Distance between rails: 4'-8.5".

J: Tip of gate to tip of gate: 2' maximum for Quiet Zone SSM or 90% of traveled way covered by gates for all other locations.

K: Nearest edge of RR cabin from edge of pavement: 30' typical. NOTE: Cabinet not required to be parallel to edge of pavement.

L: Nearest edge of RR cabin from nearest rail: 25' typical.

M: Center of RR mast to edge of sidewalk: 6' minimum.

N: Center of gate mast to leading edge of non-traversable median: 100' minimum to qualify as a Quiet Zone SSM. NOTE: 60' will suffice if there is a street intersection within the 100' and all street intersections within 60' are closed.

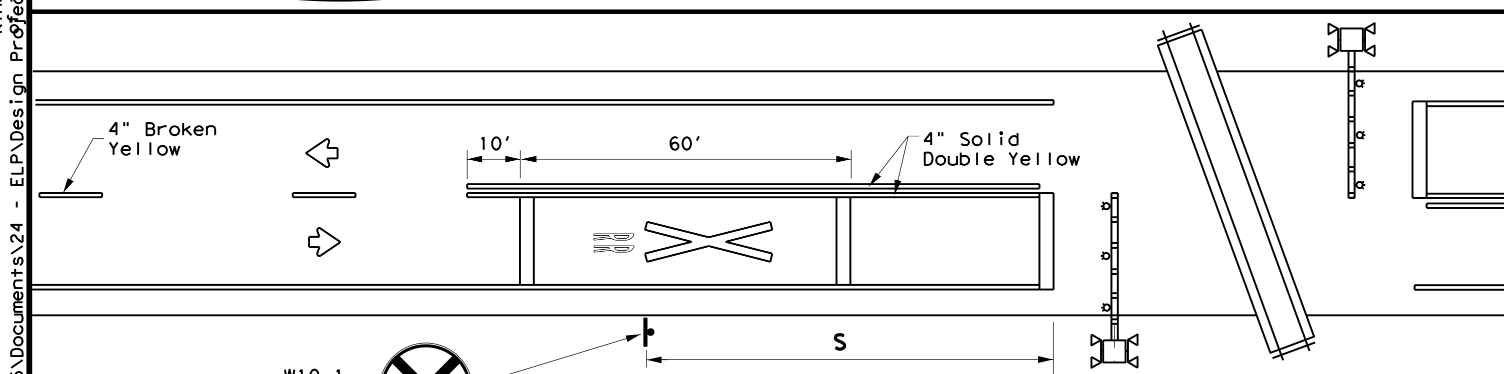
O: Width of median: 8'-6" minimum, 10' typical when using median gates. NOTE: Center of gate mast minimum 4'-3" from face of curb.

P: Center of RR mast to face of curb: 4'-3" minimum.
Center of RR mast to edge of pavement (with shoulder): 6' minimum
Center of RR mast to edge of pavement (no shoulder): 8'-3" minimum
NOTE: BNSF prefers 5'-3", 7', and 9'-3" minimums, respectively.

Q: Gate length: 28' or less typical, but railroad company may allow up to 32' under special circumstances.

R: Stop line to first RR Crossing transverse line (bike lane): 50' typical.

S: Stop line to GRADE CROSSING ADVANCE WARNING (W10-1) sign and adjacent RR Crossing pavement markings. See Table 1. See RCD(2) for other signs.



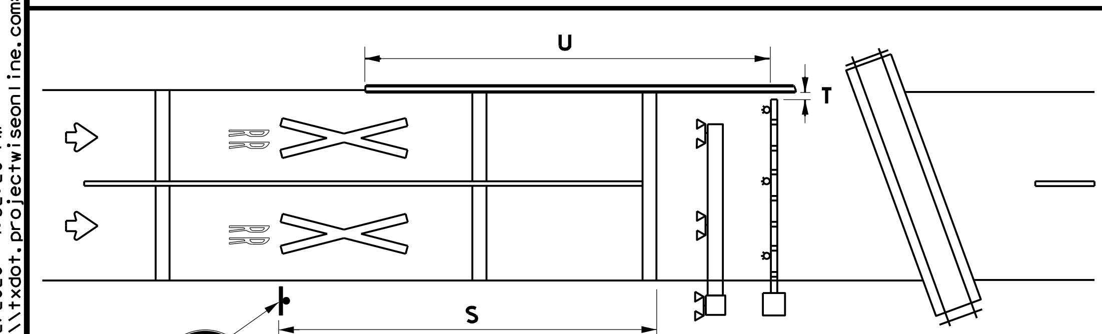
2 LANES, 2-WAY

TABLE 1	
Approach Speed (mph)	Desirable Placement (feet)
20	100
25	100
30	100
35	100
40	125
45	175
50	250
55	325
60	400
65	475
70	550
75	650

LEGEND	
	Sign
	Object Marker
	Traffic Flow
	Cantilever
	Gate Assembly
	Mast Flasher Pair

GENERAL NOTES

1. Medians and curbs must be non-traversable to qualify as a Quiet Zone Supplementary Safety Measure (SSM). Non-traversable curbs in Quiet Zones are 6" tall minimum and used on roadways where speed does not exceed 40 mph.
2. Raised pavement markers may be used to supplement striping. See PM(2) and PM(3) standard sheets.
3. Medians preferred whenever possible to prevent vehicles from driving around gates.
4. Longitudinal edge striping may be continued thru crossing as needed. Illumination may also be considered for nighttime visibility.
5. See SMD standard sheets for sign mounting details.
6. See the Standard Highway Sign Design for Texas (SHSD) manual for sign and pavement marking details.

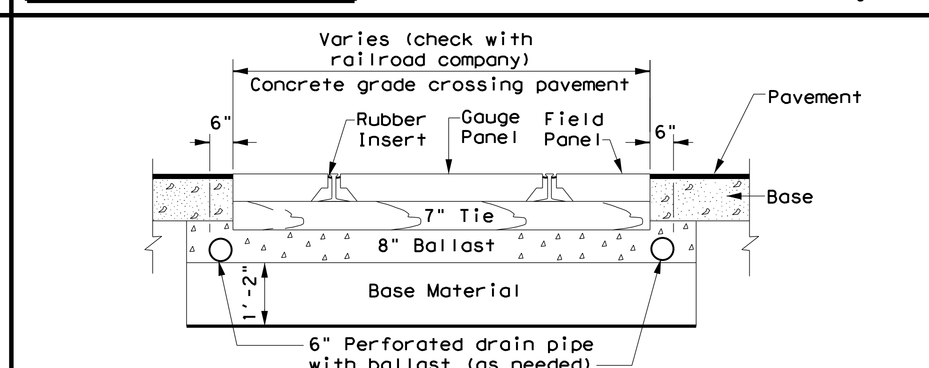


1-WAY STREET WITH CURB

NOTES

T: Tip of gate to edge of curb: 1' max for Quiet Zone SSM, 90% of traveled way covered by gates for all other locations

U: Non-traversable curb length from gate: 100' min. for a Quiet Zone SSM, 10' min for all other locations.



CROSSING SURFACE CROSS SECTION

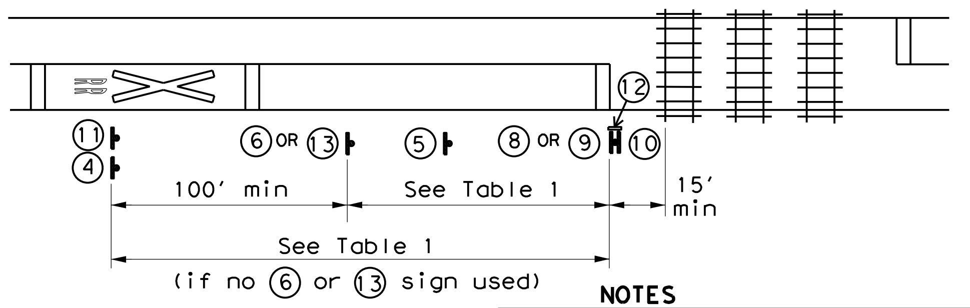
Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Operations Division Standard

RAILROAD CROSSING DETAILS SIGNING, STRIPING, AND DEVICE PLACEMENT RCD(1)-16

FILE: rcd1-16.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT FEBRUARY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0104	05	025	SH 17
	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	ELP		PRESIDIO	73

14

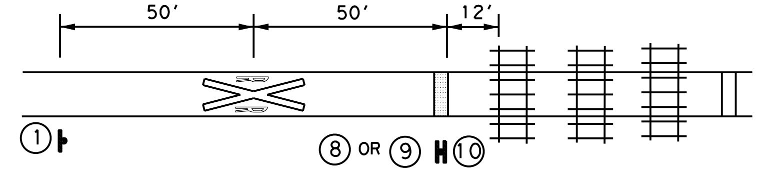
DATE: 12/2/2020 4:52:20 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5\Documents\24 - ELP\Design Projects\...



NOTES

1. Stop or yield sign may also be installed to the left of the crossbuck sign, rather than below it.
2. A 2" white retroreflective strip shall be installed on front and back of crossbuck sign post.

PASSIVE CROSSING



NOTES

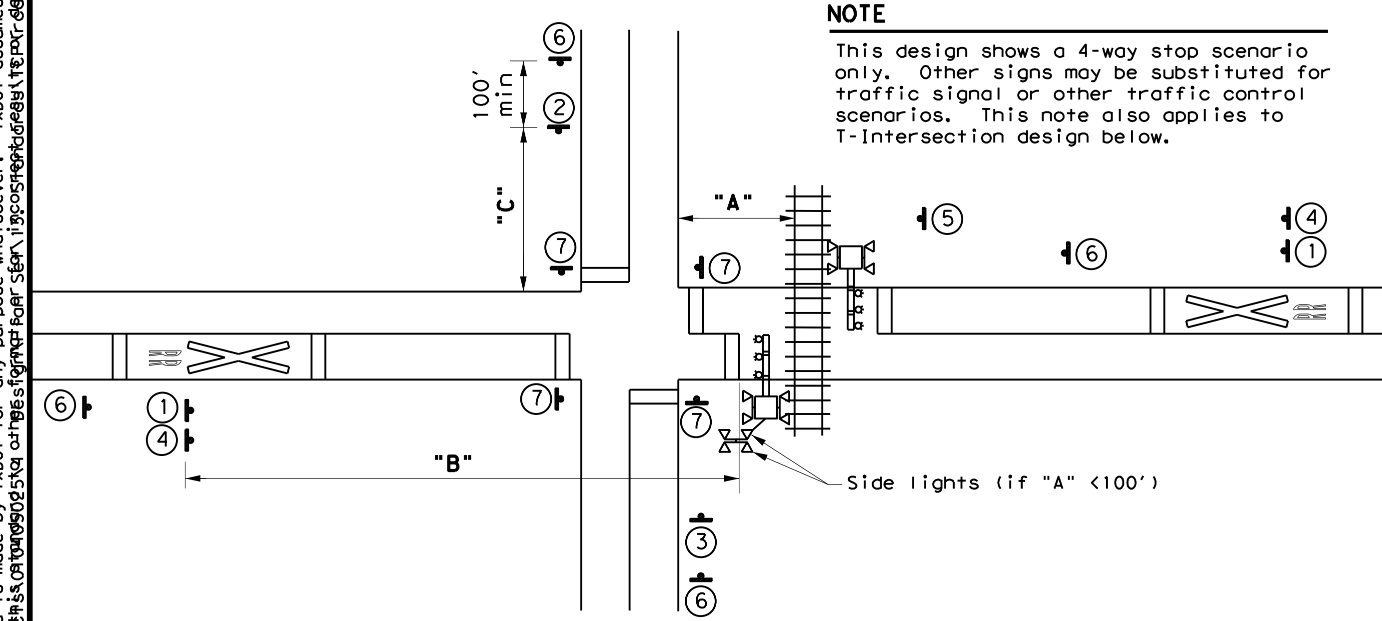
1. A shared use pathway is considered a separate pathway crossing when more than 25' from traveled way of adjacent roadway.
2. Detectable warning used at stop bar.
3. Smaller sign sizes preferred than shown to the right on this sheet.

PATHWAY CROSSING

TABLE 1	
Approach Speed (mph)	Desirable Placement (feet)
20	100
25	100
30	100
35	100
40	125
45	175
50	250
55	325
60	400
65	475
70	550
75	650

GENERAL NOTES

1. Railroad company to provide active traffic control devices, CROSSBUCK (R15-1), NUMBER OF TRACKS Plaque (R15-2P) (if more than 1 track), and EMERGENCY NOTIFICATION (I-13) signs.
2. LOW GROUND CLEARANCE (W10-5) signs may be relocated further upstream of crossing to provide advance warning of alternate route.
3. GRADE CROSSING AND INTERSECTION ADVANCE WARNING (W10-2) signs may be modified as needed to fit roadway geometry.
4. Table 1 placement distances may vary per Sect. 2C.05 of the TMUTCD.
5. See Table 1 to determine placement of STOP AHEAD (W3-1) and YIELD AHEAD (W3-2) signs unless shown otherwise.
6. DO NOT STOP ON TRACKS (R8-8) signs installed when potential for vehicles stopping on tracks is significant as determined by sealing engineer. Install so sign does not block view of RR mast.
7. See the Standard Highway Sign Design for Texas (SHSD) manual for sign and pavement marking details.

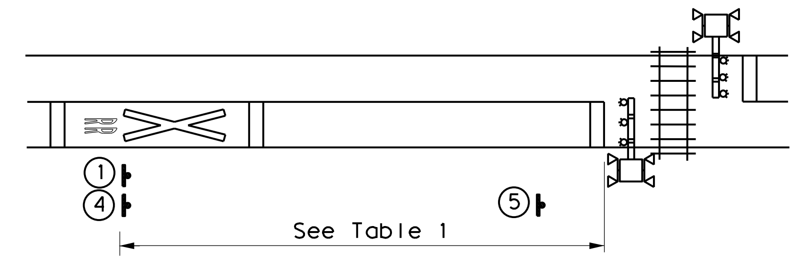


NOTE

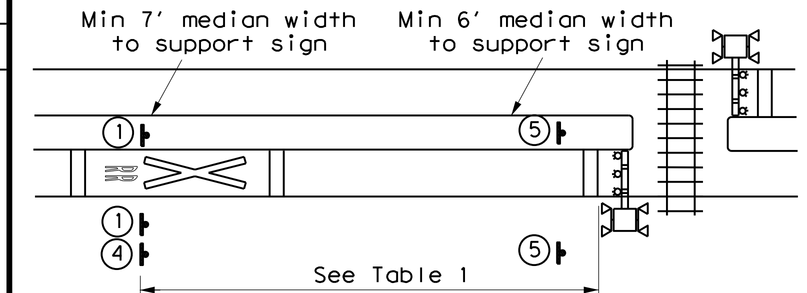
This design shows a 4-way stop scenario only. Other signs may be substituted for traffic signal or other traffic control scenarios. This note also applies to T-Intersection design below.

	"A" <100'	"A" ≥100'
"B"	See Table 1. Place pavement markings and signs on opposite side of intersection from rail if spacing from Table 1 would put markings within intersection.	See Table 1. Place pavement markings and signs between rail and intersection if spacing from Table 1 would put markings within intersection.
"C"	See Table 1.	GRADE CROSSING AND INTERSECTION ADVANCE WARNING (W10-2, W10-3, W10-4) signs should only be installed if W10-1 sign is not between intersection and railroad crossing. If needed, see Table 1.

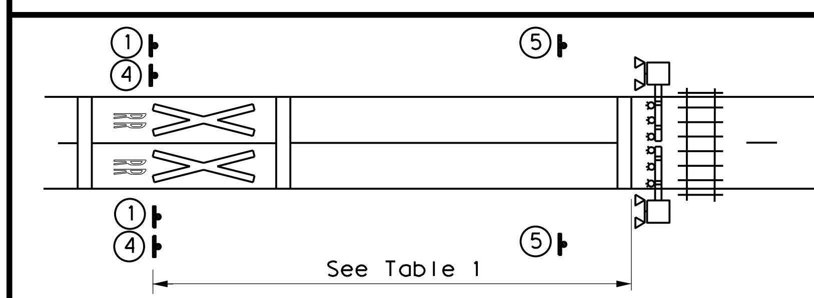
GRADE CROSSING NEAR A PARALLEL STREET



2-WAY

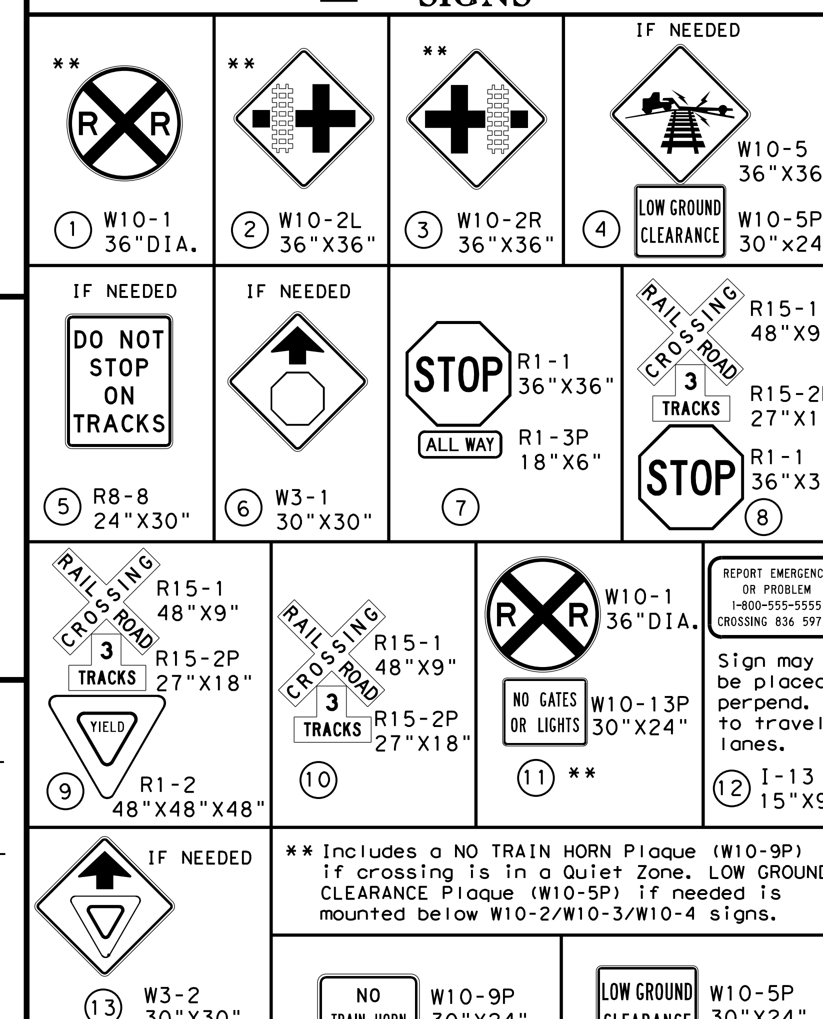


2-WAY WITH MEDIAN

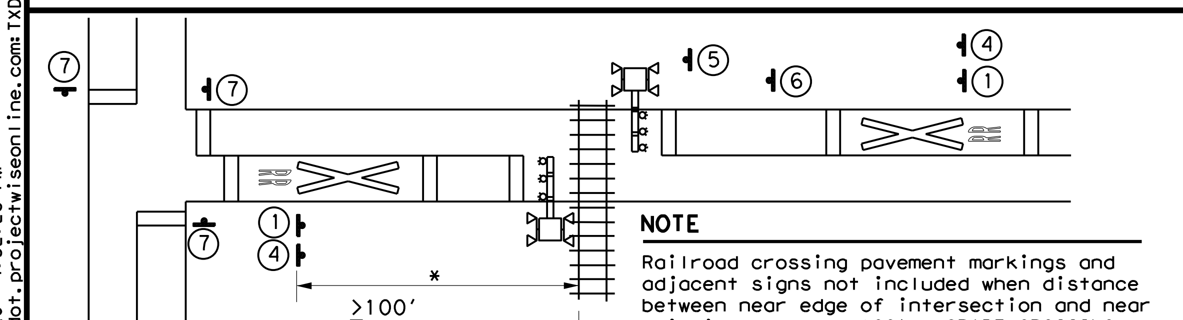


1-WAY

SIGNS



** Includes a NO TRAIN HORN Plaque (W10-9P) if crossing is in a Quiet Zone. LOW GROUND CLEARANCE Plaque (W10-5P) if needed is mounted below W10-2/W10-3/W10-4 signs.

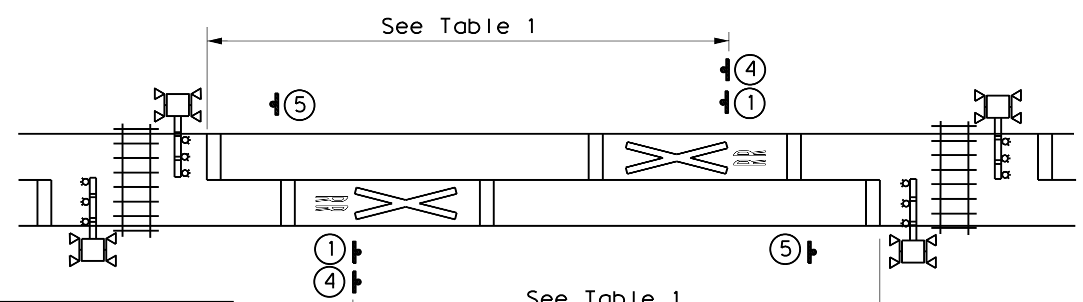


NOTE

Railroad crossing pavement markings and adjacent signs not included when distance between near edge of intersection and near rail is less than 100'. GRADE CROSSING AND INTERSECTION ADVANCE WARNING (W10-3) signs installed on roadway parallel with rail in this case.

*Use Table 1 if sufficient space exists.

T-INTERSECTION



NOTE

Separate active traffic control devices, railroad crossing pavement markings, and adjacent signs required when tracks are more than 100' apart.

2 ADJACENT CROSSINGS

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Operations Division Standard

RAILROAD CROSSING DETAILS SIGNING & STRIPING

RCD(2)-16

FILE: rcd2-16.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT FEBRUARY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0104	05	025	SH 17
	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	ELP		PRESIDIO	74

DATE: 12/2/2020 4:52:28 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5\Documents\24 - ELP\Design Projects\0104-05-025 Presidio...

DATE: 12/2/2020 4:52:48 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5\Documents\24 - ELP\Design Projects\0104050254 - Design\Plan Set\13. Standards\Traffic\smdgen.dgn

SIGN SUPPORT DESCRIPTIVE CODES

(Descriptive Codes correspond to project estimate and quantities sheets)

SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(X)XX(X-XXXX)

Post Type

FRP = Fiberglass Reinforced Plastic Pipe (see SMD(FRP))
TWT = Thin-Walled Tubing (see SMD(TWT))
10BWG = 10 BWG Tubing (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
S80 = Schedule 80 Pipe (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))

Number of Posts (1 or 2)

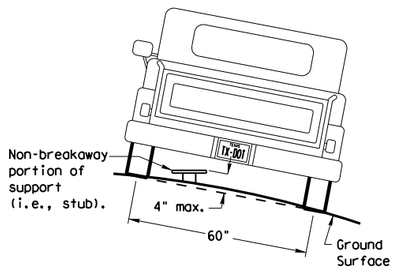
Anchor Type

UA = Universal Anchor - Concreted (see SMD(FRP) and (TWT))
UB = Universal Anchor - Bolted down (see SMD(FRP) and (TWT))
WS = Wedge Anchor Steel - (see SMD(TWT))
WP = Wedge Anchor Plastic (see SMD(TWT))
SA = Slipbase - Concreted (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
SB = Slipbase - Bolted Down (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))

Sign Mounting Designation

P = Prefab. "Plain" (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3), (TWT), (FRP))
T = Prefab. "T" (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3), (TWT))
U = Prefab. "U" (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
IF REQUIRED
1EXT or 2EXT = Number of Extensions (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3), (TWT))
BM = Extruded Wind Beam (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing Channel (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
EXAL = Extruded Aluminum Sign Panels (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))

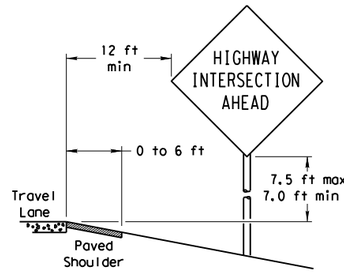
REQUIRED CLEARANCE FOR BREAKAWAY SUPPORT



To avoid vehicle undercarriage snagging, any substantial remains of a breakaway support, when it is broken away, should not project more than 4 inches above a 60-inch chord (i.e., typical space between wheel paths).

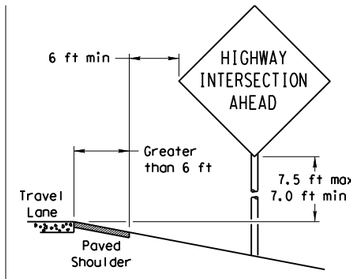
SIGN LOCATION

PAVED SHOULDERS



LESS THAN 6 FT. WIDE

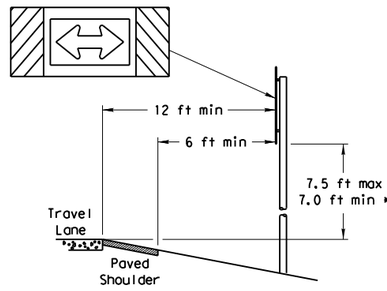
When the shoulder is 6 ft. or less in width, the sign must be placed at least 12 ft. from the edge of the travel lane.



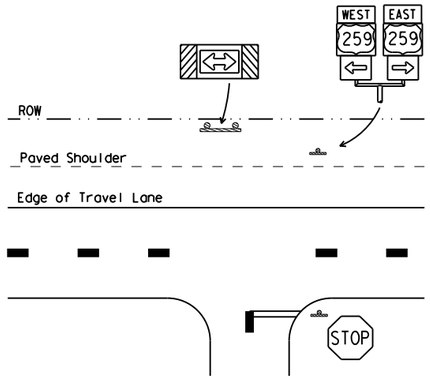
GREATER THAN 6 FT. WIDE

When the shoulder is greater than 6 ft in width, the sign must be placed at least 6 ft. from the edge of the shoulder.

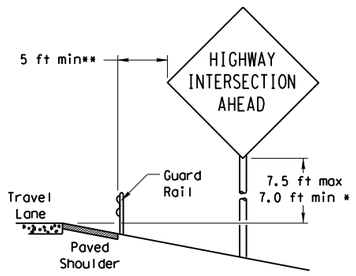
T-INTERSECTION



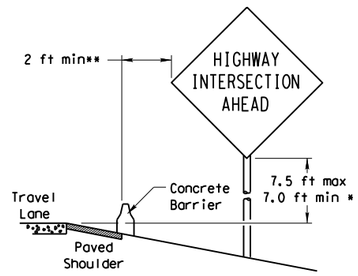
When this sign is needed at the end of a two-lane, two way roadway, the right edge of the sign should be in line with the centerline of the roadway. Place as close to ROW as practical.



BEHIND BARRIER



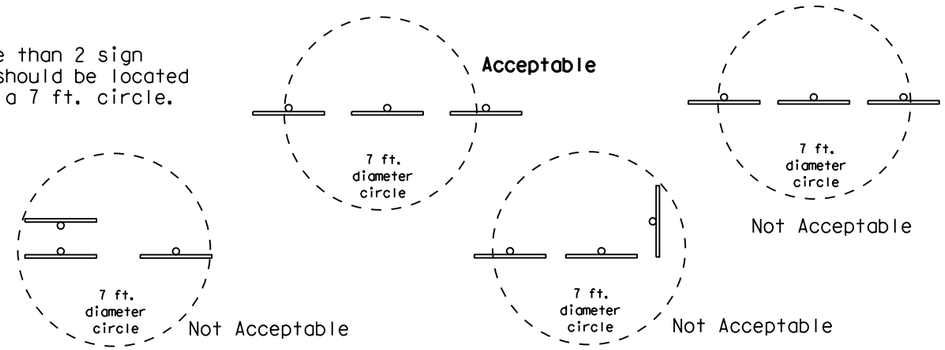
BEHIND GUARDRAIL



BEHIND CONCRETE BARRIER

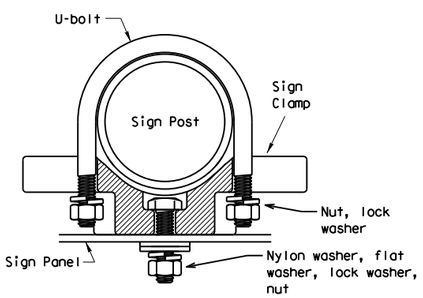
**Sign clearance based on distance required for proper guard rail or concrete barrier performance.

No more than 2 sign posts should be located within a 7 ft. circle.



TYPICAL SIGN ATTACHMENT DETAIL

Single Signs

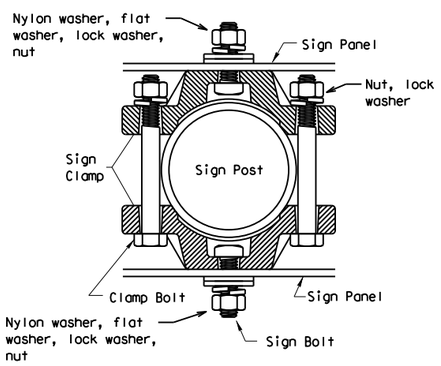


Bolts used to mount sign panels to the clamp are 5/16-18 UNC galvanized square head with nut, nylon washer, flat washer and lock washer. The bolt length is 1 inch for aluminum.

When two sign clamps are used to mount signs back-to-back, use a 5/16-18 UNC galvanized hex head per ASTM A307 with nut and helical-spring lock washer. The approximate bolt lengths for various post sizes and sign clamp types are given in the table at right. The bolt length may need to be adjusted depending upon field conditions.

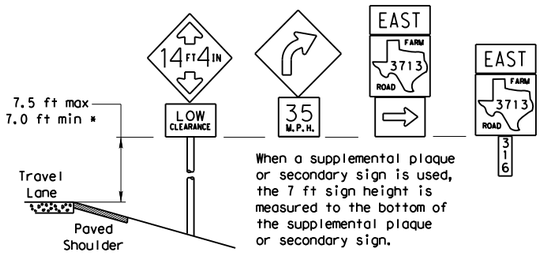
Sign clamps may be either the specific size clamp or the universal clamp.

Back-to-Back Signs



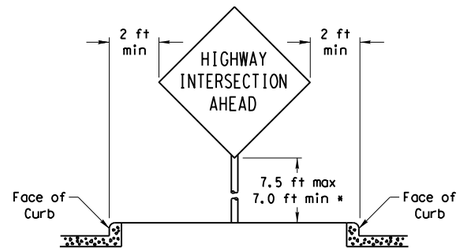
Pipe Diameter	Approximate Bolt Length	
	Specific Clamp	Universal Clamp
2" nominal	3"	3 or 3 1/2"
2 1/2" nominal	3 or 3 1/2"	3 1/2 or 4"
3" nominal	3 1/2 or 4"	4 1/2"

SIGNS WITH PLAQUES



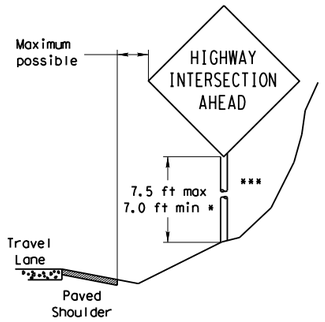
When a supplemental plaque or secondary sign is used, the 7 ft sign height is measured to the bottom of the supplemental plaque or secondary sign.

CURB & GUTTER OR RAISED ISLAND



RESTRICTED RIGHT-OF-WAY

(When 6 ft min. is not possible.)



Right-of-way restrictions may be created by rocks, water, vegetation, forest, buildings, a narrow island, or other factors.

In situations where a lateral restriction prevents the minimum horizontal clearance from the edge of the travel lane, signs should be placed as far from the travel lane as practical.

*** Post may be shorter if protected by guardrail or if Engineer determines the post could not be hit due to extreme slope.

* Signs shall be mounted using the following condition that results in the greatest sign elevation:

(1) a minimum of 7 to a maximum of 7.5 feet above the edge of the travel lane or

(2) a minimum of 7 to a maximum of 7.5 feet above the grade at the base of the support when sign is installed on the backslope.

The maximum values may be increased when directed by the Engineer.

See the Traffic Operations Division website for detailed drawings of sign clamps, Triangular Slipbase System components and Wedge Anchor System components.

The website address is:
http://www.txdot.gov/publications/traffic.htm

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

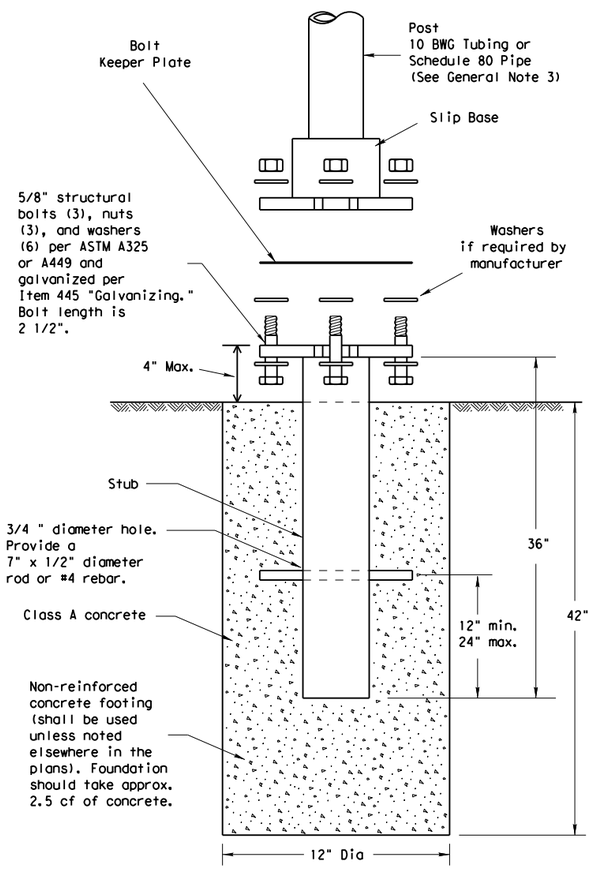
SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS GENERAL NOTES & DETAILS

SMD(GEN)-08

REVISIONS	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
9-08	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	0104	05	025	SH 17
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ELP	PRESIDIO		75

DATE: 12/2/2020 4:52:56 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5\Documents\24 - ELP\Design Projects\0104025\4 - Design\Plan Set\13. Standards\Traffic\smds1.dgn

TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE INSTALLATION GENERAL REQUIREMENTS



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(X)SA(X-XXXX)

NOTE

There are various devices approved for the Triangular Slipbase System. Please reference the Material Producer List for approved slip base systems. http://www.txdot.gov/business/producer_list.htm The devices shall be installed per manufacturers' recommendations. Installation procedures shall be provided to the Engineer by Contractor.

GENERAL NOTES:

1. Slip base shall be permanently marked to indicate manufacturer. Method, design, and location of marking are subject to approval of the TxDOT Traffic Standards Engineer.
2. Material used as post with this system shall conform to the following specifications:
   10 BWG Tubing (2.875" outside diameter)
   - 0.134" nominal wall thickness
   - Seamless or electric-resistance welded steel tubing or pipe
   - Steel shall be HSLAS Gr 55 per ASTM A1011 or ASTM A1008
   - Other steels may be used if they meet the following:
     - 55,000 PSI minimum yield strength
     - 70,000 PSI minimum tensile strength
     - 20% minimum elongation in 2"
   - Wall thickness (uncoated) shall be within the range of 0.122" to 0.138"
   - Outside diameter (uncoated) shall be within the range of 2.867" to 2.883"
   - Galvanization per ASTM A123 or ASTM A653 G210. For precoated steel tubing (ASTM A653), recoat tube outside diameter weld seam by metallizing with zinc wire per ASTM B833.

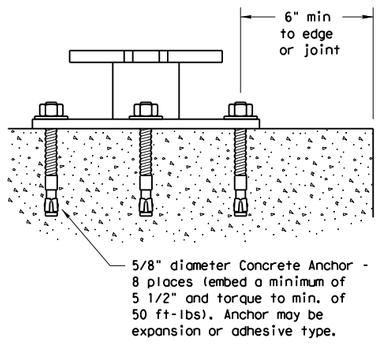
   Schedule 80 Pipe (2.875" outside diameter)
   - 0.276" nominal wall thickness
   - Steel tubing per ASTM A500 Gr C
   - Other seamless or electric-resistance welded steel tubing or pipe with equivalent outside diameter and wall thickness may be used if they meet the following:
     - 46,000 PSI minimum yield strength
     - 62,000 PSI minimum tensile strength
     - 21% minimum elongation in 2"
   - Wall thickness (uncoated) shall be within the range of 0.248" to 0.304"
   - Outside diameter (uncoated) shall be within the range of 2.855" to 2.895"
   - Galvanization per ASTM A123
3. See the Traffic Operations Division website for detailed drawings of sign clamps and Texas Universal Triangular Slipbase System components. The website address is: http://www.txdot.gov/publications/traffic.htm
4. Sign supports shall not be spliced except where shown. Sign support posts shall not be spliced.

ASSEMBLY PROCEDURE

Foundation
1. Prepare 12-inch diameter by 42-inch deep hole. If solid rock is encountered, the depth of the foundation may be reduced such that it is embedded a minimum of 18 inches into the solid rock.
2. The Engineer may permit batches of concrete less than 2 cubic yards to be mixed with a portable, motor-driven concrete mixer. For small placements less than 0.5 cubic yards, hand mixing in a suitable container may be allowed by Engineer. Concrete shall be Class A.
3. Push the pipe end of the slip base stub into the center of the concrete. Rotate the stub back and forth while pushing it down into the concrete to assure good contact between the concrete and stub. Continue to work the stub into the concrete until it is between 2 to 4 inches above the ground.
4. Plumb the stub. Allow a minimum of 4 days to set, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
5. The triangular slipbase system is multidirectional and is designed to release when struck from any direction.

Support
1. Cut support so that the bottom of the sign will be 7 to 7.5 feet above the edge of the travelway (i.e., edge of the closest lane) when slip plate is below the edge of pavement or 7 to 7.5 feet above slip plate when the slip plate is above the edge of the travelway. The cut shall be plumb and straight.
2. Attach sign to support using connections shown. When multiple signs are installed on the same support, ensure the minimum clearance between each sign is maintained. See SMD(SLIP-2) for clearances based on sign types.

CONCRETE ANCHOR



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(X)SB(X-XXXX)

Concrete anchor consists of 5/8" diameter stud bolt with UNC series bolt threads on the upper end. Heavy hex nut per ASTM A563, and hardened washer per ASTM F436. The stud bolt shall have a minimum yield and ultimate tensile strength of 50 and 75 KSI, respectively. Nuts, bolts and washers shall be galvanized per Item 445, "Galvanizing." Adhesive type anchors shall have stud bolts installed with Type III epoxy per DMS-6100, "Epoxies and Adhesives." Adhesive anchors may be loaded after adequate epoxy cure time per the manufacturer's recommendations. Top of bolt shall extend at least flush with top of the nut when installed. The anchor, when installed in 4000 psi normal-weight concrete with a 5 1/2" minimum embedment, shall have a minimum allowable tension and shear of 3900 and 3100 psi, respectively.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

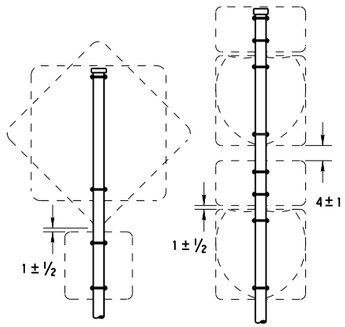
SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE SYSTEM

SMD(SLIP-1)-08

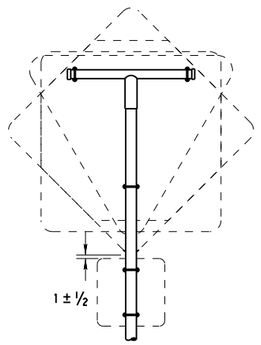
DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
REVISIONS 9-08			

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0104	05	025	SH 17
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ELP	PRESIDIO		76

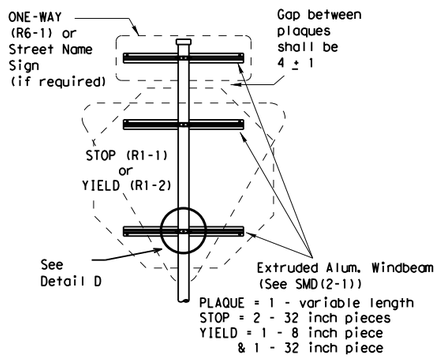
DATE: 12/2/2020 4:53:03 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5\Documents\24 - ELP\Design Projects\0104052514 - Design Plan Set\13. Standards\Traffic\smds2.dgn



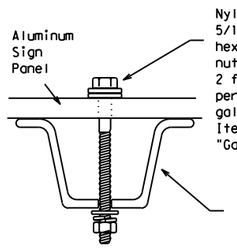
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(P)



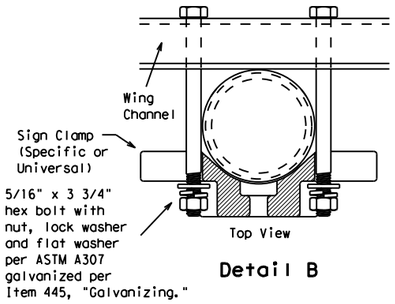
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(T)



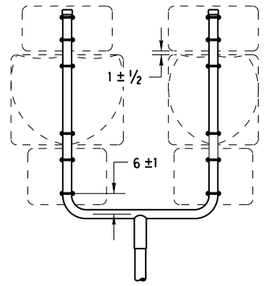
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(P-BM)



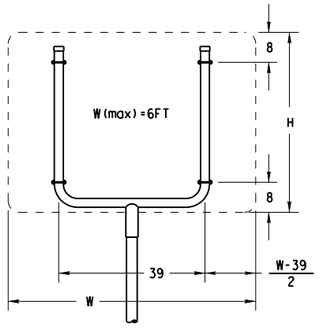
Detail A



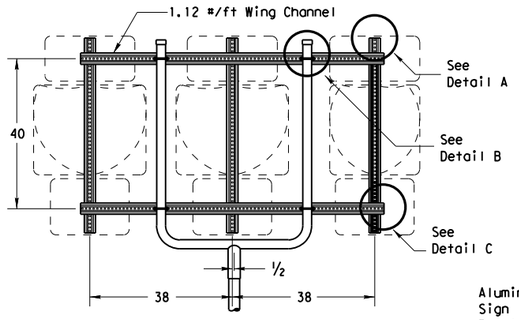
Detail B



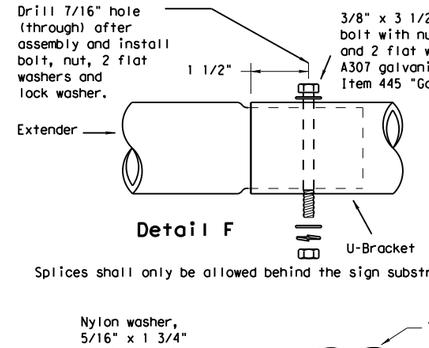
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(U)



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(U)

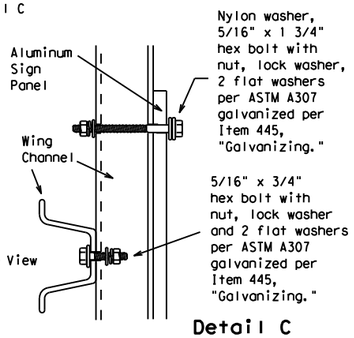


SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(U-WC)
(See Note 11)

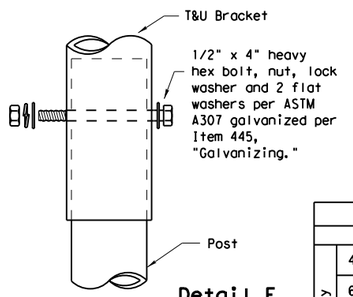


Detail F

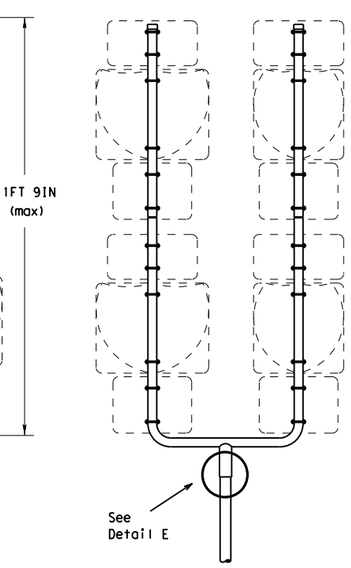
Splices shall only be allowed behind the sign substrate.



Detail C

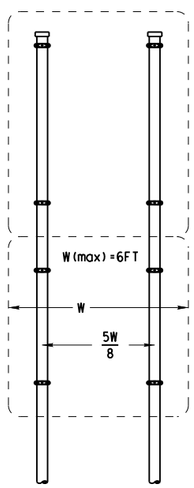


Detail E



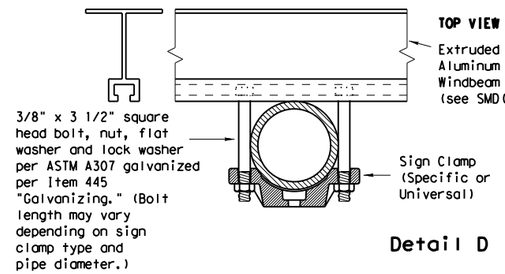
SM RD SGN ASSM TY S80(1)XX(U-1EXT)

SM RD SGN ASSM TY S80(1)XX(U-2EXT)

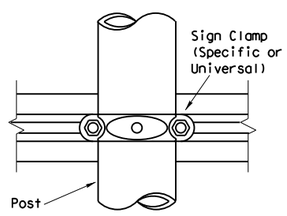


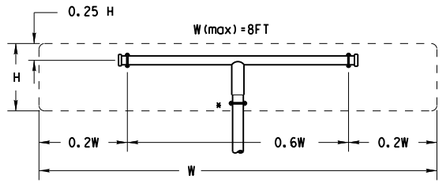
SM RD SGN ASSYM TY XXXXX(2)XX(P)

SIDE VIEW



Detail D

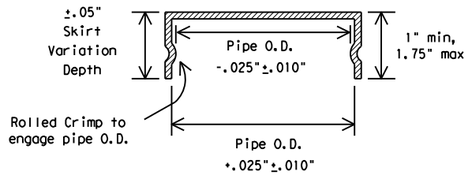




SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(T)
(* - See Note 12)

All dimensions are in english unless detailed otherwise.

FRICTION CAP DETAIL



Friction caps may be manufactured from hot rolled or cold rolled steel sheets. The minimum sheet metal thickness shall be 24 gauge for all cap sizes.

The rim edges shall be reasonably straight and smooth. Caps shall be sized and formed in such a manner as to produce a drive-on friction fit and have no tendency to rock when seated on the pipe. The depth shall be sufficient to give positive protection against entrance of rainwater. They shall be free of sharp creases or indentations and show no evidence of metal fracture.

Caps shall have an electrodeposited coating of zinc in accordance with the requirements of ASTM B633 Class FE/ZN 8.

GENERAL NOTES:

1.

SIGN SUPPORT	# OF POSTS	MAX. SIGN AREA
10 BWG	1	16 SF
10 BWG	2	32 SF
Sch 80	1	32 SF
Sch 80	2	64 SF

2. The Engineer may require that a Schedule 80 post be used in place of a 10 BWG where a sign height is abnormally high due to a fill slope.
3. Sign supports shall not be spliced except where shown. Sign support posts shall not be spliced.
4. Aluminum sign blanks shall conform to Departmental Material Specifications DMS-7110 and shall have the following minimum thicknesses: 0.080 for signs less than 7.5 sq. ft., 0.100 for signs 7.5 to 15 sq. ft., and 0.125 for signs greater than 15 sq. ft.
5. Signs that require specific supports due to reasons in addition to windloading are indicated on the "REQUIRED SUPPORT" table on this sheet.
6. For horizontal rectangular signs fabricated from flat aluminum, T-brackets are used for signs 24 inches or less in height. U-brackets are used for signs of greater height.
7. When two triangular slipbase supports are used to support a single sign, they shall not be "rigidly" connected to each other except through the sign panel. This will allow each support to act independently when impacted by an errant vehicle.
8. Wing channel shall meet ASTM A 1011 SS Gr 50 and be galvanized per ASTM A 123.
9. Excess pipe, wing channel, or windbeam shall be cut off so that it does not extend beyond the sign panel (i.e., excess support shall not be visible when the sign is viewed from the front.) Repair galvanized coating at cut support ends per Item 445, "Galvanizing."
10. Additional route markers may be added vertically, provided the total sign area does not exceed the maximum allowable amount per Note 1.
11. Additional sign clamp required on the "T-bracket" post for 24 inch height signs. Place the clamp 3 inches above bottom of sign when possible.
12. Post open ends shall be fitted with Friction Caps.
13. Sign blanks shall be the sizes and shapes shown on the plans.

REQUIRED SUPPORT

	SIGN DESCRIPTION	SUPPORT
Regulatory	48-inch STOP sign (R1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	60-inch YIELD sign (R1-2)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	48x16-inch ONE-WAY sign (R6-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	36x48, 48x36, and 48x48-inch signs	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48x60-inch signs	TY S80(1)XX(T)
Warning	48x48-inch signs (diamond or square)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48x60-inch signs	TY S80(1)XX(T)
	48-inch Advance School X-ing sign (S1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48-inch School X-ing sign (S2-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	Large Arrow sign (W1-6 & W1-7)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE SYSTEM

SMD(SLIP-2)-08

DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT

9-08 REVISIONS

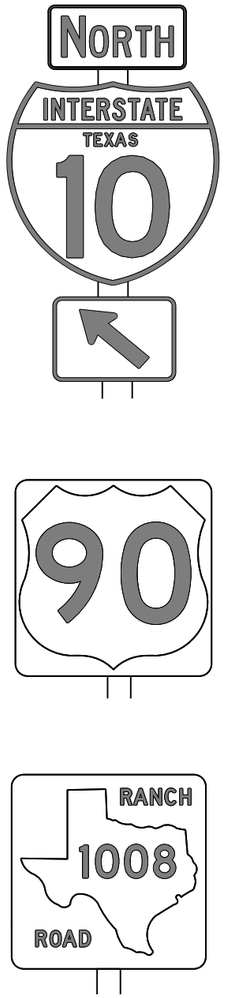
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0104	05	025	SH 17

DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
ELP	PRESIDIO	77

DATE: 12/22/2020 11:36:06 AM
FILE: DOCUMENT NAME: c:\projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5\Documents\24 - ELP\Design Projects\CAT09025Q4 other\tsr3-13.dgn

REQUIREMENTS FOR INDEPENDENT MOUNTED ROUTE SIGNS

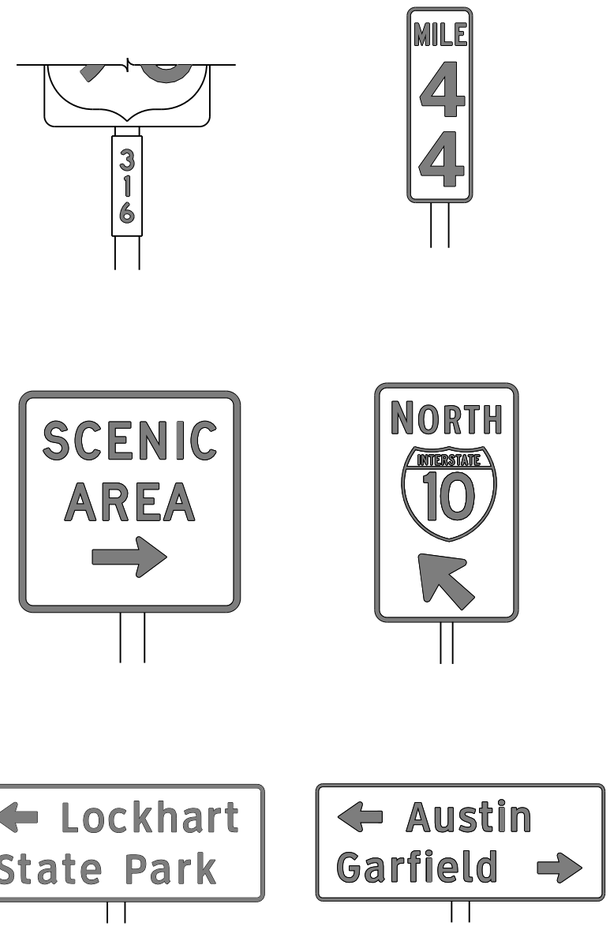
SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	WHITE	TYPE A SHEETING
BACKGROUND	ALL OTHERS	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	WHITE	TYPE A SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM
LEGEND & BORDERS	ALL OTHERS	TYPE B or C SHEETING



TYPICAL EXAMPLES

REQUIREMENTS FOR BLUE, BROWN & GREEN D AND I SERIES GUIDE SIGNS

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	ALL	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	WHITE	TYPE D SHEETING
LEGEND, SYMBOLS & BORDERS	ALL OTHERS	TYPE B OR C SHEETING



TYPICAL EXAMPLES

GENERAL NOTES

1. Signs to be furnished shall be as detailed elsewhere in the plans and/or as shown on sign tabulation sheet. Standard sign designs and arrow dimensions can be found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD).

2. White legend shall use the Clearview Alphabet. The following Clearview fonts shall be used to replace the existing white Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) Standard Highway Alphabets, when not specified in the SHSD, or in the plans.

B	CV-1W
C	CV-2W
D	CV-3W
E	CV-4W
Emod	CV-5WR
F	CV-6W

3. Route sign legend (ie. IH, US, SH and FM shields) shall use the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) Standard Highway Alphabets B, C, D, E, Emod or F).

4. Lateral spacing between letters and numerals shall conform with the SHSD, and any approved changes thereto. Lateral spacing of legend shall provide a balanced appearance when spacing is not shown.

5. Independent mounted route sign with white or colored legend and borders shall be applied by screening process with transparent color ink, transparent colored overlay film to white background sheeting or cut-out white sheeting to colored background sheeting, or combination thereof. White legend, symbols and borders on all other signs shall be cut-out white sheeting applied to colored background sheeting.

6. Information regarding borders and radii for signs is found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas". Dimensions shown and described for borders and corner radii on parent sign are nominal. Borders may vary in width as much as 1/2 inch. Corner radii above 3 inches may vary in width as much as 1 inch. Borders and corner radii within a parent sign must be of matching widths. The sign area outside the corner radius should be trimmed or rounded.

7. Sign substrate shall be any material that meets the Departmental Material Specification requirements of DMS-7110 or approved alternative.

8. Mounting details of roadside signs are shown in the "SMD series" Standard Plan Sheets.

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS	DMS-7110
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS	
Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080
7.5 to 15	0.100
Greater than 15	0.125

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

http://www.txdot.gov/

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

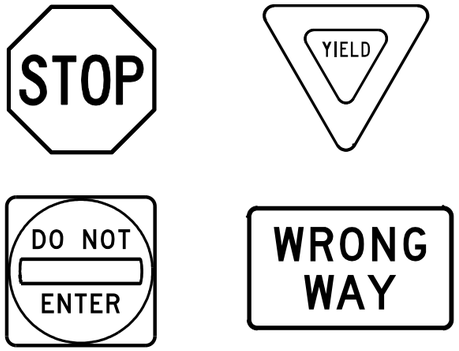
TYPICAL SIGN REQUIREMENTS

TSR(3)-13

FILE: tsr3-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT October 2003	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0104	05	025	SH 17
12-03 7-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
9-08	ELP	PRESIDIO		78

REQUIREMENTS FOR RED BACKGROUND REGULATORY SIGNS

(STOP, YIELD, DO NOT ENTER AND WRONG WAY SIGNS)



REQUIREMENTS FOR FOUR SPECIFIC SIGNS ONLY

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	RED	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
BACKGROUND	WHITE	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	WHITE	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND	RED	TYPE B OR C SHEETING

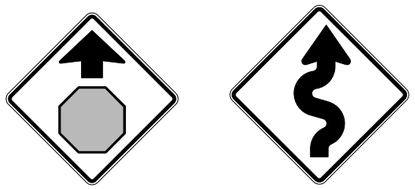
REQUIREMENTS FOR WHITE BACKGROUND REGULATORY SIGNS

(EXCLUDING STOP, YIELD, DO NOT ENTER AND WRONG WAY SIGNS)

TYPICAL EXAMPLES

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	WHITE	TYPE A SHEETING
BACKGROUND	ALL OTHERS	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND, BORDERS AND SYMBOLS	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM
LEGEND, BORDERS AND SYMBOLS	ALL OTHER	TYPE B OR C SHEETING

REQUIREMENTS FOR WARNING SIGNS



TYPICAL EXAMPLES

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	FLOURESCENT YELLOW	TYPE B_{FL} OR C_{FL} SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM
LEGEND & SYMBOLS	ALL OTHER	TYPE B OR C SHEETING

REQUIREMENTS FOR SCHOOL SIGNS

TYPICAL EXAMPLES

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	WHITE	TYPE A SHEETING
BACKGROUND	FLOURESCENT YELLOW GREEN	TYPE B_{FL} OR C_{FL} SHEETING
LEGEND, BORDERS AND SYMBOLS	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM
SYMBOLS	RED	TYPE B OR C SHEETING

GENERAL NOTES

1. Signs to be furnished shall be as detailed elsewhere in the plans and/or as shown on sign tabulation sheet. Standard sign designs and arrow dimensions can be found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD).
2. Sign legend shall use the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) Standard Highway Alphabets (B, C, D, E, Emod or F).
3. Lateral spacing between letters and numerals shall conform with the SHSD, and any approved changes thereto. Lateral spacing of legend shall provide a balanced appearance when spacing is not shown.
4. Black legend and borders shall be applied by screening process or cut-out acrylic non-reflective black film to background sheeting, or combination thereof.
5. White legend and borders shall be applied by screening process with transparent colored ink, transparent colored overlay film to white background sheeting or cut-out white sheeting to colored background sheeting, or combination thereof.
6. Colored legend shall be applied by screening process with transparent colored ink, transparent colored overlay film or colored sheeting to background sheeting, or combination thereof.
7. Sign substrate shall be any material that meets the Departmental Material Specification requirements of DMS-7110 or approved alternative.
8. Mounting details for roadside mounted signs are shown in the "SMD series" Standard Plan Sheets.

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS	
Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080
7.5 to 15	0.100
Greater than 15	0.125

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS	DMS-7110
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

http://www.txdot.gov/

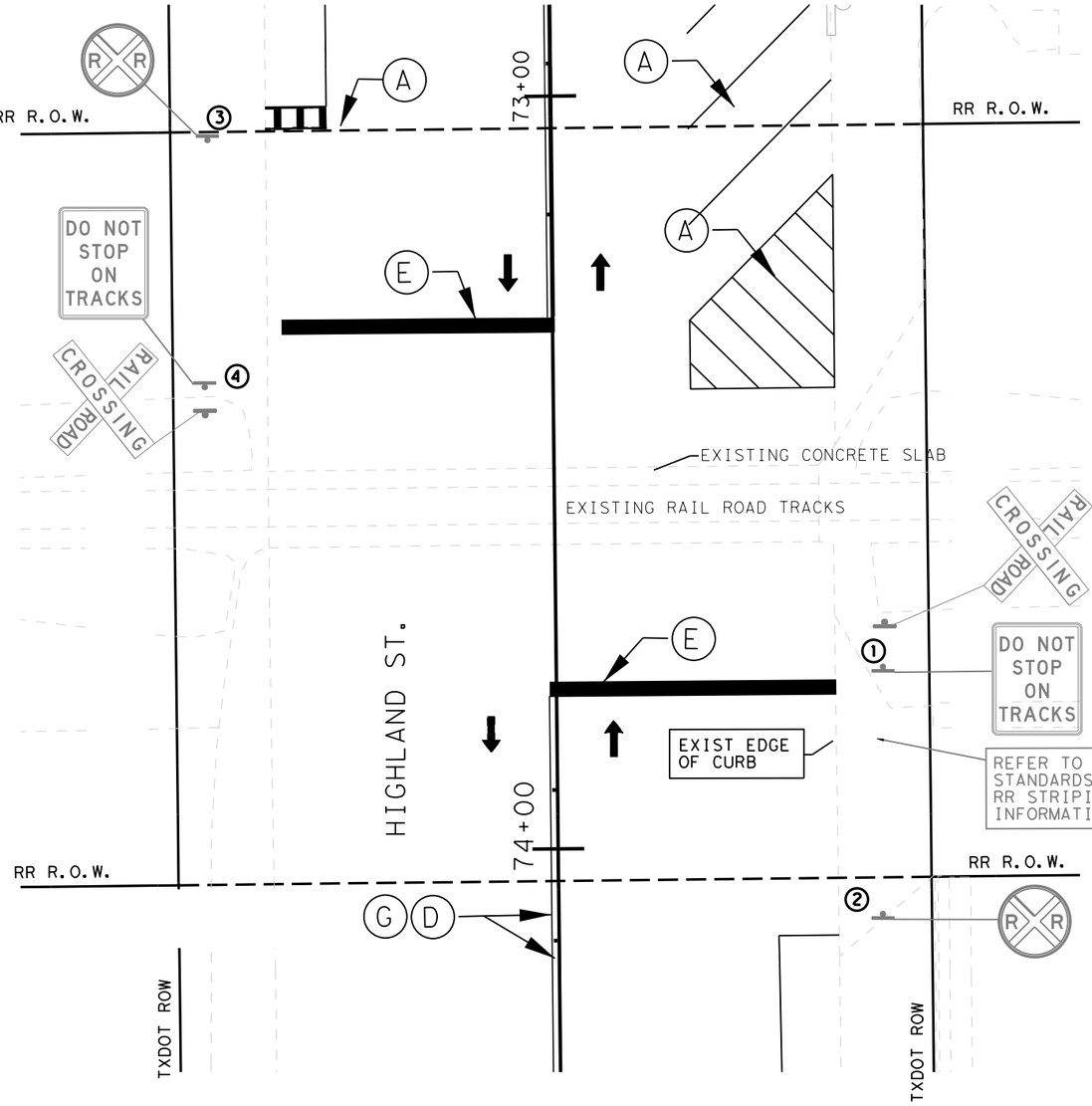
Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

TYPICAL SIGN REQUIREMENTS

TSR(4)-13

FILE: tsr4-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT October 2003	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0104	05	025	SH 17
12-03 7-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
9-08	ELP	PRESIDIO		78A

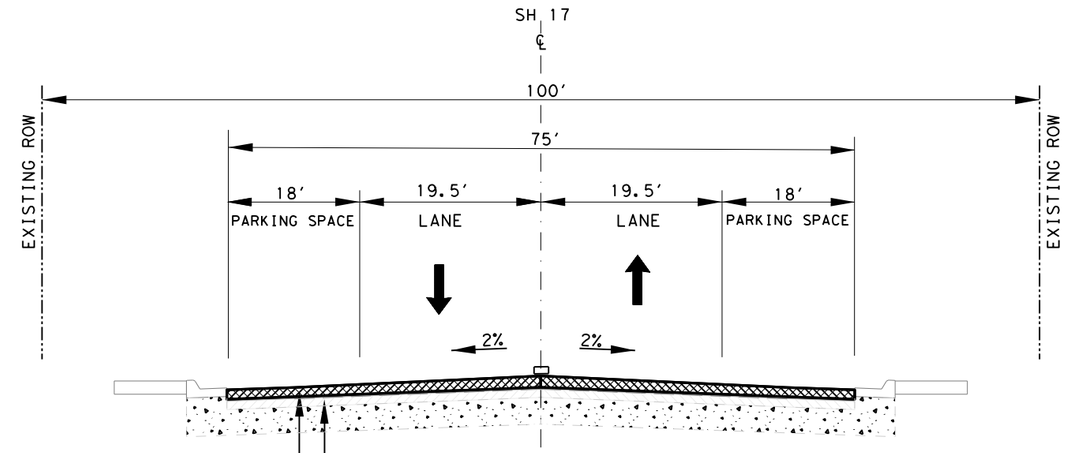


LEGEND

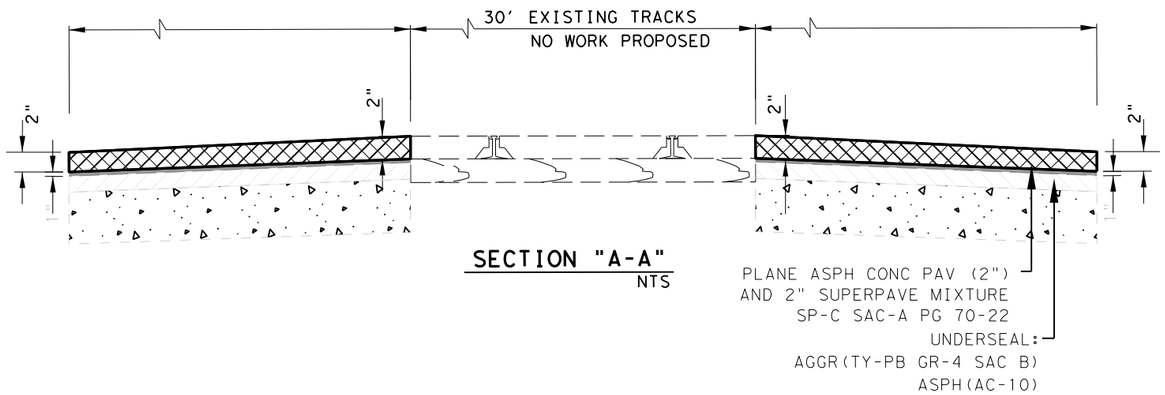
- (A) 4" WHT SLD
- (B) 4" WHT SLD PROFILE
- (C) 4" YEL BRK
- (D) 4" YEL SLD
- (E) 24" WHT SLD
- (G) TY II-A-A @ 40'
- (H) TY II-A-A @ 80'
- TRAFFIC FLOW
- EXISTING SIGN TO REMAIN
- EXISTING R.O.W.

NOTES:

1. REFER TO RCD STANDARDS FOR RAILROAD SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKING PLACEMENT, OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.



PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION



SECTION "A-A"
NTS

STATE OF TEXAS
SHEETAL ASHISH PATEL
126438
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Sheetal Patil, P.E.
12/02/2020

SH 17
RAILROAD

RAILROAD LAYOUT

NTS SHEET 1 OF 1

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0104	05	025	SH 17
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ELP	PRESIDIO		79

DATE: 12/2/2020 4:53:33 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5\Documents\24 - ELP\Design Projects\010405025\4 - Design\Plan Set\8. Traffic_RR_Layout_ASHLEY-STATE-LINE_Dgn.dgn

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

This project includes construction work within the right of way and/or properties of the Railroad and adjacent to its tracks, wire lines and other facilities. These sheets describe the minimum special requirements for coordination with the Railroad when working upon, over or under Railroad Right of Way or when impacting current or future Railroad operations. Coordinate with the Railroad while performing the work outlined herein, and afford the same cooperation with the Railroad as with TxDOT. Complete all submittals and work in accordance with TxDOT Standard Specifications, Railroad Guidelines and AREMA recommendations as modified by these minimum special requirements or as directed in writing by the Railroad Designated Representative.

For purposes of this project, the Railroad Designated Representative is the person or persons designated by the Railroad Manager of Industry and Public Projects to handle specific tasks related to the project.

1.02 REQUEST FOR INFORMATION / CLARIFICATION

Submit Requests for Information ("RFI") involving work within any Railroad Right of Way to the TxDOT Engineer. The TxDOT Engineer will submit the RFI to the Railroad Designated Representative for review and approval for RFI's corresponding to work within Railroad Right of Way. Allow six (6) weeks total time for review and approval, which includes four (4) weeks for review and approval by the Railroad.

1.03 PLANS / SPECIFICATIONS

TxDOT has received written Railroad approval of the plans and specifications for this project. Any revisions or changes in the plans after award of the Contract must have the approval of TxDOT and the Railroad.

PART 2 - UTILITIES AND FIBER OPTIC

Construct all utility installations in accordance with current AREMA recommendations, Railroad, TxDOT and owning utility specifications and requirements. Railroad general guidelines can be found on the Railroad website or by contacting the Railroad Designated Representative.

PART 3 - CONSTRUCTION

3.01 GENERAL

A. Perform all work in compliance with all applicable Railroad, Federal Railroad Administration (FRA), and TxDOT rules and regulations. Arrange and conduct work in a manner that does not endanger or interfere with the safe operation of the tracks and property of the Railroad and the traffic moving on such tracks, or the wires, signals and other property of the Railroad, its tenants or licensees, at or in the vicinity of the Work. The safe operation of railroad train movements takes precedence over any work to be performed by the Contractor. The Contractor is responsible for train delay cost and lost revenue claims due to any delays or interruption of train operations resulting from Contractor's construction or other activities.

B. Construction activities within 15 feet of the operational tracks will only be allowed if absolutely necessary and the Railroad's Designated Representative grants approval. Construction activities within 15 feet of the operational track(s) preferably allow the tracks to stay operational. In such cases, coordination and approval by the Railroad Track Manager is required with regard to schedule, flagging, and slow orders. See Sections 3.07 and 3.08 for additional information.

C. Provide track protection for all work equipment (including rubber tired equipment) operating within 25 feet from nearest rail. When not in use, keep Contractor machinery and materials at least 50 feet from the Railroad's nearest track.

D. Vehicular crossings of railroad track are allowed only at existing crossings, or haul road crossings developed with Railroad approval.

E. The Contractor is also advised that new railroad facilities within the project may be built by the Railroad. If applicable, these facilities are delineated in the plans. Be aware of the limits of responsibilities and coordinate efforts with the Railroad and TxDOT.

F. Railroad requirements do not allow work within 50 feet of track centers when a train passes the work site and all personnel must clear the area within 50 feet of the track centerline and secure all equipment. Additional allowances may be pursued as outlined in 3.02 and 3.03.

G. All permanent clearances shall be verified before project closing.

3.02 RAILROAD OPERATIONS

A. Trains and/or equipment are expected on any track, at any time, in either direction. Become familiar with the train schedules in this location and structure bid assuming intermittent track windows in this period, as defined in Paragraph B that follows.

B. All railroad tracks within and adjacent to the contract site are active, and rail traffic over these facilities shall be maintained throughout the Project. Activities may include both through moves and switching moves to local customers. railroad traffic and operations will occur continuously throughout the day and night on these tracks and shall be maintained at all times as defined herein. Coordinate and schedule the work so that construction activities do not interfere with railroad operations.

C. Coordinate work windows with TxDOT and the Railroad's Designated Representative. Types of work windows include Conditional Work Windows and Absolute Work Windows, as defined below:

1. Conditional Work Window: A Conditional Work Window is a period of time that railroad operations have priority over construction activities. When construction activities may occur on and/or adjacent to the railroad tracks within 25 feet of the nearest track, a railroad flag person will be required. At the direction of the railroad flag person, upon approach of a train, and when trains are present on the tracks, the tracks must be cleared (i.e., no construction equipment, materials or personnel within 25 feet, or as directed by the Railroad Designated Representative, from the tracks). Conditional Work Windows are available for the Project.

2. Absolute Work Window: An Absolute Work Window is a period of time that construction activities are given priority over railroad operations. During this time frame, the designated railroad track(s) will be inactive for train movements and may be fouled by the Contractor. At the end of an Absolute Work Window, the railroad tracks and/or signals must be completely operational for train operations and all Railroad, Public Utilities Commission (PUC) and FRA requirements, codes and regulations for operational tracks must be satisfied. In the situation where the operating tracks and/or signals have been affected, the Railroad will perform inspections of the work prior to placing that track back into service. Railroad flag persons will be required for construction activities requiring an Absolute Work Window. Absolute Work Windows will not generally be granted. Any request will require a detailed explanation for Railroad review.

3.03 RIGHT OF ENTRY, ADVANCE NOTICE AND WORK STOPPAGES

A. Do not perform any work within Railroad Right of Way without a valid executed Right of Entry Agreement if required on this project.

B. Give advance notice to the Railroad as required in the "Contractor's Right of Entry Agreement" before commencing work in connection with construction upon or over Railroad Right of Way and observe the Railroad's rules and regulations with respect thereto.

C. Perform all work upon Railroad Right of Way in a manner to avoid interference with or endanger the operations of the Railroad. Whenever work may affect the operations or safety of trains, submit the work method to the Railroad Designated Representative for approval. Approval does not relieve the Contractor from liability. Do not commence any work which requires flagging service or inspection service until the flagging protection required by the Railroad is available at the job site. See Section 3.15 for railroad flagging requirements.

D. Make requests in writing for both Absolute and Conditional Work Windows, at least 30 days in advance of any work. Include in the written request:
1. Exactly what the work entails.
2. The days and hours that work will be performed.
3. The exact location of work, and proximity to the tracks.
4. The type of window requested and the amount of time requested.
5. The designated contact person.

Provide a written confirmation notice to the Railroad at least 48 hours before commencing work in connection with approved work windows when work is within 25 feet of nearest rail. Perform all work in accordance with previously approved work plans.

E. Make provisions to protect operations and property of the Railroad should a condition arising from, or in connection with the work, require immediate and unusual action. If in the judgment of the Railroad Designated Representative such provisions are insufficient, the Railroad Designated Representative may require or provide such provisions as deemed necessary. In any event, such provisions shall be at the Contractor's expense and without cost to the Railroad or TxDOT. The Railroad or TxDOT shall have the right to order the Contractor to temporarily cease operations in the event of an emergency or, if in the opinion of the Railroad Designated Representative, the Contractor's operations could endanger railroad operations. In the event of such an order, immediately notify TxDOT of the order.

3.04 INSURANCE

Do not begin work upon or over Railroad Right of Way until furnishing the Railroad with the insurance policies, binders, certificates and endorsements required by the "Contractor's Right of Entry Agreement", and until the Railroad Designated Representative has advised TxDOT that such insurance is in accordance with the Agreement.

3.05 RAILROAD SAFETY ORIENTATION

A. Complete the railroad course "Orientation for Contractor's Safety", and maintain current registration prior to working on railroad property. This course is required to be completed annually by Contractor and Subcontractor personnel working on site.

"UPRR, BNSF, KCS/TEXMEX will not accept on-track safety training certificates from other railroads. Refer to Railroad specific contractor right of entry for training information."

B. Know and follow the "Contractor's Right of Entry Agreement" EXHIBIT D, MINIMUM SAFETY REQUIREMENTS regarding clothing, personal protective equipment, and general safety requirements.

3.06 COOPERATION

The Railroad will cooperate with Contractor so that work may be conducted in an efficient manner, and will cooperate with Contractor in enabling use of Railroad Right of Way in performing the work.

3.07 MINIMUM CONSTRUCTION CLEARANCES FOR FALSEWORK AND OTHER TEMPORARY STRUCTURES

Abide by the following minimum temporary clearances during the course of construction:
A. 15' - 0" (BNSF)(UPRR)and 14'-0" (KCS) horizontal from centerline of track
B. 22' (KCS) and 21' - 6" (UPRR & BNSF) vertically above top of rail.

For construction clearance less than listed above, obtain local Railroad Operating Unit review and approval.

3.08 APPROVAL OF REDUCED CLEARANCES

A. Maintain minimum track clearances during construction as specified in Section 3.07.

B. Submit any proposed infringement on the specified minimum clearances to the Railroad Designated Representative through TxDOT at least 30 days in advance of the work. Do not proceed with such infringement without written approval by the Railroad Designated Representative.

C. Do not commence work involving an approved infringement without receiving written assurance from the Railroad Designated Representative that arrangements have been made for any necessary flagging service.

Texas Department of Transportation | Rail Division

RAILROAD REQUIREMENTS FOR NON-BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

FILE:	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT October 2018	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS March 2020	0104	05	025	SH 17
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ELP	PRESIDIO		80

3.09 MAINTENANCE OF RAILROAD FACILITIES

A. Maintain all ditches and drainage structures free of silt or other obstructions resulting from Contractor's operations. Repair eroded areas and any other damage within Railroad Right of Way and repair any other damage to the property of the Railroad, or its tenants.

B. Perform all such maintenance and repair of damages due to the Contractors's operations at Contractor's expense.

C. Submit a proposed method of erosion control for review by the Railroad prior to beginning any grading on the project site. Comply with all applicable local, state and federal regulations when developing and implementing such erosion control.

3.10 SITE INSPECTIONS BY RAILROAD's DESIGNATED REPRESENTATIVE

A. In addition to the office reviews of construction submittals, site inspections may be performed by the Railroad Designated Representative at significant points during construction, including the following if applicable:
   1. Pre-construction meetings.
   2. Pile driving/drilling of caissons or drilled shafts.
   3. Reinforcement and concrete placement for railroad bridge substructure and/or superstructure.
   4. Erection of precast concrete or steel bridge superstructure.
   5. Placement of waterproofing (prior to placing ballast on bridge deck).
   6. Completion of the bridge structure.

B. Site inspection is not limited to the milestone events listed above. Site visits to check progress of the work may be performed at any time throughout the construction as deemed necessary by the Railroad.

C. Provide a detailed construction schedule, including the proposed temporary horizontal and vertical clearances and construction sequence for all work to TxDOT for submittal to the Railroad Designated Representative for review prior to commencement of work. Include the anticipated dates when the above listed events will occur. Update this schedule for the above listed events as necessary and each month at a minimum to allow the Railroad to schedule site inspections.

3.11 RAILROAD REPRESENTATIVES

Railroad representatives, conductors, flag person or watch person will be provided by the Railroad at expense of TxDOT to protect Railroad facilities, property and movements of its trains or engines. In general, the Railroad will furnish such personnel or other protective services as follows:

A. When any part of any equipment is standing or being operated within 25 feet, measured horizontally, from nearest rail of any track on which trains may operate, or when any object is off the ground and any dimension thereof could extend inside the 25 foot limit, or when any erection or construction activities are in progress within such limits, regardless of elevation above or below track.

B. For any excavation below elevation of track subgrade if, in the opinion of the Railroad Designated Representative, track or other railroad facilities may be subject to settlement or movement.

C. During any clearing, grubbing, excavation or grading in proximity to railroad facilities, which, in the opinion of the Railroad Designated Representative, may endanger railroad facilities or operations.

D. During any Contractor's operations when, in the opinion of the Railroad Designated Representative, railroad facilities, including, but not limited to, tracks, buildings, signals, wire lines, or pipe lines, may be endangered.

E. Arrange with the Railroad Designated Representative to provide the adequate number of flag persons to accomplish the work.

3.12 COMMUNICATIONS AND SIGNAL LINES

If required, the Railroad will rearrange its communications and signal lines, its grade crossing warning devices, train signals and tracks, and facilities that are in use and maintained by the Railroad's forces in connection with its operation at expense of TxDOT. This work by the Railroad will be done by its own forces and it is not a part of the Work under this Contract.

3.13 TRAFFIC CONTROL

Coordinate any operations that control traffic across or around railroad facilities with the Railroad Designated Representative.

3.14 CONSTRUCTION EXCAVATIONS AND BORING ACTIVITIES UNDER TRACK

A. Take special precaution and care in connection with excavating and shoring. Excavations for construction of footings, piers, columns, walls or other facilities that require shoring shall comply with requirements of TxDOT, OSHA, AREMA and Railroad "Guidelines for Temporary Shoring".

B. The project plans indicate whether there are fiber optic lines or other such telecommunications systems that require consideration. Regardless, contact the necessary call center to determine if such cable systems are present:

   UPRR 1-800-336-9193
   7:00 AM to 9:00 PM CST Monday-Friday except holidays,
   staffed 24 hrs/day for emergencies
   48 hrs notice required

   BNSF 1-800-533-2891
   24 hour number
   5 working days notice required

   KCS 1-800-344-8377
   Texas One Call, a 24 hour number
   48 hrs notice required, excluding weekends and holidays

   If a telecommunications system is buried anywhere on or near railroad property, coordinate with TxDOT, the Railroad and the Telecommunication Company(ies) to arrange for relocation or protective measures prior to beginning work on or near railroad property. Refer to the project General Notes for additional information.

C. Projects involving a boring or jack and bore operation under track such as drainage pipes or culverts and utilities require an installation plan reviewed and approved by the Railroad and TxDOT prior to proceeding with such construction. A railroad inspector and contractor assisted monitoring of ground and track movement is required to maintain safe passage of rail traffic. Stop installation and do not allow passage of trains if movements in excess of 1/4 inch vertical or horizontal is detected in the tracks. Immediately repair the damage to the satisfaction of TxDOT and the Railroad before proceeding.

3.15 RAILROAD FLAGGING

Per the Right of Entry Agreement for flagging, notify the Railroad Representative at least 10 working days in advance of Contractor's work and at least 30 working days in advance of any Contractor's work in which any person or equipment will be within 25 feet of nearest rail or as specified in the Contractor Right of Entry (CROE).

3.16 CLEANING OF RIGHT-OF-WAY

When work is complete, remove all tools, implements, and other materials brought into Railroad Right of Way and leave the right of Way in a clean and presentable condition to the satisfaction of TxDOT and the Railroad.

Texas Department of Transportation — Rail Division

RAILROAD REQUIREMENTS FOR NON-BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

FILE:	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT October 2018	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS March 2020	0104	05	025	SH 17
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ELP	PRESIDIO		81

I. WORK AT CROSSING LOCATIONS (AT GRADE, HIGHWAY OVERPASS, HIGHWAY UNDERPASS, PEDESTRIAN, OR CLOSED/ABANDONED)

DOT #: 764209F
Crossing Type:** AT GRADE
RR Company Owning Track at Crossing: UNION PACIFIC RAILROAD CO.
Operating RR Company at Track: UNION PACIFIC RAILROAD CO.
RR MP: 632.750
RR Subdivision: VALENTINE
City: MARFA
County: PRESIDIO
CSJ at this Crossing: 0104-05-024
Highway/Roadway name crossing the railroad: SH 17
# of regularly scheduled trains per day at this crossing: 10
# of switching movements per day at this crossing: 0
% of estimated contract cost of work within railroad ROW: <1%

Scope of Work at this Crossing to Be Performed by State Contractor:
ABBUTTING ROADWAY REHABILITATION, PAVEMENT DESIGN TO EXISTING CONCRETE PLANKING AND PAVEMENT MARKINGS.

Scope of Work at this Crossing to Be Performed by Railroad Company:
N/A

** Choose: Highway Overpass, Highway Underpass, At Grade, Pedestrian, or Closed/Abandoned

II. OTHER PROJECT WORK WITHIN RAILROAD RIGHTS-OF-WAY (ROW)

N/A

III. FLAGGING & INSPECTION

of Days of Railroad Flagging Expected: 3

On this project, night or weekend flagging is:

- [x] Expected
- [ ] Not Expected

Flagging services will be provided by:

- [ ] Railroad Company: TxDOT will pay flagging invoices
- [ ] Outside Party: Contractor will pay flagging invoices, to be reimbursed by TxDOT

Contractor must incorporate flaggers into anticipated construction schedule. The Railroad requires a 30 day notice if their flaggers are to be utilized. If Contractor falls behind schedule due to their own negligence and is not ready for scheduled flaggers, any flagging charges will be paid by Contractor.

Contact Information for Flagging:

- [x] UPRR - UP.info@railpros.com
  Call Center 877-315-0513, Select #1 for flagging
- [ ] BNSF - BNSF.info@railpros.com
  Call Center 877-315-0513, Select #1 for flagging
- [ ] KCS - KCS.info@railpros.com
  Call Center 877-315-0513, Select #1 for flagging
  - Bottom Line On-Track Safety Services
  bottomline076@aol.com, 903-767-7630
- [ ] OTHERS

Contractor must incorporate Construction Inspection into anticipated construction schedule.

- [x] Not Required
- [ ] Required: Contact Information for Construction Inspection:

IV. CONSTRUCTION WORK TO BE PERFORMED BY THE RAILROAD

On this project, construction work to be performed by a railroad company is:

- [ ] Required
- [x] Not Required

Coordinate with TxDOT for any work to be performed by the Railroad Company. TxDOT must issue a work order for any work done by the Railroad Company prior to the work being performed.

V. RAILROAD INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

Railroad reference number shall be provided by TxDOT CST or DO.

The Contractor shall confirm the insurance requirements with the Railroad as the insurance limits are subject to change without notice.

Insurance policies must be issued for and on behalf of the Railroad. Where more than one Railroad Company is operating on the same right of way or where several Railroad Companies are involved and operate on their own separate rights of way, provide separate insurance policies in the name of each Railroad Company.

No direct compensation will be made to the Contractor for providing the insurance coverages shown below or any deductibles. These costs are incidental to the various bid items.

Type of Insurance	Amount of Coverage (Minimum)
Workers Compensation	$500,000 / $500,000 / $500,000
Commercial General Liability	$2,000,000 / $4,000,000
Business Automobile	$2,000,000 combined single limit
Railroad Protective Liability	
[ ] Not Required	
[x] Non - Bridge Projects	$2,000,000 / $6,000,000
[ ] Bridge Projects	$5,000,000 / $10,000,000
[ ] Other	

VI. CONTRACTOR'S RIGHT OF ENTRY (ROE) AGREEMENT

On this project, an ROE agreement is:

- [x] Not Required
- [ ] Required: TxDOT CST to assist in obtaining with the UPRR (see Item 5, Article 8.3)
- [ ] Required: Contractor to obtain (see Item 5, Article 8.4)

With the following railroad companies: ______

To view previously approved ROE Agreement templates agreed upon between the State and Railroad, see:

http://www.txdot.gov/inside-txdot/division/rail/samples.html

Approved ROE Agreement templates are not to be modified by the Contractor.

Contractor shall not operate within Railroad Right of Way without an executed Construction & Maintenance Agreement between the State and the Railroad and an executed ROE agreement between the Contractor and the Railroad if required on project.

VII. RAILROAD COORDINATION MEETING

On this project, a Railroad Coordination Meeting is:

- [x] Not Required
- [ ] Required

See Item 5, Article 8.1 for more details.

VIII. SUBCONTRACTORS

Contractor shall not subcontract work without written consent of TxDOT. Subcontractors are required to maintain the same insurance coverage as required of the Contractor.

IX. EMERGENCY NOTIFICATION

In Case of Railroad Emergency
Call *****
Railroad Emergency Line at 800-848-8715
Location: DOT# 764209F
RR Milepost 632.750
Subdivision Valentine

Texas Department of Transportation — Rail Division

RAILROAD SCOPE OF WORK

PROJECT SPECIFIC DETAILS

FILE: RR Scope of Work.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT June 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 3/2020	0104	05	025	SH 17
	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	ELP		PRESIDIO	82

DATE: 12/2/2020 4:54:03 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5\Documents\24 - ELP\Design Projects\0104-05-024\...

STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWP3):

This SWP3 has been developed in accordance with TPDES General Permit TXR150000. The operator, The Texas Department of Transportation ensures that: Project specifications provide that adequate BMPs have been developed for this project. The contractor shall be the party responsible for implementing the BMPs described herein. The contractor shall implement changes approved by the Project Engineer to the SWP3 within the times specified in the SWP3 or the TPDES General Permit. Operators affected by modifications to specifications will be notified in a timely manner.

1. SITE OR PROJECT DESCRIPTION:

NATURE OF THE CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY: SEE TITLE SHEET

POTENTIAL POLLUTANTS AND	**SOURCES:**
Sediment laden storm water	*Storm water conveyance over disturbed areas*
Fuels, oils, and lubricants	*Construction vehicles and storage areas*
Construction debris and waste	*Various construction activities*
Sanitary waste	*Restroom facilities*
Trash	*Construction site and Receptacles*

SEQUENCE OF ACTIVITIES THAT WILL DISTURB SOILS:

1. *CONCRETE BOX INSTALLATION*
2. *CURB EXTENSION INSTALLATION*
3.
4.
5.
6.
7.

AREAS:

TOTAL AREA OF PROJECT: 0.44 ACRES
TOTAL AREA OF SOIL DISTURBANCE: 0.06 ACRES
TOTAL AREA OFF-SITE: 0.00
WEIGHTED RUNOFF COEFFICIENT (BEFORE AND AFTER CONSTRUCTION): *N/A*

GENERAL LOCATION MAP: *SEE TITLE SHEET*

DETAILED SITE MAP: *SEE PLAN LAYOUT SHEETS*

THE LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION OF CONCRETE AND ASPHALT PLANTS:

Supporting Asphalt Plant Facilities will be located off site.
Supporting Concrete Plant Facilities will be located off site.

NAME OF RECEIVING WATERS: *N/A*

A COPY OF TPDES CGP TXR150000 IS INCLUDED IN THE SWP3 FILE.

401 WATER QUALITY CERTIFICATION: YES____ NO__X__

2. BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES (BMPs):

EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROLS: Erosion and sediment controls have been designed to retain sediment on-site. Controls shall be utilized to reduce off site transport of suspended sediments and pollutants if it is necessary to pump water from the site. Control measures shall be installed per specifications or as directed. Sediment must be removed from controls per the plan requirements or manufacturers recommendations, but no later than the time that design capacity has been reduced by 50%. If sediment escapes the site, accumulations will be removed to minimize further negative effects. Controls will be developed to limit the off site transportation of litter, construction debris, and construction materials.

INTERIM(INT), PERMANENT(PER), AND 401 CERTIFICATION BMP'S:

EROSION CONTROLS:	401	INT	PER
☒ *Compaction & Tracking of slopes*			
☒ *Diversion Dike*			
☐ *Preserve Existing Vegetation*			
☒ *Soil Stabilization*			
☐ *Permanent Vegetation*			
☒ *No Erosion Controls are Required.*			

SEDIMENT CONTROLS:	401	INT	PER
☒ *Silt Fence*			
☐ *Rock Berm*			
☒ *Erosion Control Logs*		X	
☐ *Vegetative Filter Strips*			
☐ *Ditch Block*			
☐ *No Sediment Controls are Required.*			

POST CONSTRUCTION TSS CONTROL (401 CERTIFICATION ONLY):

☐ *Vegetation Lined Drainage Ditch*	☐ *Grassy Swales*
☐ *Retention/Irrigation*	☐ *Vegetative Filter Strips*
☐ *Erosion Control Compost*	☒ *No Post Construction TSS Control Required.*

SEQUENCE OR SCHEDULE OF IMPLEMENTATION:

1. *Impement best management practice that include erosion logs.*
2. *Maintain erosion control measures througout project.*
3. *Remove erosion control measures.*
4.
5.
6.

The El Paso District of the Texas Department of Transportation uses Site-Manager, a computer based construction record-keeping system. Documentation describing major grading activities, temporary or permanent cessation of construction, and stabilization measures is a part of this system and is incorporated by reference into this SWPPP.
Stabilization measures must be initiated within 14 days when practicable in portions of the site where construction has temporarily or permanently ceased, if earth disturbing activities will not be resumed within 21 days.

3. STRUCTURAL CONTROL PRACTICES:

Structural control practices for this project are listed elsewhere herein.

4. PERMANENT STORM WATER CONTROLS:

Structural control practices installed during construction will be maintained and inspected after construction has ceased on the site and until final stabilization is attained. Unless specified in the plans, after project acceptance TxDOT will assume maintenance responsibilities for the controls and measures. Other permanent controls include existing and proposed; riprap at culvert inlets and outlets, diversion dikes, swales, retaining walls, and other similar devices.

5. OTHER CONTROLS:

OFF-SITE VEHICLE TRACKING OF SEDIMENTS AND THE GENERATION OF DUST: The off site vehicle tracking of sediments shall be minimized by removal of excess dirt from the road and at entrances to the work site. The generation of dust will be minimized as directed by the Project Engineer by dampening haul roads and covering haul trucks with a tarpaulin.

CONSTRUCTION AND WASTE MATERIALS: The contractor will maintain a clean, orderly construction site. Construction waste including trash, rubble, scrap and vegetation shall be disposed of in lidded dumpsters or in a manner approved by the Project Engineer. Disposal methods must meet Federal, State, and Local waste management guidelines. No construction waste will be buried or burned on site. Spoils disposal, material storage, and materials resulting from the destruction of existing roads and structures shall be stored in areas designated by the Project Engineer and protected from run-off. All waterways shall be cleared of temporary embankment, temporary bridges, matting, false work, piling, debris, or other obstructions placed during construction operations, that are not part of the finished work, as soon as practicable. All excess soil generated by the construction will be collected and disposed of by the contractor. Disposal areas, stockpiles, and haul roads shall be constructed in a manner that will minimize and control the amount of sediment that may enter receiving waters. Disposal areas shall not be located in any wetland, water body, or stream bed.

POLLUTANT SOURCES FROM AREAS OTHER THAN CONSTRUCTION: Staging areas and vehicle maintenance areas shall be located and constructed in a manner to minimize the runoff of pollutants. If potential pollutant sources are identified after the start of construction, controls and measures shall be implemented as directed by the Project Engineer.

5. OTHER CONTROLS (CONT):

DEDICATED ASPHALT PLANTS: Asphalt or asphaltic material for this project will be produced off site. If the project requires a dedicated asphalt plant and the plant within 1 mile of the project limits it will be considered an off site PSL. Consideration shall be given to on site plant and storage facilities and measures implemented as directed by the Project Engineer.

DEDICATED CONCRETE PLANTS: Cement or Concrete material for this project will be produced off site. If the project requires a dedicated concrete plant and the plant is within 1 mile of the project limits it will be considered an off site PSL. Consideration shall be given to on site plant and storage facilities and measures implemented as directed by the Project Engineer. Concrete trucks shall be wasted or washed out in locations designated by the Project Engineer. The locations shall be protected by a berm sufficient to contain all waste and wash water. Wash water shall not be allowed to enter any storm drainage system or waterway. The residual material and contaminated soil shall be collected and disposed of in accordance with Federal, State, and Local guidelines. Staging areas and vehicle maintenance areas shall be located and constructed in a manner to minimize the runoff of pollutants.

HAZARDOUS MATERIALS AND SPILL REPORTING: The contractor shall take appropriate measures to prevent, minimize, and control the spillage or leakage of hazardous materials and any associated wastes on site and in maintenance and staging areas. hazardous materials shall include but are not limited to paints, acids, solvents, asphalt products, chemical additives, curing compounds, oils, fuels, and lubricants. Hazardous materials shall not be stored, accumulated, or transported in open containers subject to precipitation or spillage, but shall be stored, accumulated, or transported in closed containers of the type recommended by the manufacturer. In the event of a spill the Project Engineer should be contacted immediately. All spills shall be immediately cleaned and any contaminated soil removed and disposed of in accordance with Local, State, and Federal laws. Fuel tanks shall be protected by a secondary containment, such as a lined berm, capable of containing 1.5 times the capacity of the tank, or as approved by the Project Engineer.

OFF SITE PSLs: All off site project specific locations including dedicated asphalt plants, concrete plants, or utility installations, required by the contractor, are the contractor's responsibility. The contractor shall secure all permits required by local, state, or federal laws for off site PSLs. The contractor shall provide diagrams and areas of disturbance for all PSL's within 1 mile of the project.

SANITARY FACILITIES: All sanitary or septic wastes that are generated onsite shall be treated and disposed of in accordance with state and local regulations. Raw sewage or septage shall not be discharged or buried on site. Precaution shall be taken to prevent illicit discharges to storm water. Licensed waste management contractors shall be required to dispose of sanitary waste. Porta johns will be required for the construction site or as directed by the Project Engineer.

VELOCITY DISSIPATION DEVICES: Velocity dissipation devices shall be placed at discharge locations and along the length of any outfall channel as shown in the plans or as directed by the Project Engineer to provide a non-erosive flow velocity from the structure to a watercourse so that the natural physical and biological characteristics and functions are maintained and protected.

6. APPROVED STATE AND LOCAL PLANS:

This SWP3 is consistent with requirements specified in applicable sediment and erosion site plans or site permits, or storm water management site plans or permits approved by federal, state, or local officials.

7. MAINTENANCE:

Control measures shall be properly installed according to specifications. If inspections or other information indicates a control has been installed, used, or is performing inadequately, the contractor must replace or modify the control as soon as practicable after discovery. Control measures shall be maintained in effective operating condition. If inspections determine that BMPs are not operating effectively maintenance will be performed as necessary to continue the effectiveness of the controls. Maintenance must be accomplished as soon as practicable. Controls adjacent to creeks, culverts, bridges, and water crossings shall have priority. Controls that have been disabled, run over, removed, or otherwise rendered ineffective must be corrected immediately upon discovery.

8. INSPECTION OF CONTROLS:

A TxDOT inspector will inspect disturbed areas of the site that have not been finally stabilized, areas used for storage of materials that are exposed to precipitation, and structural controls for evidence of, or the potential for, pollutants entering the drainage system. Sediment and erosion controls measures identified in the SWP3 will be inspected to ensure that they are operating correctly. Locations where vehicles enter or exit the site will be inspected for evidence of off-site vehicle tracking. Inspections will be conducted every 14 calendar days and within 24 hours of the end of a storm event of 0.5 inches or greater. The SWP3 will be modified based on the result of these inspections. Revisions will be completed within 7 Calendar days following the inspection. Revised implementation schedules will be described in the SWP3 and implemented as soon as practicable. Rain gages will be maintained on site for the duration of the project. Reports summarizing the scope of the inspections are included in the SWP3 file.

9. NON-STORM WATER COMPONENTS:

The contractor shall be required to implement appropriate pollution prevention controls and measures for all eligible non-storm water components of the discharge as approved and directed by the Project Engineer.

STATE OF TEXAS
SHEETAL ASHISH PATEL
126438
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Sheetal Patel, P.E.
12/3/2020

TxDOT STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWP3)

Texas Department of Transportation

FED. RD. DIV. NO.			SHEET NO.
6			83
STATE	STATE DIST.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	ELP	PRESIDIO	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
0104	05	025	SH 17

REV: 07-2014

DATE: 12/3/2020
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5\Documents\24 - ELP\Design Projects\0104050\4 - Design\Plan Set\9. Environmental\epic.dgn

I. STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION-CLEAN WATER ACT SECTION 402

TPDES TXR 150000: Stormwater Discharge Permit or Construction General Permit required for projects with 1 or more acres disturbed soil. Projects with any disturbed soil must protect for erosion and sedimentation in accordance with Item 506.

List MS4 Operator(s) that may receive discharges from this project. They may need to be notified prior to construction activities.

1.

2.

☐ No Action Required ☒ Required Action

Action No.

1. Comply with the SW3P and revise when necessary to control pollution or required by the Engineer.

II. WORK IN OR NEAR STREAMS, WATERBODIES AND WETLANDS CLEAN WATER ACT SECTIONS 401 AND 404

USACE Permit required for filling, dredging, excavating or other work in any water bodies, rivers, creeks, streams, wetlands or wet areas.

The Contractor must adhere to all of the terms and conditions associated with the following permit(s):

☒ No Permit Required

☐ Nationwide Permit 14 - PCN not Required (less than 1/10th acre waters or wetlands affected)

☐ Nationwide Permit 14 - PCN Required (1/10 to <1/2 acre, 1/3 in tidal waters)

☐ Individual 404 Permit Required

☐ Other Nationwide Permit Required: NWP# _____

Required Actions: List waters of the US permit applies to, location in project and check Best Management Practices planned to control erosion, sedimentation and post-project TSS.

1.

2.

3.

4.

The elevation of the ordinary high water marks of any areas requiring work to be performed in the waters of the US requiring the use of a nationwide permit can be found on the Bridge Layouts.

Best Management Practices:

Erosion	Sedimentation	Post-Construction TSS
☐ Temporary Vegetation	☐ Silt Fence	☐ Vegetative Filter Strips
☐ Blankets/Matting	☐ Rock Berm	☐ Retention/Irrigation Systems
☐ Mulch	☐ Triangular Filter Dike	☐ Extended Detention Basin
☐ Sodding	☐ Sand Bag Berm	☐ Constructed Wetlands
☐ Interceptor Swale	☐ Straw Bale Dike	☐ Wet Basin
☐ Diversion Dike	☐ Brush Berms	☐ Erosion Control Compost
☐ Erosion Control Compost	☐ Erosion Control Compost	☐ Mulch Filter Berm and Socks
☐ Mulch Filter Berm and Socks	☒ Bio Deg Erosion Logs	☐ Compost Filter Berm and Socks
☐ Compost Filter Berm and Socks	☐ Compost Filter Berm and Socks	☐ Vegetation Lined Ditches
	☐ Stone Outlet Sediment Traps	☐ Sand Filter Systems
	☐ Sediment Basins	☐ Grassy Swales

III. CULTURAL RESOURCES

Refer to TxDOT Standard Specifications in the event historical issues or archeological artifacts are found during construction. Upon discovery of archeological artifacts (bones, burnt rock, flint, pottery, etc.) cease work in the immediate area and contact the Engineer immediately.

☒ No Action Required ☐ Required Action

Action No.

1.

2.

3.

4.

IV. VEGETATION RESOURCES

Preserve native vegetation to the extent practical.
Contractor must adhere to Construction Specification Requirements Specs 162, 164, 192, 193, 506, 730, 751, 752 in order to comply with requirements for invasive species, beneficial landscaping, and tree/brush removal commitments.

☒ No Action Required ☐ Required Action

Action No.

1.

2.

3.

4.

V. FEDERAL LISTED, PROPOSED THREATENED, ENDANGERED SPECIES, CRITICAL HABITAT, STATE LISTED SPECIES, CANDIDATE SPECIES AND MIGRATORY BIRDS.

☒ No Action Required ☐ Required Action

Action No.

1.

2.

3.

4.

If any of the listed species are observed, cease work in the immediate area, do not disturb species or habitat and contact the Engineer immediately. The work may not remove active nests from bridges and other structures during nesting season of the birds associated with the nests. If caves or sinkholes are discovered, cease work in the immediate area, and contact the Engineer immediately.

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

BMP:	Best Management Practice	SPCC:	Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure
CGP:	Construction General Permit	SW3P:	Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan
DSHS:	Texas Department of State Health Services	PCN:	Pre-Construction Notification
FHWA:	Federal Highway Administration	PSL:	Project Specific Location
MOA:	Memorandum of Agreement	TCEQ:	Texas Commission on Environmental Quality
MOU:	Memorandum of Understanding	TPDES:	Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
MS4:	Municipal Separate Stormwater Sewer System	TPWD:	Texas Parks and Wildlife Department
MBTA:	Migratory Bird Treaty Act	TxDOT:	Texas Department of Transportation
NOT:	Notice of Termination	T&E:	Threatened and Endangered Species
NWP:	Nationwide Permit	USACE:	U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
NOI:	Notice of Intent	USFWS:	U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service

VI. HAZARDOUS MATERIALS OR CONTAMINATION ISSUES

General (applies to all projects):

Comply with the Hazard Communication Act (the Act) for personnel who will be working with hazardous materials by conducting safety meetings prior to beginning construction and making workers aware of potential hazards in the workplace. Ensure that all workers are provided with personal protective equipment appropriate for any hazardous materials used.

Obtain and keep on-site Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) for all hazardous products used on the project, which may include, but are not limited to the following categories: Paints, acids, solvents, asphalt products, chemical additives, fuels and concrete curing compounds or additives. Provide protected storage, off bare ground and covered, for products which may be hazardous. Maintain product labelling as required by the Act.

Maintain an adequate supply of on-site spill response materials, as indicated in the MSDS. In the event of a spill, take actions to mitigate the spill as indicated in the MSDS, in accordance with safe work practices, and contact the District Spill Coordinator immediately. The Contractor shall be responsible for the proper containment and cleanup of all product spills.

Contact the Engineer if any of the following are detected:

* Dead or distressed vegetation (not identified as normal)
* Trash piles, drums, canister, barrels, etc.
* Undesirable smells or odors
* Evidence of leaching or seepage of substances

Does the project involve any bridge class structure rehabilitation or replacements (bridge class structures not including box culverts)?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If "No", then no further action is required.
If "Yes", then TxDOT is responsible for completing asbestos assessment/inspection.

Are the results of the asbestos inspection positive (is asbestos present)?

☐ Yes ☐ No

If "Yes", then TxDOT must retain a DSHS licensed asbestos consultant to assist with the notification, develop abatement/mitigation procedures, and perform management activities as necessary. The notification form to DSHS must be postmarked at least 15 working days prior to scheduled demolition.

If "No", then TxDOT is still required to notify DSHS 15 working days prior to any scheduled demolition.

In either case, the Contractor is responsible for providing the date(s) for abatement activities and/or demolition with careful coordination between the Engineer and asbestos consultant in order to minimize construction delays and subsequent claims.

Any other evidence indicating possible hazardous materials or contamination discovered on site. Hazardous Materials or Contamination Issues Specific to this Project:

☒ No Action Required ☐ Required Action

Action No.

1.

2.

3.

VII. OTHER ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES

(includes regional issues such as Edwards Aquifer District, etc.)

☒ No Action Required ☐ Required Action

Action No.

1.

2.

3.

STATE OF TEXAS
SHEETAL ASHISH PATEL
126438
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Sheetal Patel, P.E.

12/03/2020

Texas Department of Transportation

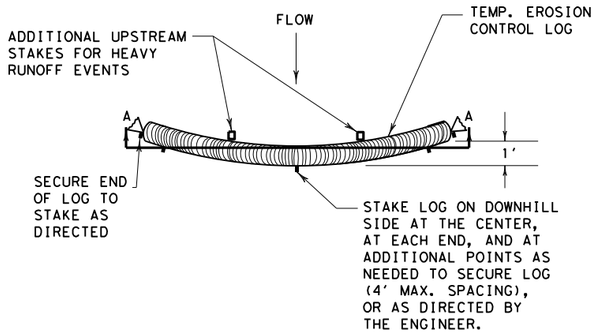
Design Division Standard

ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS, ISSUES AND COMMITMENTS

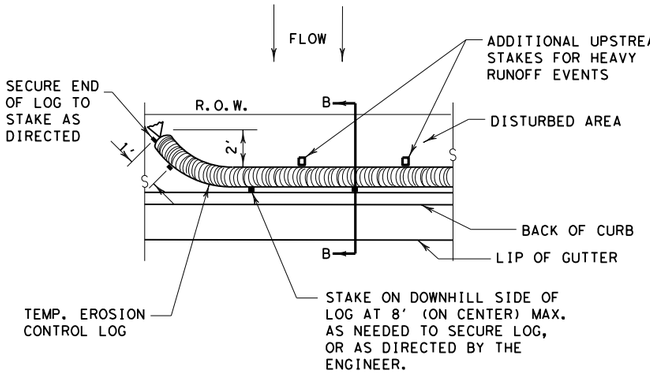
EPIC

FILE: epic.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: RG	DW: VP	CK: AR
© TxDOT: February 2015	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 12-12-2011 (DS)	0104	05	025	SH 17
05-07-14 ADDED NOTE SECTION IV.	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
01-23-2015 SECTION I (CHANGED ITEM 1122 TO ITEM 506, ADDED GRASSY SWALES.	ELP	PRESIDIO		84

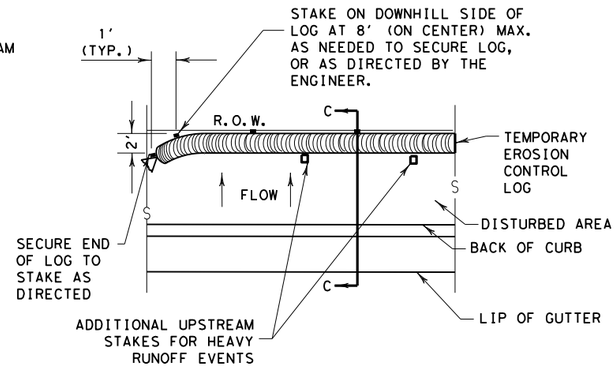
DATE: 12/2/2020
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5\Documents\24 - ELP\Design Projects\0104050254 - Design\Plan Set\13. Standards\Environmental\EC(9)-16.dgn



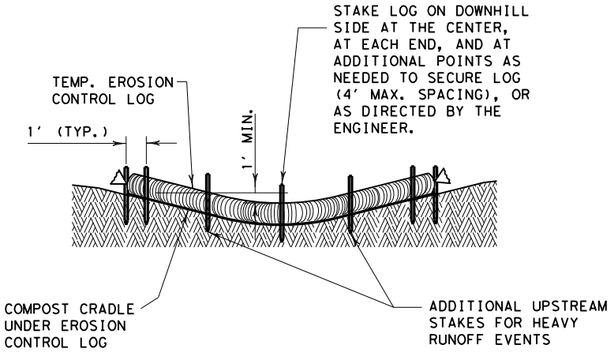
PLAN VIEW



PLAN VIEW



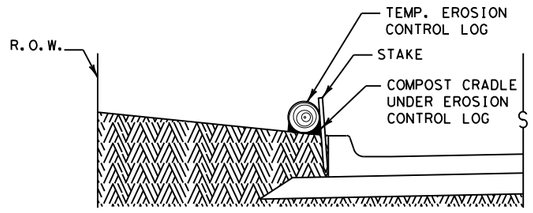
PLAN VIEW



SECTION A-A

EROSION CONTROL LOG DAM

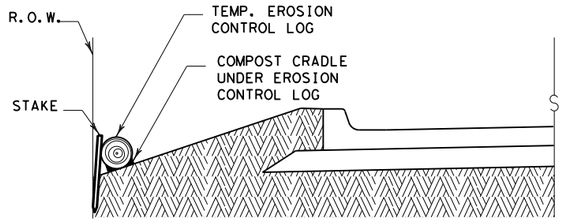
CL-D



SECTION B-B

EROSION CONTROL LOG AT BACK OF CURB

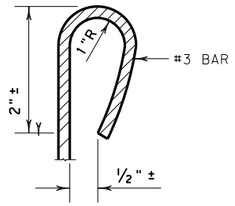
CL-BOC



SECTION C-C

EROSION CONTROL LOG AT EDGE OF RIGHT-OF-WAY

CL-ROW



REBAR STAKE DETAIL

LEGEND

- CL-D — EROSION CONTROL LOG DAM
- CL-BOC — EROSION CONTROL LOG AT BACK OF CURB
- CL-ROW — EROSION CONTROL LOG AT EDGE OF RIGHT-OF-WAY
- CL-SST — EROSION CONTROL LOGS ON SLOPES STAKE AND TRENCHING ANCHORING
- CL-SSL — EROSION CONTROL LOGS ON SLOPES STAKE AND LASHING ANCHORING
- CL-DI — EROSION CONTROL LOG AT DROP INLET
- CL-CI — EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB INLET
- CL-GI — EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB & GRATE INLET

GENERAL NOTES:

1. EROSION CONTROL LOGS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS, OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
2. LENGTHS OF EROSION CONTROL LOGS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS AND AS REQUIRED FOR THE PURPOSE INTENDED.
3. UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED, USE BIODEGRADABLE OR PHOTODEGRADABLE CONTAINMENT MESH ONLY WHERE LOG WILL REMAIN IN PLACE AS PART OF A VEGETATIVE SYSTEM. FOR TEMPORARY INSTALLATIONS, USE RECYCLABLE CONTAINMENT MESH.
4. FILL LOGS WITH SUFFICIENT FILTER MATERIAL TO ACHIEVE THE MINIMUM COMPACTED DIAMETER SPECIFIED IN THE PLANS WITHOUT EXCESSIVE DEFORMATION.
5. STAKES SHALL BE 2" X 2" WOOD OR #3 REBAR, 2'-4' LONG, EMBEDDED SUCH THAT 2" PROTRUDES ABOVE LOG, OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
6. DO NOT PLACE STAKES THROUGH CONTAINMENT MESH.
7. COMPOST CRADLE MATERIAL IS INCIDENTAL & WILL NOT BE PAID FOR SEPARATELY.
8. SANDBAGS USED AS ANCHORS SHALL BE PLACED ON TOP OF LOGS & SHALL BE OF SUFFICIENT SIZE TO HOLD LOGS IN PLACE.
9. TURN THE ENDS OF EACH ROW OF LOGS UPSLOPE TO PREVENT RUNOFF FROM FLOWING AROUND THE LOG.
10. FOR HEAVY RUNOFF EVENTS, ADDITIONAL UPSTREAM STAKES MAY BE NECESSARY TO KEEP LOG FROM FOLDING IN ON ITSELF.

SEDIMENT BASIN & TRAP USAGE GUIDELINES

An erosion control log sediment trap may be used to filter sediment out of runoff draining from an unstabilized area.

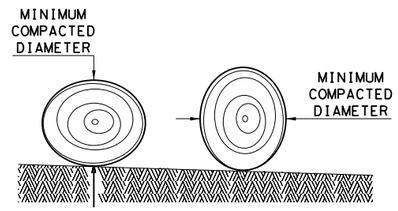
Log Traps: The drainage area for a sediment trap should not exceed 5 acres. The trap capacity should be 1800 CF/Acre (0.5" over the drainage area).

Control logs should be placed in the following locations:

1. Within drainage ditches spaced as needed or min. 500' on center
2. Immediately preceding ditch inlets or drain inlets
3. Just before the drainage enters a water course
4. Just before the drainage leaves the right of way
5. Just before the drainage leaves the construction limits where drainage flows away from the project.

The logs should be cleaned when the sediment has accumulated to a depth of 1/2 the log diameter.

Cleaning and removal of accumulated sediment deposits is incidental and will not be paid for separately.



DIAMETER MEASUREMENTS OF EROSION CONTROL LOGS SPECIFIED IN PLANS

SHEET 1 OF 3

Texas Department of Transportation — Design Division Standard

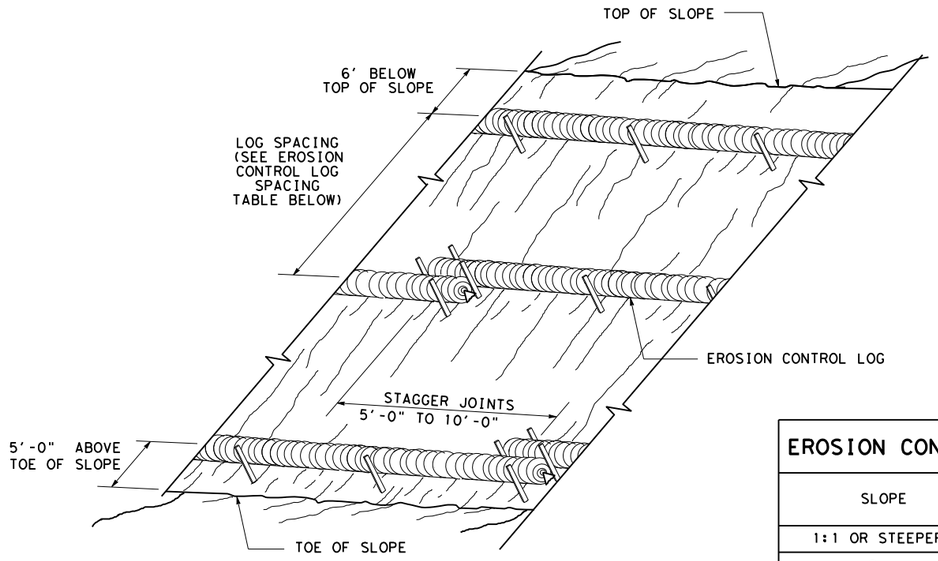
TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES

EROSION CONTROL LOG

EC(9)-16

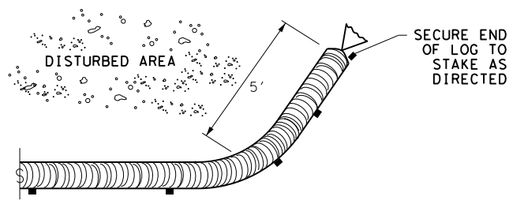
FILE: ec916	DN: TxDOT		CK: KM		DW: LS/PT		CK: LS
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB		HIGHWAY		
REVISIONS	0104	05	025		SH 17		
	DIST		COUNTY				SHEET NO.
	ELP		PRESIDIO				85

DATE: 12/2/2020
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5\Documents\24 - ELP\Design Projects\01405025\4 - Design\Plan Set\13. Standards\Environmental\EC(9)-16.dgn



EROSION CONTROL LOGS ON SLOPES
STAKE AND TRENCHING ANCHORING

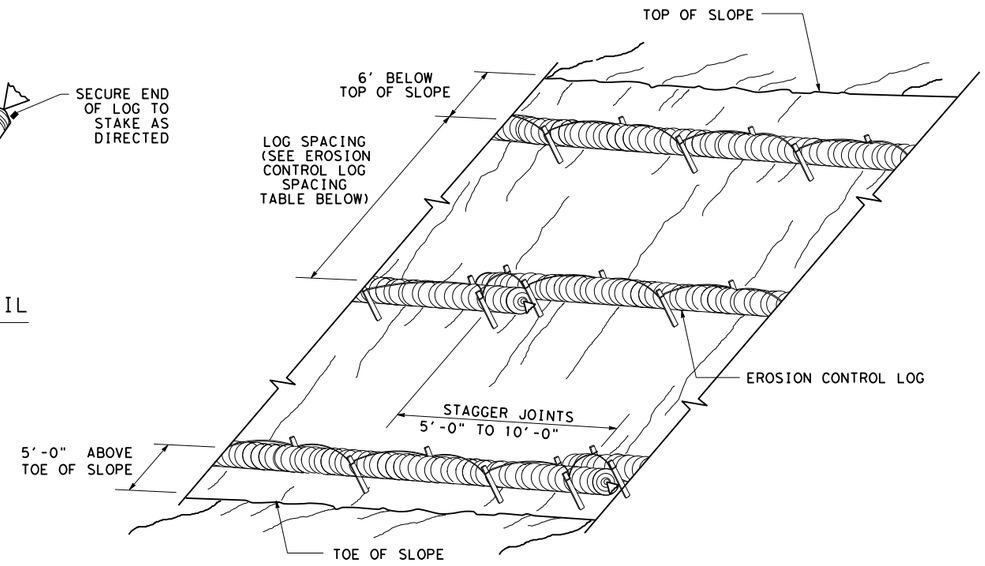
CL-SST



END SECTION RAP DETAIL

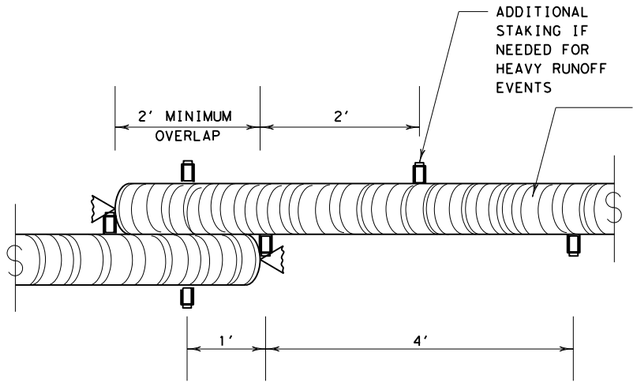
EROSION CONTROL LOG SPACING TABLE				
SLOPE	LOG DIAMETER			
	6"	8"	12"	18"
1:1 OR STEEPER	5'	10'	15'	20'
2:1	10'	20'	30'	40'
3:1	15'	30'	45'	60'
4:1 OR FLATTER	20'	40'	60'	80'

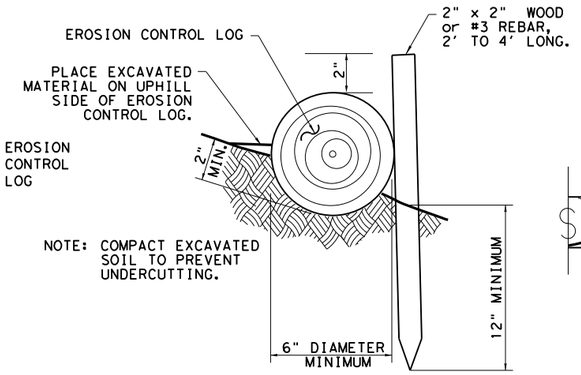
* ADJUSTMENTS CAN BE MADE FOR SOIL TYPE:
SOFT, LOAMY SOILS-ADJUST ROWS CLOSER TOGETHER;
HARD, ROCKY SOILS- ADJUST ROWS FARTHER APART



EROSION CONTROL LOGS ON SLOPES
STAKE AND LASHING ANCHORING

CL-SSL

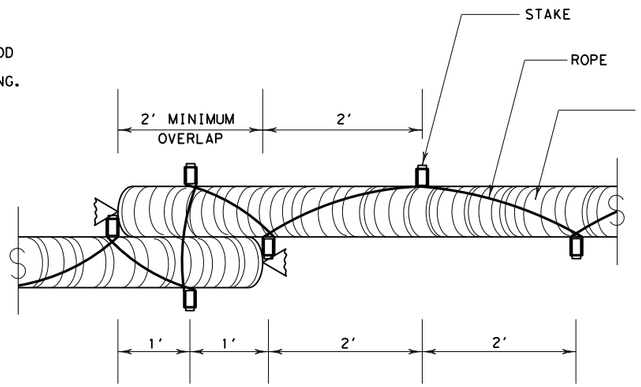


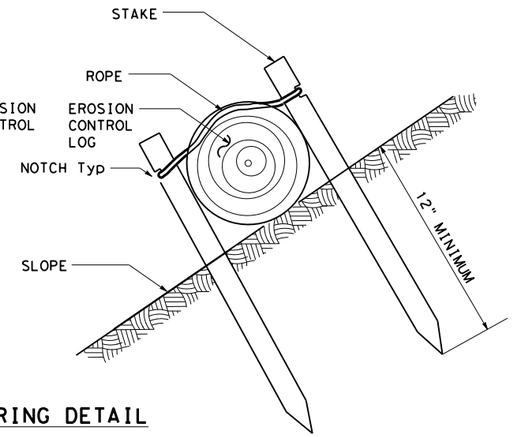


STAKE AND TRENCHING ANCHORING DETAIL

CL-SST

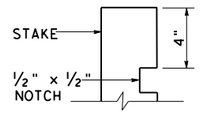
TRENCH DEPTH TABLE	
LOG DIAMETER	DEPTH
6"	2"
8"	3"
12"	4"
18"	5"





STAKE AND LASHING ANCHORING DETAIL

CL-SSL



STAKE NOTCH DETAIL

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

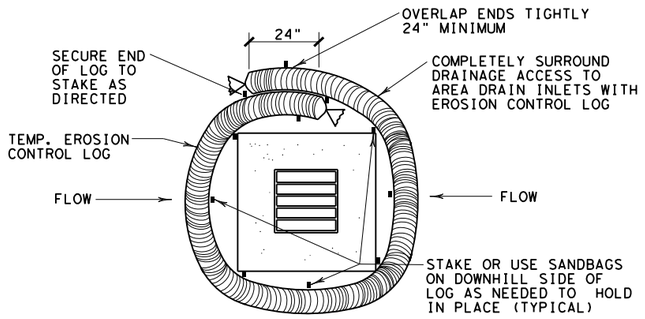
TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES

EROSION CONTROL LOG

EC(9)-16

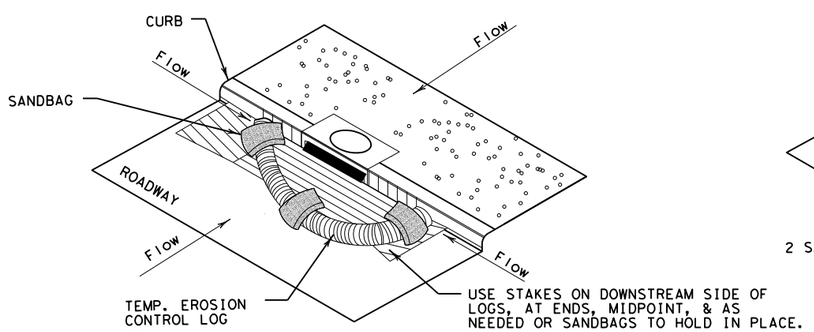
FILE: ec116	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: LS/PT	CK: LS
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0104	05	025	SH 17
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ELP	PRESIDIO		86

DATE: 12/2/2020
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5\Documents\24 - ELP\Design Projects\0104050254 - Design\Plan Set\13. Standards\Environmental\EC(9)-16.dgn



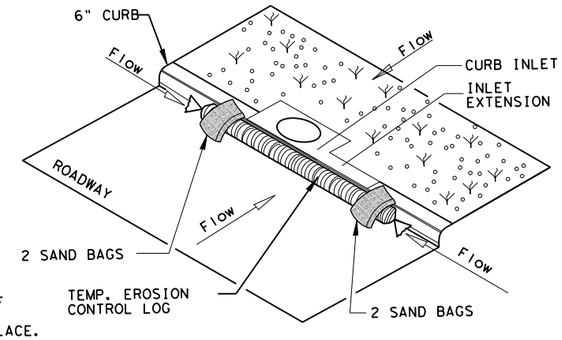
EROSION CONTROL LOG AT DROP INLET

CL-DI



EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB INLET

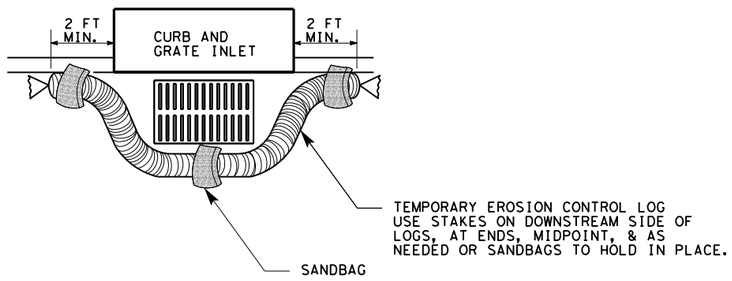
CL-CI



EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB INLET

CL-CI

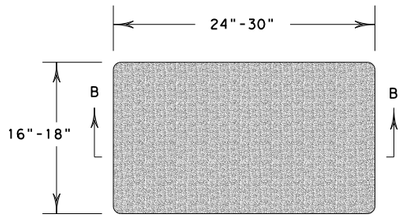
NOTE:
EROSION CONTROL LOGS USED AT CURB INLETS SHOULD ONLY BE USED IF THEY WILL NOT IMPEDE TRAFFIC OR FLOOD THE ROADWAY OR WHEN THE STORM SEWER SYSTEM IS NOT FULLY FUNCTIONAL.



EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB & GRADE INLET

CL-GI

SECTION B-B



SANDBAG DETAIL

SHEET 3 OF 3

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES

EROSION CONTROL LOG

EC(9)-16

FILE: ec916	DN: TxDOT		CK: KM	DW: LS/PT		CK: LS
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB		HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	0104	05	025		SH 17	
	DIST	COUNTY				SHEET NO.
	ELP	PRESIDIO				87